THE ENGLISH DICTIONARY; OR, AN Expoſitor OF Hard *Engliſh* Words, Newly Refin'd:

Enabling as well Ladies as Gentle-Women, Young Scholars, Clerks, Merchants;

AS ALSO,

Strangers of any Nation, to the Underſtanding of the more difficult Authors already Printed in our Language; And the more ſpeedy attaining of an Elegant Perfection of the *Engliſh* Tongue, both in Reading, Speaking and Writing.

By *H. C.* Gent.

The twelfth Edition Reviſed and Enlarged by *S. C.*

London, Printed for *W. Miller*, at the Gilded Acorn in S. *Paul's* Church-yard, near the little North-door. 1670.

A PREMONITION From the Author to the READER.

I Am not ignorant of the praise-worthy labours which some Scholars of deserved Memory, have heretofore

A be-

beſtowed on the like Subject that I have here adventured on: howſoever it might therefore ſeem a needleſs task of mine, to intrude upon a plot of Study, the foundation of whoſe building hath been formerly leveled and laid; yet the juſtice of defence herein is ſo clear, that my endeavors may be truly termed rather a neceſſity of doing, than an arrogancie in doing. For without appropriating to my own com-

comfort any intereſt of glory, the underſtanding Readers will not, the Ignorant cannot, and the Malicious dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kinde have begun, I have not only fully finiſhed, but thorowly perfected. To write an apology of Juſtification would argue rather a diſtruſt of my work, than a confidence of merit: be pleaſed therefore (honeſt and (therein) Learned

Reader) to ſurvey a ſhort premonition, for the order of the enſuing Vocabulary; firſt, the method is plain and eaſie, being Alphabetical, by which the capacity of the meaneſt may ſoon be enlightened.

Firſt, you have the more difficult, and hard *Engliſh* words Alphabetically ſet down, and explained, and at the end of each letter, the Law Terms opened; In the ſecond part is a Recital of ſeveral Perſons, Gods

Gods and Goddeſſes, Giants, and Devils, Monſters and Serpents, Birds and Beaſts, Rivers, Fiſhes, Herbs, Stones, Trees and the like, to the intent that the diligent Learner may not pretend the Defect of any help, which may inform his Diſcourſe of Practice. I might inſiſt upon the general uſe of this Work, eſpecially for Ladies and Gentlewomen, Clerks, Merchants, Young Scholars, Strangers, Tra-

vellers, and all ſuch as deſire to know the plenty of the *Engliſh*: but I am confident, that experience will be the trueſt Herald to publiſh to the world on my behalf, how as my debt to my Country is to be challenged, ſo my Country ſhall not altogether boaſt of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies; only by the way I would intreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldſt have care to ſearch every word

word according to the true Orthography thereof; as for Phyſiognomy, in the Letter P. not in F. for Cynical, in Cy. not in Ci. Thus what I have done is (Reader) for thy benefit; accept it, and make uſe of it, ſo ſhall I find reward in my Labours, and reſt thy Friend.

H. C.

To the Candid, and Ingenuous Reader.

I *Am not Ignorant that many, especially of late, have beaten this Path, and walked in this Road before me; Some more voluminously, and largly; Others more concisely, and briefly, which have found good acceptance abroad, as appears by their frequent Impressions: And among the rest this* English *Dictionary hath formerly been Printed eleven times: Yet was it defective in very many words, which are now supplied, and the whole is cast into a new form, and Method. First, you have the more difficult, and hard* English *words Alphabetically*

set

ſet down, and explained, and at the end of each Letter, the Law Terms opened. In the ſecond part you have the proper Names of the heatheniſh Gods, and Goddeſſes: Of Cities, Towns, Mountains, Rivers, Countries, Kings, Captains, Men, Women, Children, Giants, Devils, Monſters, Fowl, Beaſts, Birds, Serpents, Herbs, Plants, Precious-ſtones, Fiſhes, &c. which are mentioned by ancient Authors, Hiſtorians, and Poets, orderly ſet down, and opened, together with a brief account of the chief Hiſtorical paſſages that do concern them.

The uſe of this Book, is of very general concerment. Such as have not been brought up in Learning, by the help of this Dictionary may be enabled to underſtand what

what they read and hear. Young ſtudents of law, phyſick, and chirurgery, may become acquainted with the words, and phraſes proper to their ſeveral Arts, and profeſſions, and even the learneder ſort themſelves may have their memories revived, and enabled the better to recal what formerly they have Read of, and known.

Our Engliſh *Tongue is very large, and copious, and new words are brought in almoſt every day, borrowed from other Languages, and therefore* Expoſitory Dictionaries *are very needful and uſeful that we become not Barbarians each to other. And among others, I dare (Reader) commend this unto thee, as containing much in a little,*

little, and if thou pleaſeſt to make tryal of it, thou ſhalt find as much crowded into a little room, as ſome larger Volumes contain in them: and yet brevity cauſeth not obſcurity (as uſually it doth) but all ſuperfluities being cut off and laid aſide, thou ſhalt here find what is neceſſary for the buſineſs in hand, ſufficiently, and cleerly expreſſed to the capacity almoſt of the meaneſt. And if thou reapeſt that benefit and fruit by it which thou expectſt, accept of it from him who is ready to lay forth his labours for thy advantage in better things.

Oct. 20. 1670. S. C.

Aaron, Signifies, A Teacher, or Mountain of Fortitude, the first High Priest of the *Jews*.

Abaction, A forcible driving away.

Abaddon, Signifies a Destroyer; A name given to the Devil.

Abandon, To forsake.

Abase, To bring low.

Abaft, Towards the hinder part of the Ship.

Abate, To make less; To diminish.

Abatement, In Heraldry, a mark of dishonour in a Coat-Armor.

Abba, Father.

Abbord, To approach near the shore: or to grapple with a ship.

Abbot, The chief Governor of a Monastery.

Abreviate, To make short.

Abdicate, To renounce, or refuse.

Abdomen, that part of the belly that contains the bowels.

Abducted, led away.

Abecedary, one that learns his A, B, C, &c.

Abel, signifies vanity, mourning.

Abequitation, a riding away.

Aberration, A going astray.

Abetting, setting on, or encouraging.

Abgregate, to lead out of the flock.

Abhorrency, a loathing, hateing.

Abject, vile, or base.

Abigail, signifies, a fathers joy.

Ability, power, strength.

Abjudicate, to give away by judgment.

Abjure, to forswear, to forsake the Realm for ever.

Ablactted, weaned.

Ablegation, a sending away.

Ablocated, Let out to hire.

Ablution, a washing away.

Abnegation, a stiff-denying.

Abode, A place of habitation

Abolition, An utter destroying.

Abomination, abhorring, detesting.

Aboard, within the ship, or boat.

Abortion, born before the time.

Abrase, to shave, or pare away.

Abridg, to make short.

Abrogation, An abolishing.

Abrupt, Breaking off suddenly.

Absolom, signifies the Father of peace.

Abscession, a going away.

Absolute, perfect.

Abſolution, a pardoning.
Abſconſion, A hiding out of the way.
Abſciſſion, a cutting away.
Abſonant, diſagreeing, ſounding from the purpoſe.
Abſorb, to ſup up all.
Abſtemious, temperate; ſober.
Abſtention, keeping back an heir from his land.
Abſterſive, cleanſing.
Abſtinence, temperance.
Abſtorted, wreſted by force.
Abſtract, a ſmall book collected out of a greater.
Abſtrude, to thruſt away.
Abſtruſe, dark, obſcure.
Abſurd, fooliſh.
Abvolate, to fly away.
Abyſs, a bottomleſs pit.
Abiſſines, Moors under *Preſter John*.
Academy, a Univerſity.
Acclevate, to haſten.
Accent, a due ſound over a word, or letter.
Acceptation, acceptance.
Acceptilation, a verbal acquittance.
Acceſſary, one that is guilty by participation.
Accidental, happening by chance.
Acclamation, a crying out for joy.
Acclivity, a ſteep deſcent.
Accommodate, to fit to; or to lend.
Accompliſh, to fulfil.
Accountable, lyable to give an account.
Accoſt, to approach to; to draw near.
Accoutred, dreſſed; attired.
Accretion, a ſticking, or growing to.

Accrew, to encreaſe; or add to.
Accumb, to ſit down at table.
Accumulation, a heaping together.
Accurately, exactly.
Accuſation, an accuſing; or blaming.
Accuſtom, to uſe.
Acerbity, ſharpneſs: ſowerneſs.
Acervate, to heap up.
Acetoſity, ſharpneſs, ſowerneſs.
Acutes, a ſtone of divers colors.
Acheron, hell.
Achieve, to perform.
Acid, ſharp, biting.
Aconite, a poiſonous herb.
Acquiſts, purchaſed; or obtained.
Acquiſition, obtaining.
Acquieſce, to reſt, or relie on.
Acre, a quantity of land.
Acrimony, ſharpneſs; bitterneſs.
Acroſtick, verſes beginning with the letters of ones name.
Act, a deed; or decree of Parliament.
Attroned, hornified.
Activity, nimbleneſs; agility.
Actor, a ſtage-player; a doer of any thing.
Actual, that which is diſpatched by act, or deed.
Acute, ſharp-pointed; ſharp-witted.
Adacted, driven by force.
Adage, a proverb; a uſual ſaying.
Adam, ſignifies, red-earth.

Adjudication, a judging for; or determining.

Adamant, a Diamond.

Adamantine, hard; inflexibile.

Adamate, to love tenderly.

Adamites, hereticks where the men and women went ſtark naked.

Adcorporate, to joyn body to body.

Addecimate, to take tithes.

Addice, a Coopers Axe.

Addict, to give ones ſelf to any thing.

Additament, a ſupply; a thing added.

Addreſs, to make an application to any Perſon.

Ademption, a taking away.

Adeption, a getting; or obtaining.

Adequate, to make equal; or level.

Adhere, to ſtick faſt to.

Adjacent, lying near to; bordering upon.

Adiaphorie, Indifferent.

Adjourn, to put off a day appointed.

Adjument, aſſiſtance.

Adjunct, joyned to; a quallity adheering to any thing.

Adjure, to put one to his oath.

Adjutant, Aiding; or aſſiſting another.

Adjuſt, to ſtate an account rightly.

Adjutory, helpful.

Adle, empty; ſhallow.

Adminiſter, to do ſervice to; to guide.

Adminiſtration, a diſpoſing of a mans eſtate that died without a will.

Admirable, wonderful.

Admiral, a General at Sea.

Admit, to allow of.

Admonition, a giving warning.

Adnihilation, a bringing to nothing.

Adoleſcency, youth.

Adon: Adonai, Lord; or God.

Adoption, the chuſing of one to an Inheritance, that was not born to it.

Adornation, decking; adorning.

Adria: Adriatique, the Sea that parts *Italy* from *Dalmatia*.

Advancement, a promoting.

Advantagious, profitable.

Advent, a coming to; or arrival.

Adventitious, coming by chance.

Adventure, chance.

Adverſe, Oppoſite; contrary.

Advertiſe, to give notice; or advice.

Adulation, flattery.

Adult, to come to ones ripe age.

Adulterate, to corrupt.

Adumbrate, to ſhadow.

Adunque, crooked.

Advocate, he that defends a mans cauſe.

Advouſon, a right to preſent to a Benefice.

Aduſt, burnt; parched.

Ægritude, ſickneſs of body, or mind.

Ænigmatical, full of dark ſpeeches; or riddles.

Æquanimity, equalneſs of ſpirit, or temper.

Æquator, a circle that equally divides the Globe into two parts.

Æquilateral, conſiſting

of equal sides.

Aerial, belonging to the Air.

Æruginous, rusty; cankred.

Ærumnous, full of troubles, or miseries.

Æstuate, to be hot; to rage like the sea.

Æstivate, to keep one summer in a place.

Ætherial, pertaining to the sky.

Æthiopia, a country in *Africk* under *Prester John*.

Ætna, a hill in *Sicily* that always burneth.

Affability, curtesie in speech.

Affair, a business of importance.

Affectation, an overcurious imitation.

Affectionate, bearing a good affection to any one.

Affiance, trust; confidence; also a betrothing.

Affidavit, to testifie a thing upon Oath.

Affinity, a kindred by marriage.

Affirmation, an earnest maintaining, or affirming.

Affix, to fasten unto.

Affluence, plenty.

Affluxe, a flowing together.

Affray, a tumult; or assault.

Affront, to wrong, or abuse.

Affrontedness, impudence; shamelessness.

Africa, a third part of the world where the Moors dwell.

Aga, a captain of the Turks *Janisaries*.

Agaric, a root that helps concoction.

Agast, dismaid with fear.

Agate, a precious stone, whereof they make knife hefts.

Age, the measure of a mans life from his birth to his death.

Agemoglans, Christians children brought up to be *Janisaries*.

Agent, a factor; or dealer for others.

Aggerate, to heap up.

Agglomerate, to rowl up together.

Agglutinate, to glue together.

Aggrandize, to cry up, and make great.

Aggravate, to make the best, or worst of a thing.

Aggregate, to assemble together.

Aggressor, an assailor of another; a beginner.

Agility, nimbleness.

Agitation, a frequent motion.

Agnation, kindred; or near relation.

Agnes, signifies, chast.

Agnition, an acknowledging.

Agnomination, a surname whereby one is made famous.

Agnus Castus, an herb to procure chastity.

Agony, anguish of mind.

Agreeable, suitable to a mans inclination.

Agrestical, rude; clownish.

Agriculture, husbandry; tillage.

Agrippa, one born with his feet forward.

Aid, help; also a tax.

Ayre, a nest of Hawks.

Alabaſter, a kind of white Marble.

Alacrity, cheerfulneſs.

Albe, a white garment which Prieſts uſed to wear.

Albion, the old name of *England*, from its white rocks.

Alchimy, the art of diſſolving metals to ſeparate the pure from the impure.

Alcoran, a book containing the Turkiſh Religion.

Alcyone days, quiet times.

Alegement, eaſe; refreſhment.

Alegor, ſour Ale.

Alimbick, a kind of a ſtill.

Algebra, the Art of Figurative numbers; or Equation.

Alice, ſignifies, Noble.

Alienation, an eſtranging.

Aliment, nouriſhment.

Alimony, a penſion allowed to a wife being parted from her husband.

Allaborate, to labor much about a thing.

Alantoides, a Tunicle that wraps the chief parts of an Infant at its birth.

Allay, an aſſwaging; or mitigation.

Allective, alluring; inticeing.

Allegation, a proving; or alleadging.

Allegory, a myſterious ſpeech, wherein ſomething is couched which is different from the litteral ſenſe.

Alleluiah, praiſe ye the Lord; Alſo Wood-Sorrel.

Alley, a narrow paſſage.

All-heal, Counſ-wound-wort.

Alliance, an aſſociating by kindred, or covenant.

Alligation, a binding to.

Alliſion, a daſhing againſt a thing.

Allocation, a placing towards.

Alloquie, a parling with another.

Allodial, land from which no fines or ſervices are due.

Allot, to aſſign to every one his portion.

Alluſion, A ſpeaking in reference to another thing.

Almaine, Germany.

Almanack, a Prognoſtication.

Almner, a diſtributer of a Princes alms.

Alos, Sea-houſleek; Bitterwort.

Alogy, without reaſon.

Alopecie, a diſeaſe wherein the hair falls from the head.

Alpha, the firſt of the Greek Letters.

Alphabet, the A,B,C, row.

Alps, Mountains that divide *France* from *Italy*.

Alteration, a changing.

Altercation, a contentious diſpute.

Alternation, a changing by turns.

Altitude, heighth.

Altivolant, flying aloft.

Alveary, a Bee-hive.

Alume, an aſtringent Mineral.

Amaine, yield, among Mariners.

Amanuenſis, a Secretary; one that writes for another.

Amaritude, bitterneſs.

Amaſſment, a heaping of ſeveral things together.

Amate, to discourage.
Ambage, a far fetched circumstance of words.
Amber, a hard yellow gum.
Amber-greece, a sweet perfume.
Ambidexter, one that can play with both hands.
Ambient, a compassing round about.
Ambifarious, that hath a twofold meaning.
Ambiguous, doubtful.
Ambition, an excessive thirst after honor.
Ambrey, a cupboard.
Ambrosia, Wood-sage.
Ambulatory, a place to walk in.
Ambuscado, men secretly set to rush out upon the enemy at unawares.
Amen, verily; or so be it.
Amenity, pleasantness.
Amercement, a pecuniary punishment set upon offenders.
America, the west *Indies*.
Amethyst, a precious stone.
Amiable, lovely.
Amicable, friendly.
Amy, signifies, beloved.
Amissica, loss.
Amoniac a kind of Gum; or Salt.
Amnesty, a burying in silence, and oblivion all former injuries.
Amnios, a second Tunicle that wraps the Infant all over.
Amorist, an amorous man.
Amort, dead; or in a dump.
Amotion, a removing out of the way.
Amphibious, living indifferently in the water, or land.
Amphitheater, a place wherein to act Plays, built round.
Ampliation, an enlargment; also a deferring of Judgment till the cause be better examined; a Law tearm.
Amplification, an enlarging.
Amplitude, largness.
Amputation, a lopping, or cutting off.
Amulet, a composition like a Pomander.
Ana, signifies the like quantity of each ingredient.
Anabaptists, such as deny Infants Baptism.
Anachorite, such as retire themselves to a religious life.
Anadiplosis, when one verse begins with the same word that the last ended with.
Anagnostick, a Curate that reads for another.
Anagogical, well read in mysterious Learning.
Anagram, a transposing the letters of ones Name, so as to make another word of it.
Analects, scraps: also collections.
Analogy, proportion; correspondence.
Analysis, a resolution of doubtful matters; or a distribution of the whole into parts.
Ananias, signifies, the grace of the Lord.
Anaphora, a repetition of the same sound in the beginning of several sentences, or verses.
Anapologetical, without excuse.
Anarchy, without government; disorder; confusion.

Anathema, curſed; or devoted to deſtruction; or that which is offered to an Idol.

Anatomy, the diſſection of a body by Surgeons.

Andrago, a woman of a manly courage.

Andrew, ſignifies, manly.

Anfractuoſity, an intricate turning, or winding.

Angelical, belonging to angels.

Angle, a corner.

Anguineous, pertaining to a Snake.

Anguiſh, grief; agony.

Angular, full of corners.

Anguſt, narrow.

Anhelation, a difficulty in breathing.

Animadverſion, lending attention; alſo a correcting.

Animal, a living creature.

Animoſity, ſtoutneſs; wilfulneſs; ſtomach.

Annals, hiſtories from year to year.

Annates, firſt-fruits paid out of ſpiritual benefices.

Ann, ſignifies; gracious; full of mercy.

Annexation, uniting lands to the Crown.

Annihilation, a reducing to nothing.

Anniverſary, every year.

Anodynous, without pain; or pain-eaſing.

Annotation, an expoſition upon writings. Noting.

Annoy, to hurt; or trouble.

Annuity, a yearly penſion.

Annul, *Annihilate*; to make void; to bring to nothing.

Annulet, a little ring.

Annunciation, a doing a meſſage; a telling.

Annoyſance, *Nuſance*; a hurt; damage; treſpaſs.

Anomalous, unequal; uneven.

Anonymous, nameleſs.

Antagoniſt, an adverſary.

Antilope, a kind of Deer.

Antarctick, the ſouthern Pole.

Antralls, deeds done formerly.

Antambulation, a walking before.

Antecedaneous, foregoing.

Antecedent, going before.

Anteceſſors, forefathers; anceſtors.

Antecurſor, a forerunner.

Antedate, to date a writing before the time of writing it.

Antediluvian, before *Noahs* flood.

Anteloquie, a preface.

Antemeridian, before noon.

Anterior, the foreſide.

Antevene, to come before.

Anthem, a Divine ſong, ſung by courſes.

Anthony, ſignifies, flouriſhing.

Anthropomorphites, hereticks that held that God had a corporeal ſhape like man.

Anthropopathy, Indued with affects of men.

Anthropophagi, men-eaters.

Antichriſt, an oppoſer of Chriſt.

Anticipated, prevented.

Antidote, a preſervative againſt poiſon.

Antigraph, a copy; a counterpane.

Antikework: a diſorderly mixture of divers ſhapes of men, birds; flowers, *&c.* in painting, or carving.

Antilogie, a contradicting, or oppoſing.

Antimony, a ſtone found in Silver Mines.

Antinomians, ſuch as deny Gods Law to be our Rule.

Antipathy, a ſecret contrariety in nature.

Antiperiſtaſis, the ſtrengthning, and oppoſing of any quality againſt its contrary; as of heat againſt cold, *&c.*

Antiphone, See *Antheme.*

Antipodes, ſuch as go with their feet againſt ours.

Antiquate, to wear out of uſe; to aboliſh.

Antique, out of faſhion; old.

Antiſabbatarians; ſuch as deny the morality of the Sabbath.

Antiſtrophe, when ſeveral members of a ſentence end all with the ſame word.

Antitheſis, when one letter, or word is put for another, or things oppoſed.

Antitrinitarians, ſuch as denied the Trinity in the Godhead.

Antitype, an example to like the pattern.

Antinomaſia, when inſtead of a proper name, another Name is put.

Anxietie, anguiſh; grief, vexation.

Apelles, a famous Painter.

Apennine, a ledge of hills that divides *Italy.*

Apepſie, want of concoction; crudity of ſtomach.

Aphoriſm, a brief ſelect ſentence, expreſſing the property of a thing.

Apocalyps, a revelation; unfolding dark myſteries.

Apochryphal, doubted of; whoſe original is unknown.

Apoditical, eaſie to be made plain; demonſtrable.

Apograph, a copy taken from another pattern.

Apoliyon, the devils name; a deſtroyer.

Apologue, a moral fable; a tale.

Apologie, a defence, or excuſe

Apothegm, a ſhort, and witty ſentence.

Apoplexy, a dead palſie; when we are deprived of ſenſe, and motion.

Apoſtaſie, a revolting; a falling away.

Apoſteme, the gathering of corruption into a part of the body.

Apoſtle, a meſſenger.

Apoſtrophe, a turning ones ſpeech from one to another; or a mark of cutting off a vowel at the end of a word.

Apotheke, a ſhop; or ſtore-houſe.

Apozeme, a decoction.

Appale, to diſmay.

Appartment, a diviſion in a houſe.

Appeach, to accuſe.

Appeal, to remove a cauſe from one court to another.

Appendix, an addition; that that depends on another.

Appetency, earneſt deſire.

Applaus, expreſſions of extraordinary praiſe.

Application, an addreſs to any perſon; or the applying of one thing to another.

Appoſite, fit for the purpoſe.

Apprehenſion, underſtanding

Apprentice, one that is bound to another.

Appretiation, a ſetting a high price upon a thing.

Approbation, liking.

Approperate, to haſten.

Appro-

Appropriation, a rectory turned to a private mans use.
Aptitude, fitness.
Aqua Cœlestis, rectified wine
Aqueduct, a conduit that brings water by a pipe.
Aqueous, watersh.
Aquosity, watershness.
Arable, ploughable.
Aray, order.
Arbela, signifies, God hath revenged.
Arbitratour, an umpire to end differences.
Arborist, he that hath skill in trees.
Arcane, hidden, mysterious.
Archdapifer, a chief Sewer.
Arches, a chief court of the Archbishops of *Canterbury*.
Archetype, the first figure; the Original.
Archflamin, a chief priest of the heathens.
Architectonick, belonging to the chief overseer of buildings.
Architecture, the Art of building.
Architrave, the chapiter of a pillar; or the chief beam in a building.
Archive, a place wherein records are kept.
Arctation, a streightning.
Artick, the Northern Pole.
Ardour, heat; vehemency; burning desires.
Arefaction, a drying.
Argent, silver; or coin.
Argute, full of wit; subtile.
Aridity, dryness.
Ariolation; southsaying.
Aristocracy, a government wherein the nobles bear sway
Arithmetick, the Art of numbering.
Armada, a great Navy,
Armiger, a squire.
Arminians, they hold free-will, and universal Redemption, &c.
Armipotent, strong in arms; powerful.
Armoniack, a gum.
Armory, a place where arms are kept.
Aromatick, having a spicy smell.
Arquebush, a caliver.
Arraign, to sit at the bar of Justice.
Arras, hangings of tapestry.
Arrerage, A debt upon an old account.
Arreptitious, suddenly caught
Arrest, an execution upon a mans goods, or person; A Decree, or final sentence.
Arrians, such as denied the Son to be of the same substance with the Father.
Arrogate, to assume too much to ones self.
Arsenal, a Citadel where ammunition is laid up.
Arsnick, Ratsbane.
Arss-smart, water pepper.
Arteries, the vessels wherein the vital spirits pass thorow the body.
Arthritical, the gout.
Arthur, signifies, a strong man.
Articular, joynted.
Articulate, to joynt; to make Articles of agreement.
Artificer, a workman.
Artillery, great guns.
Artisan, *Artist*, a Master of his Art.
Arundiferous, bringing forth reeds.
Aruspicy, divining by entrails of Beasts.
Asabarecca, folefoot.
Ascendant, rising up.

Aſcertain, to aſſure.

Aſcribe, to attribute.

Aſia, a fourth part of the world ſo called.

Aſinine, belonging to an Aſs.

Aſotus, prodigal; Intemperate.

Aſpect, a ſight; or ones countenance.

Aſpectable, that may be ſeen, or beheld.

Aſperation, a making rough.

Aſperity, roughneſs.

Aſpernate, to deſpiſe: or ſcorn.

Aſpertion, a ſprinkling: or beſpattering.

Aſphaltites, the Dead Sea where *Sodom* ſtood.

Aſphodil, a Daffadil.

Aſpick, a venomous ſerpent.

Aſpiration, a breathing.

Aſportation, a carrying away.

Aſſail, to ſet upon; to aſſault.

Aſſaſſine, a murtherer.

Aſſay, to prove; try.

Aſſentation, flattery; diſſimulation.

Aſſert, to affirm: to maintain.

Aſſeſs, to tax.

Aſſets, goods ſufficient to diſcharge debts, and legacies.

Aſſeverate, earneſtly to affirm.

Aſſiduous, daily; diligent.

Aſſign, one appointed by an other to do buſineſs for him.

Aſſimilation, a likening; a reſembling.

Aſſiſt, to help.

Aſſociation, a being frequent in company with another.

Aſſoil, to pardon; to acquit.

Aſſuefaction, a bringing one to any thing by cuſtome.

Aſſuetude, cuſtom; uſe.

Aſſume, to take to ones ſelf.

Aſſumpſit, a voluntary promiſe, whereby a man takes upon him to perform any thing unto another.

Aſſumption, a taking to.

Aſterisk, a ſtar in the margent of a book to note ſome remarkable thing.

Aſthma, a difficulty of breathing.

Aſtipulation, an agreement; an aſſent; a witneſs.

Aſtoniſh, to diſmay.

Aſtriction, a binding to.

Aſtringent, a making coctive; a binding.

Aſtrology, a foretelling things by the ſtars.

Aſtronomy, an art teaching the knowledge of the courſes of the ſtars.

Aſtute, witty; crafty.

Aſſyle, a ſanctuary; or place of refuge.

Atchievment, the performance of a great exploit.

Atheiſm, being of no Religion; without God.

Atmoſphere, that region of the air where vapors are engendred.

Atom, a mote in the ſun.

Atonement, an agreement; a reconcilement.

Atrocity, fierceneſs.

Atrophy, a conſumption of the body.

Attachment, a laying hold on one by the force of a writ.

Attainder, the conviction of a perſon of felony; or any crime that he was not convicted of before.

Attaint,

Attaint, tryed; found out.
Attaque, an assault; an incounter.
Attemperate, to make fit.
Attendant, a servant.
Attentive, hearkning diligently.
Attenuation, a making less; or thin.
Attestation, a proving by witnesses.
Attick, neat; elegant.
Attiring, dressing; apparreling.
Attournment, turning tenant to a new Lord.
Attraction, a drawing to; an allurement.
Attrectation, a handling.
Attribute, to give; to impute.
Attrition, a rubbing; a wearring against another thing.
Available, profitable.
Avant, away; out of my sight.
Avarice, covetousness.
Auctor, an encreaser.
Aucupation, fowling; a greedy looking after gain.
Audacity, boldness.
Audience, hearing.
Auditor, a hearer; and examiner of accounts.
Avenue, a passage left into, or out of a camp, or garrison.
Aver, to affirm; to justifie.
Average, a carriage by horse or cart.
Averdupois, a pound containing sixteen ounces.
Avertment, when the defendant offers to justifie an exception pleaded in abatement of the plantiffs act.
Aversion, a turning away.
Augmentation, an encreasing.
Augurie, southsaying by the flying of birds.
August, Majestical; Illustrious.
Augustinians, Hereticks that held that Heaven-gates are not opened till the general resurrection.
Aviary, a great cage for birds.
Avidity, covetousness.
Avocation, a calling away.
Avouch, to maintain; to justifie.
Avowable, justifiable.
Auricular, belonging to the ear.
Aurigraphy, a writing in gold.
Aurum-potabile, gold made drinkable.
Auscultation, an hearkning to.
Auspitious, happy; fortunate.
Austere, crabbed; stern.
Authentick, allowed by good authors.
Avulsion, a pulling away from.
Auxiliary, aiding, assisting.
Award, arbitration; judgment.
Await, a tarrying for.
Axiome, a position; a maxim in Art.
Aid, help; succour.
Aye, for ever.
Azure, a sky-colour; blew.

A B

A Bjure, in the common law its taken for, to forſake the Realm for ever, when one hath committed Felony; or to fly to Sanctuary, or a priviledged place for that purpoſe.

Abſtention, a tearm in Law, for the keeping back of an Heir from the poſſeſſion of his Inheritance.

Acceptilation, a verbal acquittance between the Debtor, and Creditor.

Acceſſary, one that is guilty of a Fellonious Act, not actually, but by participation; as by advice, concealment, *&c.*

Adjorn, to warn one to appear at the day appointed: Alſo to put off a day.

Adminiſtration, the diſpoſing of a mans goods, or eſtate, that dyeth inteſtate, or without a Will.

Adoption, the chuſing of him into ones Family, or Inheritance, who is not a natural Son.

Advocate, he that defends another mans cauſe.

Advouſon, a right to preſent to a Beneſice.

Afferrours, thoſe which are appointed in Court-Leets upon Oath, to ſet Fines upon the heads of thoſe that have committed Crimes puniſhable in thoſe Courts.

Affidavit, to make *Affidavit*, is to teſtifie a thing upon Oath.

Afforreſt, to lay waſt a piece of ground, and turn it into a Forreſt.

Age, at Common Law a man is lyable to anſwer for any miſdemeanour at the fourteenth year of his Age, and to inherit at the one and twentieth.

Agiſt, ſignifies, to take in, and feed the cattel of ſtrangers in the Kings forreſt, and to gather mony due for the ſame to the Kings uſe.

Agrarian-Law, a Law made among the *Romanes* for the diſtribution of Lands among the Common People.

Allodial, Free Lands for which no Fines, or Services are due.

Ambidexter, a Jurour that taketh of both Parties for the giving of his verdict.

Amerecment, or *Amerciament*, a penalty, or Pecuniary puniſhment ſet upon the Head of an Offendour againſt the King or Lord in his Court.

Ampliation, a deferring of Judgment till the cauſe be better examined.

Annuity, a yearly Penſion; the difference between annuity, and Rent is this, that is payable out of Lands; Annuity charges only the Perſon of the Grantor.

Annoyſance, or *Nuſance*; ſignifies a Treſpaſs upon a Neighbors ground, by ſtopping up his water, or hindering his Light.

Appeal, ſignifies, to remove a cauſe from an inferior Judge to a Superior: Alſo, a ſuing within a year and a day of one, who is next of Kin to a party that is murthered.

Appendant, when a Field is

is Appendant to a Freehold.

Appropriation, a converting the profit of an Ecclesiastical Living to ones proper use, onely maintaining a Curate.

Approver, one who confessing himself guilty of fellony, accuses another. He is also called *Appellour*.

Arbitrator, a commissioner chosen by mutual consent to decide controversies between Party, and Party.

Arches, Court of *Arches*; the Chief Consistory belonging to the Archbishop of *Canterbury* for the debating of Spiritual Causes.

Arraign, to sit at the Bar of Justice: To make guilty.

Arrearage, a debt due upon an old account.

Arrest, an Execution served upon a mans Goods, or Person: Also a Decree, or final sentence of a Court.

Articulate, to make Articles of Agreement.

Assart, an offence committed in a Forrest by plucking up Wood by the Roots: Also to *Assart*, is to sit in Order, to make Glades in a Wood, to lap off the Branches of a Tree: to clear a ground of Shrubs.

Assets, Goods sufficient wherewith the Heir, or Executor may discharge the Ancestors, Testators, Debts, or Legacies.

Assigne, he that is constituted by another to do any business; *Assign* indeed is he whom a Person appoints: *Assign* in Law is he whom the Law appoints.

Assize, a sitting of Justices upon their Commission: Its taken also for a Writ: Also the setting down the price of any Commodity.

Assoyle, to acquit, or pardon.

Assumpsit, a voluntary promise whereby a man takes upon him to perform any thing to another.

Attachment, a laying hold of one by force of a Writ: It differeth from an *Arrest*, which lyeth on the Body: and from a distress which is upon the Land, and goods: This being upon Body, and goods.

Attainder, the conviction of any Person of Felony, or any crime whereof he was not convicted before.

Attaint, tryed; found out.

Attestation, a proving by witness.

Attournment, a turning tenant to a new Lord.

Auditor, an officer of the Kings, or of any other great Person appointed to hear, and examine the accounts of all under Officers, and to make up a general Book, which shews the difference between their receipts, and allowances.

Average, Is a service which a Tenant doth unto his Lord by horse, or carriage of horse; the Kings *Averages* are the Kings carriages by Horse, or Cart.

Averment, when the Defendant offers to justifie an exception pleaded in abatement of the Plaintiffs Act.

Aug-

Augmentation, the Court of *Augmentation* was erected by King *Henry* the eighth, for the encreaſe of the Revenues of the Crown, by the ſuppreſſion of Abbeys, and Religious Houſes.

Auntient Demeſn, a publick Tribute by a Tenure whereby all Manours, belonging to the Crown in the days of King *Edgar*, or S. *Edward*, did hold.

Avowry, when one takes a diſtreſs for rent, and he who is diſtrained ſues a Replevy; Now he that took the diſtreſs juſtifying the Act, is ſaid to *avow*.

Award, a Judgment, or Arbitration.

B.

Baal, a Lord.

Bachray, the beſt Rheniſh wines.

Bacchus, the God of wine.

Badg, Arms; a Cogniſance.

Badger, a carrier of Corn from market to market.

Bail, a taking charge of one Arreſted under ſurety for his appearance.

Bailywick, the Juriſdiction of a Baily.

Ballaſe, Gravel laid at the bottom of a ſhip, to keep it ſteddy.

Balcone, a Bay Window.

Bale, a pack of Ware.

Baleful, ſorrowful; woful.

Ball, a dancing meeting.

Ballance, a pair of ſcales.

Ballotation, a chuſing by balls.

Balneary, a bathing place.

Band, a company of foot Souldiers.

Bandy, to follow a faction.

Banditi, outlaws.

Bandog, a Maſtiff.

Bane, poiſon; deſtruction.

Banes, publication of a contract of Marriage.

Bankrout, *Bankrupt*; One that hath conſumed his Eſtate.

Banner, a ſtandard; enſign.

Baptiſtry, a Font to baptized in.

Barbara; ſignifies, ſtrange; unknown.

Barbariſm, rudeneſs: clowniſhneſs.

Bards, Poets among the ancient Britains and Gauls.

Barm, Yeſt.

Barn, or *Bern*; a child.

Barnabas, ſignifies; a ſon of comfort.

Baron, a Lord.

Barratour, a Wrangler; one that ſets men at variance.

Barricado, a defence againſt an enemies aſſault.

Barriſter, a pleader at the Bar; a counſellor.

Barter, to truck; or exchange.

Bartholomew, ſignifies, the Son of him that maketh the waters to mount.

Baſe, the foundation of a thing, the foot of a Pillar.

Baſil, a ſweet herb ſo called.

Baſilical, Royal; Magnificent.

Baſilisk, a Serpent; a Cockatrice.

Baſſa, a great Lord among the Turks.

Baſtard, one begotten out of Wedlock.

Baſtardiſe, to corrupt; to adulterate.

Baſtile, *Baſtilion*, a Fortreſs; or Priſon.

Baſtinado; a banging with a cudgel.

Baſtion, a block-houſe; a ſconce.

Battalion, the main battel of an Army.

Battlements, turrets of Houſes, or Churches.

Battology, a vain repetition of words.

Bay, a road for Ships.

Bay-window, that goeth out round in form.

Beacon, a light upon a high Pole on a Hill.

Beadle, one that waits upon a Magiſtrate.

Beadrol, a liſt.

Beakhead, faſtned to the Stem of a ſhip.

Beatitude, Bleſſedneſs; Happineſs.

Beatrix, ſignifies, ſhe that makes happy.

Bedellium, a kind of precious Gum.

Bedlem, or *Bethlem*, a houſe where mad People are kept.

Beg-lerbeg, Lord of Lords.

Bellipotent, ſtrong in Arms; powerful in War.

Belluine, a beaſtly diſpoſition, cruel.

Belzebub, the god of flies; the prince of the Devils.

Benefice, a Spiritual Promotion.

Benefactor, a doer of good turns.

Benevolence, good-will.

Benjamin, ſignifies, the ſon of the right hand.

Benigne, favourable.

Benoni, ſignifies, the ſon of ſorrow.

Bereft, deprived of.

Berth, a convenient room at ſea wherein to moor a ſhip.

Betroth, to make ſure by a contract.

Beverage, a mingled drink.

Bibliotheque, a Library: a ſtudy of Books.

Biennial, of two years continuance.

Bifarious, twofold; that may be taken two ways.

Biformed, having two ſhapes.

Bifront, having two foreheads.

Bigamie, Marrying of two wives at the ſame time.

By-laws, orders made in inferior Courts.

Bilinguis, double tongued.

Binary, the number of two.

Bipartite, divided into two parts.

Biſſextile, Leap-year.

Bitume, a kind of Pitch.

Blandiloquence, flattery.

Blandiſhment, flattering ſmooth-ſpeeches.

Blatteration, Vain babling.

Blaze, to ſpread abroad.

Blazon, the deſcription of a Coat of Arms.

Blend, to mix; to mingle together.

Blith, pleaſant; merry.

Blunder, to beſtir ones ſelf; to keep a pudder.

Boanerges, Sons of Thunder.

Boat-ſwain, an under Pilot.

Bolſprit, a Maſt at the head of a Ship.

Bombaſine, Cloth made of Cotton.

Bom-

Bombard, a gun.
Bonnet, a knit cap.
Boon, a requeſt.
Boreas, the North-wind.
Botargo, a kind of Saucedg.
Bourſer, a treaſurer.
Boute-feu, an Incendiary.
Boy, to give notice where the Anchor lies.
Brachy-graphy, ſhort-writing by Characters.
Braggard, *Braggadocio*, a vain-glorious fellow.
Bragget, drink made of honey, and ſpice.
Brandiſh, to make to ſhine with moving up and down.
Bravado, a daring.
Bravery, a going fine.
Breez, a gale of wind blowing off the ſea.
Breviary, a compendious collection; a Maſs-book.
Brigade, three ſquadrons of Souldiers.
Brigandine, like a coat of Mail: Alſo a little ſhip.
Brouch, a Jewel.
Bucephalus, *Alexanders* great horſe.
Bucholike, Paſtoral Songs.
Buffle, a wild Ox.
Bulbous, plants with round Roots.
Buffoon, a Jeſter.
Bulimy, a doglike appetite.
Bullion, uncoined Gold or Silver in the Maſs.
Burganet, a kind of Helmet.
Burglary, a breaking feloniouſly into a houſe.
Burniſh, to make bright.
Buskin, a kind of boot, or pump.
Buxome, pliant, flexible; or merry.

BAile, ſignifies the taking charge of one Arreſted upon an Action, either Civil, or Criminal, under ſurety taken for his Appearance at a Day, and place certainly aſſigned.

Baily or *Bailiff*, An Officer appointed within a Province, or Precinct, to execute Juſtice, to maintain the peace, and to preſerve the People from wrongs, and vexations: and is principal Deputy to the King or Supream Lord. Alſo the Officers of each Hundred, and of Towns Corporate are called *Bailiffs*.

Bailywick, the Juriſdiction of a Baily.

Baron, their are of three ſorts; By Dominion, and Juriſdiction, Barons of the King, whoſe Baronies were Capitals; Secondly, Barons of the Subjects, holding, not of the King, but by meſnalty; Thirdly, Lords of Mannors.

Baronage, a Tax, or Subſidy of aid, to be levied for the King out of the Precincts of Baronies.

Barre; is, when the Defendant in any action pleadeth a Plea, which is a ſufficient anſwer: Alſo the Place where Cauſes are pleaded.

Barratour, Signifies, a common Wrangler; one that ſets men at variance, cauſing them to implead one another at the Bar of Juſtice.

Barriſter, a Pleader at the Bar, who after ſeven years ſtudy

ſtudy of the Law, are admitted to plead, and to ſtand without the Bar: theſe are called *Utter Bariſters*: But a Serjeant, or Princes Attourny, or any of the Kings Counſel, are admitted to plead within the Bar: and are called *Inner Barriſters*.

Baſe Court, Any Court that is not of Record, as Court Baron.

Baſe eſtate; or *baſe Fee*, is a holding at the will of the Lord.

Baſtard, one begotten out of wedlock.

Baſton, One of the Servants, or Officers that belongs to the Warden of the Fleet, that attendeth the Kings Court, for the taking of ſuch men to Ward, as are committed by the Court.

Beaconage, Mony paid for to maintain Beacons.

Bearers, Maintainers, or abettors.

Beaupleading, Fair-pleading.

Bigamy, One that hath two wives at the ſame time, which by our common Law, hinders a man from taking holy Orders; or one that is a Priſoner from having the benefit of his Clergy.

Bilanciis Deferendis, a writ directed to a Corporation for the carrying of weights to an Haven to weigh the Wools which are licenſed to be tranſported.

By-Laws, Orders made in Court Leets, or Court Barons, by common aſſent, farther then the publick Law bindes.

Bilinguis, Signifies the Jury which paſſeth between an Engliſhman, and an Alien, whereof part are Engliſh, and part Strangers.

Black Book of the Exchequer, a Book which treateth of all the Ancient Ordinances, the Orders of the Exchequer.

Black-rod, the Uſher belonging to the Order of the Garter, ſo called from the Black-rod he carries in his hand: He is alſo of the Kings Chamber; and of the Lords Houſe in Parliament.

Bockland, Land held by Book or Charter.

Boardlanders, the Demeſns that Lords keep in their hands for the maintenance of their Board, or Table.

Burrough Engliſh: or *Burgh-Engliſh*; ſignifies, a cuſtomary deſcent of Lands, or Tenements, to the youngeſt Son, or Brother.

Brode-haif-penny, a Toll, or Cuſtom for ſetting up boards, or Tables, in a Market or Fair.

Bundles, a ſort of Records of Chancery, lying in the Office of the Rolls, as the Files of Bills and Anſwers in Chancery; the Files of *Corpus cum Cauſa*: All Writs of *Certiorare*, with their Certificates, and divers others.

Burgage, is a tenure whereby men of Cities, and Burrowes hold their Lands, and Tenements of the King and other Lords, for a certain yearly Rent.

Burglary, is a Fellonious entring into another mans houſe, with an intent to ſteal ſomewhat, or to do ſome other fellonious act.

C.

CAb, a meaſure of the Hebrews of three Pints.

Cabala, a ſecret way of expounding the Law of Moſes.

Cabin, a little room in a ſhip.

Cachery, an ill diſpoſition of Body.

Cacochimie, Ill juice bred in the body for want of a good diſgeſtion.

Cacodæmon, an evil ſpirit.

Cadaverous, full of dead carkaſſes.

Cadence, a juſt falling of the voice in a ſentence.

Cæcity, blindneſs.

Celibate, a ſingle life : a Batchellor.

Caitiff, a wicked wretched perſon.

Calamity, miſery.

Calcation, a treading; or ſtamping; or kicking.

Calcine, to reduce into Cinders.

Calcitrate, to kick; or ſpurn.

Caleb, ſignifies, hearty.

Calefaction, heating; or warming.

Calenter, to ſet a gloſs upon Cloth.

Calends, the firſt day of every Month.

Calenture, a burning Feavor.

Calidity, heat.

Callidity, ſubtilty.

Calliver, a kind of Gun.

Calour, warmth; heat.

Calvity, baldneſs.

Calumniator, a ſlanderer.

Camrade, a chamber-fellow.

Camerated, Arched : vaulted.

Camiſado, a ſurpriſe; a ſudden aſſault.

Cancel, to raſe; or blot out.

Candid, Innocent; ſyncere; or white.

Candidates, ſuch as ſtand for an office, or dignity.

Canibals, men-eaters.

Cantreds, hundreds.

Canvaſe, to ſift a buſineſs thorowly.

Capable, able to do a thing.

Cap-a-pe, armed from head to toe.

Capariſon, trappings for a horſe.

Cape, a promontory ſhooting into the ſea.

Capital, deadly; worthy of death; or chief.

Capitulate, to make Articles of Agreement.

Capricious, Fantaſtical; Whimſical.

Caprifoil, woodbind.

Capſtand, *Capſterne*, a wind-beam to draw up an Anchor with.

Captious, apt to take exception.

Captivate, to take Priſoner.

Caravan, a convoy of ſouldiers with Merchants.

Caravel, a ſwift ſhip.

Carbine, a Horſeman's Gun.

Car-

Carbonado, a raſher; or collop.

Carbuncle, a precious ſtone; a plague-ſore.

Carcanet, a rich chain for the neck.

Card, a Sea-map; or Compaſs.

Cardiacal, belonging to the heart: or Cordial.

Cardinal, chief; principal.

Cardiognoſtick, a knower of the heart.

Careening, triming of a ſhip.

Careſſes, great expreſſions of friendſhip.

Cargazoon, the freight of a ſhip.

Carle, a clown.

Carnage, the time wherein fleſh may be eaten.

Carnality, fleſhlineſs.

Carnaval, ſhrovetide; a time of diſſoluteneſs.

Carnificine, the Hangmans Office.

Carnivorous, Fleſh-devouring.

Carnoſity, fulneſs of fleſh.

Carous, an immoderate drinking.

Carrack, a very great ſhip.

Carrier, when horſes run in their full ſpeed.

Cartel, a defiance; a challeng.

Cartilagineous, full of griſtles.

Caſement, a loophole in a wall to look out at.

Caſhire, to disband Souldiers.

Caſſation, a making void.

Caſſanets, ſnappers uſed in dancing.

Caſtellain, a conſtable of a Caſtle.

Caſtigate, to chaſtize; to puniſh.

Caſtrated, gelded.

Caſual, accidental; hapning by chance.

Caſuiſt, a writer of Caſes of Conſcience.

Catabaptiſt, an abuſer of the Sacrament of Baptiſm.

Catalepſie, a diſeaſe in the head, which cauſeth a depreſſion of the ſpirits.

Catalogue, a roll of Names.

Catamite, a boy kept for Sodomy.

Cataplaſm, a compoſition like a Pultis.

Cataphrygians, hereticks that baptized the dead; and forbad ſecond marriage.

Cataract, a great fall of waters from a high place.

Catarrh, a defluxe of Rheum from the head into the throat.

Cataſtrophe, the concluſion of a buſineſs.

Catechumen, one that is Catechiſed.

Catherine, ſignifies, pure, chaſt.

Cathartick, all purging medecines.

Cathedral, the chief Church in a Biſhops See.

Catholick, General; Univerſal.

Catholicon, a general purging Medecine.

Catry, a place wherein victuals are ſet up.

Cavalier, a gentleman ſerving on horſeback.

Caveat, a caution; or warning.

Cavern, a cave; or hollow place.

Cavillation, wrangling.

Cavity,

Cavity, hollowneſs.
Caulk, to ſtop the holes in a ſhip with Ochum, and Tow.
Cauponet, to play the Huckſter.
Cauſal, Expreſſing the cauſe of a thing.
Cauſation, alledging of a cauſe; an excuſing.
Cauſidick, a Lawyer.
Cauſtick, that which is applied to ſear, or burn any part of the body.
Cautele, a warineſs.
Cauterize, to ſear.
Cautionary, given in pledge.
Cecity, blindneſs.
Celature, a carving; or graving.
Celebration, a ſolemnizing.
Celebrity, famouſneſs.
Celerity, ſwiftneſs.
Celeſtial, heavenly.
Celſitude, heighth; Tallneſs.
Cemented, faſtened together.
Cenotaph, a herſe; or empty tomb.
Centenary, belonging to an hundred.
Center, the point in the midſt of a Circle, or Globe.
Centuple, An hundred-fold.
Centurie, the ſpace of an hundred years.
Centurion, a captain over a hundred men.
Cephalicks, medecines peculiar to the head.
Cerebroſity, Cock-braind; Brain-ſick.
Ceremonies, Rites of the Church.
Ceromatick, annointed with with Oil.
Cerote, a ſear-cloth; or Plaiſter.
Certificate, a writing to teſtifie a thing.
Ceruſe, white lead refined.
Ceſſitate, to ſtumble.
Ceſſation, a ceaſing.
Ceſſion, a yielding; or giving place.
Chaffer, a buying and ſelling.
Chalcographer, a Graver in Braſs.
Champion, One that fights in anothers behalf.
Chancery, a court of equity, and conſcience.
Chanter, a ſinger of Divine Service.
Chaos, a confuſed heap.
Chaplet, a wreath; or Garland.
Character, the print; or ſeal of a thing; or letters.
Charles, ſignifies, All Noble.
Charms, verſes that have a bewitching power.
Charnel-houſe, a place where dead mens bones are laid.
Chart, a written Deed; or Parchment.
Chartulary, a keeper of a Regiſter; a reckoning book.
Chaſma, a wide cup, or opening of the earth.
Chattels, all goods, movable, and unmoveable.
Chaunc-medly, a caſual ſlaying of a man.
Cherſoneſus, a Peninſula; almoſt compaſſed with water.
Chiliade, the number of a thouſand.
Chiliarch, the commander of a thouſand; a collonel.
Chiliaſts, Millenaries.
Chimæra's, Idle conceits.

Chirugrical, having the gout in the hands.

Chirographer, an ingrosser of fines.

Chirologie, a talking by signs made with the hand.

Chiromancy, a divining by the lines in the hand.

Chirurgery, Surgery; the Art of curing sores.

Chivalry, horsemanship; valor.

Chorion, the outmost skin that enwraps the Infant.

Chorister, a singing man.

Chorographer, a describer of Countries.

Chorus, Singers in a Quire.

Chrisom, a white cloth put about a child newly baptized.

Christianism, a profession of the Christian Religion.

Christopher, signifies, a Christ carrier.

Chronical, temporal.

Chronicle, a history of the times.

Chronogram, verses wherein the figurative Letters, make up the year of our Lord.

Chronography, a writing of Annuals.

Chronology, a computation of the years whereby is shewed the coherence of histories.

Chrysostomus, golden mouthed.

Chyle, the juyce whereinto the concocted meat is converted.

Chylification, the act of converting food into Chyle.

Chymistry, the Art of dissolving metals, and extracting of quintessences.

Cicatrice, a skar after a wound.

Cicely, signifies, grey-eyed.

Cincture, an encompassing with a girdle.

Cinque-Ports, five havens; Hastings; Dover; Hith; Rumney; and Sandwich.

Cipher, to number.

Circuition, a fetching a compass.

Circular, round.

Circulation, a fetching a round circle.

Circumambient, compassing round.

Circumambulation, a walking about.

Circumcision, a cutting off the foreskin.

Circumduction, a leading about.

Circumference, a line round about a center.

Circumflex, bowed about.

Circumfluent, flowing about.

Circumjacent, lying about.

Circumligation, a binding about.

Circumlocution, a going about the bush.

Circumscription, a writing about.

Circumspection, wariness; heedfulness.

Circumstance, a quality that accompanies any thing.

Circumvallation, a trenching about.

Circumvent, to overreach.

Circumdate, to compass about.

Citation, the alleadging of a Text.

Cittadel, a Castle; or Fortress.

Claim

Claim, to challenge.
Clamor, Noise.
Clancular, privy; secret.
Clandestine, the same.
Clangor, a shrill sound.
Class, an order; rank, or degree.
Claudicate, to be lame.
Clavis, a key; or exposition of hard words.
Clause, an article; a conclusion.
Clement, signifies, mild; gentle.
Clergy, all in the Ministry.
Cliff, a broken rock.
Climacterical, every seventh, and nineth year is called Climacterical, wherein sicknesses are most dangerous.
Climate, a part of the world between two Parallels.
Clyster, a purging medecine put up by the fundament.
Coacervate, to heap together.
Coaction, a compelling; constraining.
Coadjutor, a fellow-laborer; and assistant.
Coætaneous, of the same age, or time.
Coeternal, equal in eternity.
Coagulation, a thickening, or curdling together.
Coalition, a growing together.
Coaptation, a sitting together.
Coarctation, a pressing together.
Coction, *Concoction*, a seething, or digestion of ones meat in the stomach.
Code, a volumn of the Civil Law.
Codecil, a supplement to a Will.
Cœmeterie, a Church-yard.
Coequal, equal one to another.
Coercion, a restraining; compelling.
Coessential, of the same essence.
Coexistent, having their being together at the same time.
Cogitation, a thinking; or meditating.
Cognation, kindred.
Cognisance, a badge in Arms.
Cognition, a knowing, or judging a thing.
Cognominate, to give surname to one.
Coherence, a hanging together.
Cohibition, a restraining.
Cohabitation, a dwelling together.
Cohortation, an exhorting; or perswading.
Coincident, Falling out together; at the same time.
Coition, an assembling together.
Collateraneous, nursed together.
Collapsed, Faln to decay.
Colleague, a partner in any office, or place.
Collection, a gathering.
Collects, select prayers.
Colledge, a house for students.
Colligate, to tye together.
Colliquation, a melting.
Collision, a bruising together.
Collocation, a placing in order; a letting to hire.
Collogue, to flatter.

Collonel, a commander of a Regiment of Soldiers.

Colloquy, a talking together.

Colluctation, a ſtrugling together.

Colluſion, a dealing deceitfully.

Colon: two pricks in the midſt of a ſentence.

Colony, Men tranſplanted to dwell in another place.

Coloſſ, a ſtatue of a vaſt bigneſs.

Column, a pillar.

Combate, a tryal by the ſword.

Combination, a joyning together.

Combuſtible, Apt to take fire.

Commeſſation, Inordinate eating, and drinking.

Commet, a blazing ſtar.

Commical, merry; facetious.

Comitie, curteſie; civil behaviour.

Comma, a point in a ſentence marked thus ,.

Commaculate, to defile, or pollute.

Commemoration, a remembring of worthy deeds.

Commence, to begin; to take a degree.

Commendation, a praiſing.

Commenſuration, a meaſuring of one thing with another.

Commentary, the expoſition of a thing.

Commerce, traffiking.

Commination, a vehement threatning.

Commiſeration, compaſſion.

Committee, them to whom the ordering of a matter is referred.

Commixtion, mingling together.

Commodious, Profitable; gainful.

Commonalty, the common people.

Commoration, a tarrying in a place.

Commotion, a tumult.

Communication, a talking together.

Commutation, changing one thing for another.

Commœdie, a ſtage-play.

Compact, an agreement.

Compaſſionate, full of tenderneſs; merciful.

Compatible, which can agree together.

Compatriot, a fellow Cityzen; of ſome country.

Compeer, a comfort; or fellow.

Compel, to force; conſtrain.

Compellation, calling only his name.

Compendiouſneſs, ſhortneſs.

Compendium, an abridgement.

Compenſation, a making recompence.

Competency, ſufficiency.

Competitor, one that ſeeks for the ſame thing with another.

Compile, to heap together.

Complacential, mild of behavior.

Complainant, one that ſues for relief.

Complement, a filling up; a ceremony in ſpeech.

Complex, compound.

Complexion, the ſtate of the body; the conſtitution.

Complicate, to fold up.

Comportment, a merry meeting.

Comprehenſion, finding out the depth of a myſtery.

Compreſſion, preſſing together.

Compriſe, to comprehend; to contain.

Comprobation, a mutual approving.

Compromiſe, a mutual promiſe of two, or more.

Compulſion, a conſtraining.

Compunction, remorſe.

Computation, a reckoning.

Concatenate, to chain together.

Concavity, hollowneſs.

Concede, to yield.

Conſent, agreement.

Conception, a conceiving with child.

Concertation, a ſtriving together.

Conceſſion, a yielding.

Conciliate, to make to agree.

Concinnate, apt; fit.

Conciſe, ſhort.

Concitation, a ſtirring up.

Conclamation, a ſhouting together.

Conclave, a cloſet or inward chamber.

Concluſion, a ſhutting up, or ending.

Concoction, a digeſtion of food.

Concomitant, bearing one company.

Concord, agreement.

Concourſe, a meeting together of people.

Concreate, a growing together.

Conculcate, to tread underfoot.

Concupiſcence, fleſhly deſires.

Concurrence, an agreement.

Concuſſion, a jumbling together.

Condenſation, a making thick.

Condeſcenſion, a yielding unto.

Condign, worthy.

Condement, ſeaſoning.

Condiſciple, a School-fellow.

Condited, ſeaſoned.

Condolence, a grieving together.

Condonation, a pardoning.

Conducible, profitable.

Conduct, a guiding.

Conductor, a leader: or guider.

Confabulation, a talking together.

Confection, a mixing of divers things together.

Confident, one intruſted in matters of ſecrecy.

Configuration, a reſemblance of figures.

Confines, borders of a countrey.

Confirmation, a making ſure.

Confiſcation, a bringing away of forfeited goods.

Conflagration, a deſtruction by fire.

Confluence, a meeting of waters.

Confœderate, joyned in a league by oath.

Conformable, agreeable.

Confront, to bring face to face.

Congelation, a freezing together.

Conglutination, a gluing together.

Congratulation, a rejoycing together.

Congregation, a gathering of people together.

Congress, a coming together, an encounter.

Congruity, agreeableneſs.

Conjectural, that may be gueſſed at.

Conjugal, Pertaining to marrying.

Conjunction, a joyning together.

Conjuration, a conſpiracy.

Connexion, a knitting, or joyning together.

Connivence, a winking at a fault.

Conquaſſation, a daſhing in pieces; ſhaking together.

Conſanguinity, a neerneſs in blood; kindred.

Conſcious, Inwardly guilty.

Conſcription, an inrolling; or regeſtring.

Conſecration, a ſetting apart to holy ſervice.

Conſequence, that which follows of neceſſity; a buſineſs of weight.

Conſervation, a keeping, or preſerving.

Conſerves, fruits preſerved.

Conſiderable, of more than ordinary quality.

Conſideration, an adviſing.

Conſiſtence, a being; or ſetling

Conſolation, a comforting.

Conſolidation, a ſtrengthening; or making ſolid.

Conſonant, ſounding together, agreeing.

Conſort, a fellow, or cōpaniō.

Conſpicuous, cleer, manifeſt.

Cōſpiracy, a plotting together

Conſpiration, a writ, that lies against conſpirators.

Conſtupration, a raviſhing a virgin.

Conſubſtantial, Of the ſame eſſence with another.

Conſultation, a taking counſel together.

Conſummation, a finiſhing.

Conſumption, a falling away; or waſting.

Contagion, an infectious diſeaſe.

Contamination, a defiling by touch.

Contemplation, a deep conſidering.

Contemporary, of the ſame time with another.

Contemptible, worthy of ſcorn

Contention, a ſtriving.

Contermination, a bordering upon.

Conteſtation, a calling to witneſs.

Contiguity, a nearneſs, or cloſe touching.

Continent, temperate; the firm Land.

Contingency, hapning by chance.

Continuation, a lengthning.

Contorſion, a pulling awry.

Contrabanded, prohibited.

Contract, a bargain; or making a match.

Conſtupration, a defiling; polluting.

Conſtant, ſtanding firm to ones principles.

Conſtellation, Many Stars imbodied together.

Conſternation, aſtoniſhment; amazement.

Conſtitution, the ſtate, or complexion of the Body. An appointing, or ordaining.

Conſtraint, a compeling.

Conſtruction, a placing, or ſetting together.

Contraction, a drawing together.

Contradiction, a gainsaying.

Contrectation, the wanton handling of a woman.

Contribution, a joynt giving of mony.

Contristation; a making sad.

Contrition, Remorse; penitence.

Controversie, a contention in dispute.

Contumacy; stubbornness.

Contumely, reviling; reproaching.

Contusion, a beating in pieces

Convene, to meet together.

Conveniency, fitnes; meetnes

Conventicle, a private assembly.

Conversation, a keeping company.

Conversion, a change from bad to good.

Convexity, the outside of a Globe.

Conviction, proving a man guilty.

Convocation, an assembling together.

Convoy, a guid, or conduct.

Convulsion, a violent pulling together.

Cooperate, to work together.

Copious, plentiful.

Copperas, a kind of mineral; vitriol.

Copulation, a coupling together.

Coquination, cooking of meat

Corban, a gift dedicated to God.

Cordage, the tackle of a ship

Cordial, comfortable for the heart.

Cordwainer, a shoomaker.

Cormorant, a Sea-raven; a glutton.

Corneous, of an horny substance.

Cornuted, horned.

Coronation, a crowning.

Coronet, a little crown; a chaplet.

Corporal, belonging to the body.

Corporation, a body politick.

Corporeal, of a bodily substance.

Corps, a dead carcass.

Corpulency, fulnes of body.

Corr, a measure containing two quarts.

Correction, amending; chastising.

Correlative, things that have mutual relation one to another.

Correption, a snatching away

Correspondency, a holding of mutual familiarity.

Corrigible, easie to be corrected, and amended.

Corrival, a competitor.

Corroboration, a strengthening.

Corrode, to gnaw.

Corrosive, to fret, or eat out

Corruption, a tainting.

Corvine, belonging to a crow, or raven.

Coruscation, lightening.

Cosmical, belonging to the world.

Cosmography, a description of the world.

Costive, bound in the belly.

Cote, a cottage; or sheepcote.

Cotager, he that dwels in a cottage.

Cotton, bombast.

Couchant, lying close to the ground.

Covenant, a bargain; agreement.

Covert, a ſhady, hiding place.
Coverture, a married woman.
Covie, a neſt of Partridges.
Covin, fraud; deceit.
Coulter, a plough-ſhare.
Countenance, the viſage; or favour.
Counterfeit, to feign.
Countermand, to revoke a former command.
Countermure, a bank oppoſite to a town-wall.
Counterpain, a coppy of a writing, or deed.
Counter-ſcarf, that ſide of the moat which is oppoſite to the fortreſs.
Countervail, to be of equal worth.
Courſer, a horſe of ſervice.
Courtiſan, a court Lady; a ſtrumpet.
Courtlaſs, a ſhort ſword.
Coy, Nice; dainty.
Crabbat, a kind of band for men.
Crank, luſty; jovial:
Craſie, weak; ſick.
Craſs, thick; heavy; dull.
Craſſitude, thickneſs.
Crebrous, often.
Credible, that may be believed.
Credit, truſt; eſteem.
Creditor, he that truſts out mony, or wares.
Credulity, aptneſs to believe.
Crepitation, a creaking noiſe.
Creſſant, an half Moon.
Criminal, guilty; blameworthy.
Criſis, a ſudden change in a diſeaſe.
Criſped, curled.
Critical, apt to cenſure.
Criticiſm, a playing the Critick.
Croft, a little cloſe.
Croſier, a Biſhops ſtaff.
Crouch, croſs.
Cruciate, to afflict; torment.
Crucifie, to nail to a croſs.
Crucifix, the Image of Chriſt on the croſs.
Crudity, rawneſs; Ill digeſtion.
Cruet, a viol.
Cruſible, a pot wherein to melt mettals.
Cube, a ſolid body of ſix equal ſides.
Cubicular, belonging to a Bed-chamber.
Cubit, half a yard.
Cucurbite, a cupping-glaſs.
Cuerpo, to go without a cloak.
Curiaſſier, one compleatly armed.
Culinary, belonging to the Kitchin.
Culminate, to get up to the top.
Culpable, guilty; faulty.
Cultivation, a tilling of land.
Culverin, a piece of Ordnance.
Cumulation, a heaping together.
Cunctation, a delaying; a prolonging of time.
Cupidity, covetouſneſs.
Cupulo, a high arch in a building.
Curfew, coverfire; a bell rung at eight a clock at night.
Curranto, a running French dance.

Current, a running ſtream.
Curvity, crookedneſs.
Cuſtody, ſafehold.
Cuticle, a membrane; or thin skin.
Cyclopædie, the whole circle of arts, and ſciences.
Cylinder, long, round, flat at both ends, like a rolling ſtone.
Cynical, crabbed; ſevere.

Law Terms.

CA

Calumniator, he that in his accuſation alledgeth faults that never were committed.

Capacity, ſignifies a right which a King or Clergyman hath to purchaſe lands; and its either natural, by which he may purchaſe to him and his Heirs; or Politick by which he may purchaſe to him, and his ſucceſſors.

Capias, a Writ, of which there be two ſorts; the one before Judgment, which is called *Capias ad reſpondendum*, where an exigent is to be proclaimed five times, and if the party appears not, he is to be outlawed; the other is called a Writ of execution after Judgment, which is of divers kinds: *Capias ad faciendum*: *Capias pro fine*: *Capias ut legatum, & inquiras de bonis, & Catallis*: Of which ſee a Book called, *Natura Brevium*.

Capite, a tenure whereby a man holdeth lands immediately of the King, either by Knights ſervice, or in Soccage.

Caſtle-ward, an impoſition upon ſuch as dwell within a certain compaſs of any caſtle, towards the maintenance of ſuch as guard the caſtle: It is taken alſo for the circuit it ſelf, which is inhabited by ſuch as are ſubject to this ſervice.

Caſu conſimili, a Writ of entry granted, where a tenant in courteſie, or for term of life doth alienate in fee, or in tail.

Caſu proviſo, a Writ of entry granted by the ſtatute of *Glouceſter*.

Caveat, a writing which is entred by an executor to keep others from medling in the adminiſtratorſhip.

Cauſam nobis, a Writ to a Mayor of a Town, who hath denied ſeiſin to one, to whom the King hath given a grant of Lands, or Tenements.

Cautione admittenda, a writ againſt a Biſhop for holding an excommunicate perſon in priſon, though he offereth caution to obey the orders of the Church.

Cepi Corpus, a return made by the Sheriff, that upon an exigent, he hath taken the body of a man.

A *Certificate*, a writing made in any court to give notice to another court of any thing done therein.

Certification of Aſſiſe, of novel diſſeiſin, a writ granted for the examining of a matter paſſed by Aſſize before the Juſtices; and its called a certification of new diſſeiſin.

Certificando de recognitione ſtapulæ, a Writ directed to a Mayor, of the Staple, taken before him, in a caſe wherein the party himſelf refuſeth to bring it in.

Cerciorari, Is a Writ iſſuing out of the Chancery to an inferior court, to call up the records of a cauſe depending there, upon complaint made by the Bill, that the party ſeeking the ſaid Writ, hath received hard dealing.

Ceſſavit, a writ lying upon this general ground, where a man hath neglected to perform ſuch ſervice, or to pay ſuch rents as he is tyed to by his Tenure.

Chafewax, an officer in chancery, that fits the wax for the ſealing of Writs, and ſuch other Inſtruments as are thence to be ſent out.

Challenge, ſignifies an exception againſt perſons or things, as a priſoner may except againſt the partial impanelling of a Jurie, or againſt the inſufficiency of the Jurors.

Chamberlain, an officer in a city that is the chief keeper of the publick treaſury; there be alſo two ſuch officers in the Kings Exchequer.

Champerty, ſignifies, the maintenance of a man in his ſuit depending, on condition to have part of the Land, or Goods, when they are recovered.

Champion, one that fights in anothers behalf; the Kings champion is one, who is to come Armed on Horſeback, upon the Kings Coronation-day, and in the preſence of the Nobles to challenge any, who ſhall affirm the King not to be lawful Heir to the Crown: By this Tenure the *Dimmocks* hold a Mannour at *Scrivelby* in *Lincolnſhire*.

Chancellor, Is a chief man next unto the Prince for matter of Juſtice in civil affairs, having power to moderate, and temper the written Law according to equity: Alſo the Chancellor of the Exchequer is a ſupream Officer, appointed to moderate the extremities in the Exchequer.

Chancery, the court of Equity, and conſcience, moderating the ſeverity of other courts that are more ſtrictly tyed to the rigor of the Law; the Officers belonging unto this court, are, the Lord Chancellor, who is the chief Judge: Twelve Maſters of the Chancery, whereof the the Maſter of the Rolls is the chief; the clerk of the Crown; the ſix clerks, *&c.*

Charters, written evidences of things done between party, and party: Alſo Letters Patents, wherein Priviledges are granted by the King, to towns, and corporations.

Chattels, ſignifies, all goods, moveable, and immovable, but ſuch as are in the nature of a Freehold, or a parcel thereof.

Cheap-guild, a reſtitution made by an hundred, or county, for any wrong done by one that was *in Plegio*.

Chief, See Lands holden in chief: *in Capite*.

Chief-pledge, the same with headborough, constable, tything-man.

Chevisaunce, a composition, or agreement between the creditor and debtor.

Child-wit, signifies, a power to take a fine of your bond-woman, begotten with child without your consent.

Chimin, signifies, the Kings highway, where there is free passage for him and his people.

Chiminage, a Toll for wayfarage, or passage thorow a Forrest.

Choral, one that by virtue of the ancient Orders of the Clergy was admitted to serve God in the Quire.

Cinque-ports, the five Havens which lie towards *France* on the East part of *England*: namly, *Hastings*, *Dover*, *Hith*, *Rumney*, and *Sandwich*; the Inhabitants whereof have many Priviledges above others of the commons of that countrey. They have also a special Governour, called, Lord Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*, having all the Authority that a Lord Admiral hath in places not exempted.

Circuit of Action, signifies a longer course of proceeding than is needful, to recover the thing that is sued for.

Circumstantibus, signifies those that stand about to make up the number of the Jurors; if any impanelled appear not, or appearing be challenged by either party.

Claim, Is a challenge of intereſt in any thing that is out of ones possession. See claim by charter; Descent, *&c.*

Clergie, signifie a Plea to an Indictment, an Appeal; Formerly only Clergie-men, but now all men have the benefit of their Ordinaries.

Cocket, Is a Seal belonging to the custom-house: Also a scrowl, delivered by the Officers of the custom-house to Merchants, to Warrant that their Merchandize is customed.

Code, a volumn of the civil Law, which contains divers precepts of the Emperors.

Codicil, Is a just sentence of our Will, concerning that which we would have done after our death, without the appointing of an Executor, and is a kind of Supplement to a Will.

Cofferer of the Kings Houshold, is a principal Officer in the Kings court, under the Controller, who hath a special charge over the other Officers of the Houshold, and payeth them their Wages.

Cognisance, an acknowledgment of Fine; Also a judicial hearing of a thing; Also a *cognisance of a Plea* is a Priviledge that a city or town hath of the Kings Grant, to hold a Plea of all contracts, and of Lands, within the Precincts of the Franchise, and that when any man is impleaded for any such

such thing at the Kings court, the Mayor, or Baylifs of such Franchises may ask *cognisance of the plea*; that is, that the matter be determined before them.

Cognisee, Is he, to whom a Fine is acknowledged.

Cognisour, Is he, who acknowledgeth a Fine.

Cognitionibus admittendis, a Writ directed to a Justice, or any that hath power to take a Fine, commanding to certifie it into the court of Common Pleas.

Collation, of a Benefice: Is a bestowing of a Benefice by the Bishop who hath it in his own gift, or Patronage; whereas the Institution into a Benefice is performed by the Bishop at the Presentation of another, who is Patron of the Place, or hath a Patrons right.

Colluſion, signifies, an Action commenced against another on purpose to defraud him.

Combat, signifies, a formal tryal of a doubtful cause by the Sword, or Bastons of two champions, wherein if the Defendant can defend himself till the Stars be seen in the Firmament, and demand Judgment if he ought to fight any longer, then Judgment is to be given on the Defendants side.

Combination, signifies the entring of two, or more into a conspiracy to perform any unlawful, or mischievous design.

Comitatu Commisso, Is a Writ, or commission, whereby the Sheriff is authorized to take upon him the sway of the county.

Commandment, Is taken either for the commandment of the King, when upon his meer motion he commandeth any thing to be done; Or else for the offence of him that willeth another to transgress the Law.

To *Commence*, signifies to proceed in any action, or suit against any one.

Commendam, hereby is signified the intrusting of a Benefice which is void to the charge, and care of a sufficient Clergy-man, until it can be conveniently supplied.

Commissary, Is he who exerciseth Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in places of the Diocess so far distant from the chiefest city, that the chancellor cannot call the Subjects to the Bishops principal consistory without their great molestation.

Commission, a Delegation, or Mandate given for the warrant for the exercising of a Jurisdiction, given by the Letters Patents, or the Publick Seal.

Common, signifies that common soil, or water whereof the use is common in a Town, or Lordship.

Common-Pleas, Is one of the courts in *Westminster*, but in ancient times it was movable. It was erected in King *Henry* the thirds time for the trying of all civil causes, both real, and personal. The chief Judge

whereof is called, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; the other Officers are, *Custos Brevium*: Four Exigenters: Fourteen Filazars: a clark of the Warrants: a clark of the Jurata Writs: clark of the Treasury: clark of the Kings Silver: clark of the Essoines: and clark of the Outlawries.

De Computo reddendo: a Writ compelling a Bailiffs Chamberlain, or receiver, to give up their accounts.

Concord, Is an agreement between parties that intend the levying of a Fine of Lands one to another, in what manner the Land shall pass.

Concubinage, signifies an excepting against her that sueth for her Dowry, alleadging that she is not wife, but concubine to the party, in whose Lands she seeks to be indowed.

Condition, signifies, a Rate, manner, or Law, annexed to mens Acts, staying, or suspending the same, and making them uncertain, whether they shall take effect, or no.

Confirmation, signifies, a strengthning of an estate formerly had, and yet voidable, though not presently void.

Confiscation, a bringing away a mans goods, as forfeited to the publick Treasury.

Conservator of the Peace, signifies him that hath a special charge by virtue of his Office, to see the Kings peace kept.

Consideration, signifies, the material part of a contract, without which no contract stands, or bindes, and its either expressed, as when a man bargaineth to give a certain sum for any thing; or implyed, as when the Law enforceth a consideration.

Consistory, an assembly of Prelates: a Council-house of Ecclesiastical Persons.

Consolidation, signifies, a joyning of two Benefices into one; and in the Civil Law, a uniting of possession, occupation, or profit, with the Propriety.

Conspiracy, signifies, an agreement of such as binde themselves by covenant, or other alliance, that each of them shall assist the other maliciously to indite, or falsly to move, and maintain Pleas. Also such as cause children within age, to appeal men of Felony; and such as receive men in the Countries, with liveries, and fees to maintain their malitious enterprises.

Constable, signifies, either the Constable of *England*, a place formerly of great Dignity; Or an Office heretofore belonging to the Lords of certain Mannours; Or Constables of Hundreds, or Franchises, who were appointed for the Conservation of the Peace, and called High-Constables; Or Constables of every Town, or Parish, called, Petty-constables.

Confue-

Consuetudinibus, & servitiis, a Writ that lies against a Tenant, who deforceth his Lord of the Rent, or service due unto him.

Consultation, a Writ, whereby a Cause, being formerly removed by Prohibition from the Ecclesiastical Court to the Kings Court, is returned thither again.

Contenement, the freehold Land which lies to a mans house, or Tenement.

Continual Claim, signifies the same as Prorogation in the Civil Law; As continuance until the next Assises, when it chanceth that a Record cannot be found.

Contract, a covenant, or agreement with lawful consideration, or clause.

Contra formam Collationis, a Writ against an Abbat for him that hath given Lands to an Abbey, and findeth that the Abbat hath made a Feoffment of them.

Contra formam Feoffamenti, a Writ for the Heire of a Tenant infeoffed in certain Lands by Charter of Feoffment, by a Lord to do certain services to his Court, and after is distrained for more than is in his Charter.

Contributione facienda, a Writ that lieth in case more are bound to one thing, yet the whole burthen is put upon one.

Controller, an Officer who keeps a Roll of other Officers accounts.

Controller, of the *Hamper*, an Officer in Chancery, who takes all things sealed from the clark of the Hamper inclosed in leather-bags, and takes a special charge of them.

Controller of the *Pipe*; an Officer in the Exchequer, who writes summons to the Sheriffs to leavy the debts of the Pipe.

Controller of the *Pell*, an Officer of the Exchequer, who keeps a controlment of the Pell of receipts, and goings out.

Conviction, Is the proving of a man guilty by the verdict of Jury; Or when a man that is outlawed, appeareth, and confesseth.

Convocation House, Is the house where the Clergy assemble to consult about Ecclesiastical affairs.

Coparceners, or *Parceners*, are such as have equal share in the inheritance of their Ancestors.

Copia libelli deliberanda, a Writ that lyeth in a case where a man cannot get the Coppy of a Libel at the hands of an Ecclesiastical Judge.

Copy-hold, signifies a Tenure for which the Tenant hath nothing but the Copy of the Rolls made by the Steward of his Lords Court called a base Tenure, or a Tenure in villanage.

Corage, Is a certain extraordinary imposition upon certain measures of Corn, which is upon some unusual occasion.

Corody, Is a sum of money, or an allowance of meat, and drink towards the maintenance of any of the Kings

Servants of an Abbey, or Religious Houſe whereof the Lord is the Founder.

Corodio habendo, Is a Writ for the exacting of a Corody out of an Abbey, or Religious Houſe.

Coroner, Is an ancient Officer belonging to the crown, and Commonwealth of *England*; His office is, to enquire of every man that is ſlain, or that cometh to an untimely end, and what corn, cattel, or freehold the Fellon had at the time when the fact was committed, and to ſeize them to the uſe of the King or State. There are four of theſe Officers in every County.

Corporation, ſignifies a Body Politick, authorized by the Kings Charter to have a Common Seal, one or more Head Officers, and Members able by their common conſent to grant, or receive in Law any thing within the compaſs of their Charter.

Corpus cum Cauſa, Is a writ iſſuing out of the Chancery to remove, both the Body, and the Record touching the cauſe of any man lying in execution upon a Judgement for Debt, into the Kings Bench.

Correctour of the Staple, Is a clark belonging unto the Staple, that recordeth the bargains of Merchants there made.

Corruption of blood, ſignifies an infection of the blood, growing to the eſtate and iſſue of a man tainted with Treaſon, whereby he loſeth all to the King, and both he and his heirs are made ignoble.

Corſe præſent, Is the body of a Beaſt, or ſome ſuch like offering, given to the Prieſt out of a dead mans goods. Its called alſo a *Mortuary*.

Coſenage, Is a Writ that lieth where the Father of the great Grandfather is ſeized in his Demiſn as of Fee, at the day of his Death, of certain Lands and Tenements, and he dying, a ſtranger entreth, and intrudeth: then ſhall his heir have this Writ of *coſenage*.

Cottager, he that dwelt in a Cottage, or Houſe without Land; or at moſt, having but four Acres belonging to it.

Covenant, Is that which the Law intends to be made, though in words it be not expreſſed: Alſo a Writ which lyes for the breach of any.

Coverture, Is the condition of a married woman, who, by the Laws of *England*, is under Covertbaron, and ſo diſabled to make any bargain without her husbands conſent.

Covin, ſignifies a deceitful agreement between two, or more, to the prejudice of another.

Count, ſignifies the Original Declaration in a Proceſs chiefly in real Actions.

Counteurs, are thoſe which a man ſets to ſpeak for him in Court, as Advocates; whereas Plaideurs ſpeak as

Coun-

Counſellors at Law for one who is preſent himſelf.

Countenance, Is the favour which is ſhewed unto poor men that will ſwear that they have nothing whereof to make fine.

Counterpain, one of the copies of a pair of Deeds, or Indentures: So that one party may keep one part, and another the other.

Counterplea, ſignifies, that which the Demandant aleadgeth againſt a Tenant in Courteſie, or in Dowre, who prayeth in, aid of the King, or him that hath the reverſion, for his better defence.

Counter-tail, or *Countertally*, one of the two tallyes, or pieces of wood, whereon any thing is ſcored, whereof one party keeps one piece, and other the other piece.

County, or Shire; a certain portion, or circuit of the Realm, whereinto the whole Land is divided.

County-Court, a court held every Month by the Sheriff, or his Deputy, under the Sheriff.

Court, Is either a place of the Kings Reſidence; or where Juſtice is duly adminiſtred.

Court-baron, Is a court that every Lord of a Mannor hath within his own Precincts.

Court of Requeſts, Is a court of Enquiry, of the ſame nature with the Chancery; only this Court inſtead of a Sub-pœna, uſeth a privy Seal.

Courteſy of England, Is a certain Tenure, whereby a man marrying a woman ſeized of Land in Fee-ſimple, or Fee-tail general, if he have a child by her, which come alive into the World, though ſhe and the child die immediately, yet, if ſhe were in poſſeſſion, he ſhall hold the Land during his Life; and is called *Tenant per Legem Angliæ*, or the courteſy of *England*.

Courtilage, Is a Garden, or piece of void ground lying near a Meſſuage.

Creanſour, a creditor.

Creditour, he that lends, or truſts out mony.

Clark of the Crown in Chancery, Is an Officer that attends the Lord Chancellor, for ſpecial matters of State; as Commiſſions of Lieutenancies, Juſtices, or ſuch like, with their Writs of aſſociation and *Dedimus Poteſtatem* for taking of Oaths. Alſo all general Pardons; Writs of Parliament, Writs of ſpecial Executions, &c.

Clark of the Crown-office in the Kings Bench, Is he who frames, reads, and records all Indictments againſt Traytors, Fellons, and all other Offenders there arraigned.

Cui ante Divortium, a writ that a woman divorced from her husband, hath power to recover her Lands from him to whom her husband did alienate them during the marriage.

Cui in vita, a Writ of entry that a Widdow hath againſt him, to whom her huſ-

band did alienate her lands in his life time.

Curfew, a law made by *William* the Conqueror, that every one ſhould put out their fire and light, at the ringing of the eight a clock Bell: called Cover-fire.

Curſitor, is a Clark belonging to the Chancery, who makes original Writs for the Shire which is allotted him.

Cuſtode admittendo, a writ for the removing, or admitting of Guardians.

Cuſtome, ſignifies, a Law, or Right, not written, which being eſtabliſhed by long uſe, and the conſent of our Anceſtors hath been, and is daily practiſed.

Cuſtos Brevium, Is a clark belonging to the Court of Common Pleas, whoſe Office is to receive, and keep all the Writs: and to put them upon files, every return by it ſelf, and at the end of every term to receive of the Prothonotaries, all the Records of *niſi prius*, called, the *poſtea*.

Cuſtos Rotulorum, Is he that hath the Cuſtody of the rolls, or Records of the Seſſions of Peace, and of the Commiſſion it ſelf; He is thought to be ſame with *Cuſtos Placitorum Coronæ*.

Cuſtos Spiritualium, Is he that exerciſes Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction of any Dioceſs, during the Vacancy of the See, which, by the Common Law, belongs to the Dean, and Chapter.

D.

DAtyle, a Date.

Dæmoniack, One poſſeſſed with a Devil.

Dæmonology, a diſcourſe of ſpirits.

Damage, any hurt, or hindrance.

Damnation, a condemning; or giving ſentence.

Dandroff, a ſcurf, or ſcale in the head.

Dane-gelt, mony paid to the Danes.

Daniel, ſignifies, the Judgment of God.

Dank, moiſt.

Dapper, neat, ſpruce.

Darnel, Cockle-weed.

David, ſignifies, beloved.

Deacon, a Church Officer that hath care of the Poor.

Deauration, a guilding over.

Debauchery, diſorderly revelling; riot.

Debellation, an overcoming in War.

Debilitation, a making weak.

Debonairity, curteſie; mildneſs.

Deboſhery, deboiſtneſs.

Decade, the number of ten.

Decadency, a falling down.

Decalogue, the ten Commandments.

Decapitation, a beheading.

Decennial, of the age of ten years.

Deception, fraud; deceit.

Decerption, a cropping off.

Decertation, a ſtriving together.

Deceſſion, a departure; or going away.

Deci-

Decimation, a tithing.
Decision, a determining a controverſie.
Deck of a ſhip; the floor of it.
Declamation, a crying out; an oration.
Declaration, a ſhewing forth.
Declination, a bowing down.
Declivity, ſteepneſs.
Decollation, a beheading.
Decoction, a boiling away.
Decoration, an adorning; or beautifying.
Decorum, *Decency*, good order.
Decrement, a decreaſing.
Decrepit, weak with age.
Decumbence, a lying down.
Decuple, tenfold.
Decurion, a Commander of ten Souldiers.
Decuſſion, a ſhaking off.
Dedecoration, a diſgracing.
Dedignation, a diſdain.
Dedition, a rendring up.
Defailance, a failing.
Defatigation, a making a weary.
Defaulking, abating.
Defecation, a refining from dregs.
Defection, a falling away.
Defenſative, a medecine that diverts humors.
Deficiency, a failing; a want.
Definition, the explication of the eſſence of a thing.
Defluxion, a flowing downward.
Deformity, Ugline ſs; unhandſomneſs.
Defray, to pay anothers charges.
Defunct, dead.
Degenerate, to fall from our Anceſtors virtues.
Degradation, a caſting out of Office.
Dehortation, a diſſwading.
Deifie, to make a God of one.
Deity, Divinity; Godhead.
Delatour, an accuſer.
Deletion, a blotting out.
Deliberation, a conſulting; debating.
Delect, a crime; or offence.
Delinquent, a guilty perſon.
Deliration, a doating.
Deluſion, a deceiving.
Deluge, a great flood.
Demiſe, to farm, or let out.
Democracy, a government by the people.
Demolition, a caſting down.
Demonſtration, a making plain.
Demur, a pauſe upon a difficult point.
Denizon, a ſtranger Infranchiſed by the Princes Charter.
Denomination, a giving a Name.
Denſe, thick.
Denſity, thickneſs.
Dentrifice, a powder to cleanſe the teeth.
Denudation, a making bare.
Denunciation, a denouncing; or Proclaiming.
Deodand, a thing conſecrated unto God.
Deoſculation, an eager kiſſing.
Depeculation, a publick thievery.
Depauperation, a making poor.
Depend, to relie upon.

Depila-

Depilation, a making bald.
Deploration, a bewailing.
Deplume, to ſtrip off Feathers.
Depopulation, the unpeopling of a place.
Deportation, a carrying away.
Deportment, carriage; behaviour.
Depoſitum, a pledge.
Depravation, a ſpoiling.
Depredation, a preying upon; a forcible taking away.
Deprecation, a praying againſt a thing.
Deprehenſion, a taking at unawares.
Depreſſion, a preſſing downwards.
Deprivation, a taking away.
Depromption, a drawing, or bringing out.
Depulſion, a driving from.
Deputy, a Lieutenant; an under Officer.
Dereliction, an utter forſaking.
Deriſion, a laughing to ſcorn.
Derogation, a leſſening the worth of a thing.
Deſcent, a pedigree.
Deſcription, a ſetting forth.
Deſcry, to diſcover a far off.
Deſection, a cutting open, or down.
Deſert, a ſolitary place, or wilderneſs.
Deſertion, a forſaking.
Deſignation, a pointing out; or contriving.
Deſipience, fooliſhneſs.
Deſiſt, to leave off.
Deſolation, lying waſt,
Deſpection, looking downwards.
Deſperation, a deſpairing; giving over.
Deſpicable, contemptible.
Deſpondency, a dejection of ſpirit.
Deſponſation, a betrothing.
Deſpotical, the power of a Maſter over his Servant.
Deſpumation, a taking off the ſcum.
Deſignation, an appointing.
Deſtitution, an utter forſaking.
Deſtruction, an undoing.
Deſuetude, leaving off a cuſtom.
Detection, a laying open; revealing.
Detention, a withholding.
Determination, a reſolving upon.
Deterred, affrighted.
Deteſtation, abhorring.
Detorſion, a wreſting away.
Detraction, a ſlandering.
Detriment, hurt; damage.
Detruſion, a thruſting away.
Devaſtation, a laying waſt.
Deveſt, to deprive of.
Deviation, a turning out of the way.
Devolution, a rowling down.
Devote, to conſecrate.
Devotion, vowing; piety.
Dexterity, nimbleneſs; readineſs.
Diabolical, deviliſh.
Diademe, a Kings Crown.
Dialect, a propriety of ſpeech.
Dialogue, when two parties are

are brought in discoursing together.

Diameter, a strait line drawn thorow the Center of any Figure.

Diapason, the most perfect concord in Musick.

Diaphanous, transparent.

Diaphoretick, a medicine that discusses humours by concoction, or transpiration.

Diarrhœa, a flux of the belly without an inflammation.

Diary, a day-book, or diurnal.

Diatribe, a place where disputations are held.

Dicacity, prateing; mocking.

Dedication, a consecrating.

Dicotomy, a dividing a speech into two parts.

Dictate, to tell one what to write.

Didram, a coin valuing fifteen pence.

Diennial, of two years continuance.

Diffamation, a disgracing.

Difficult, hard.

Diffidence, distrust; doubtful.

Diffusion, a shedding abroad.

Digestion, a concocting of meat in the stomach.

Digitation, a pointing with the finger.

Digladiation, a fighting.

Dignity, honor.

Digression, a going from the matter in hand.

Dijudication, a determining a difference.

Dilaceration, a tearing asunder.

Dilaniation, a tearing in pieces.

Dilapidation, a wasting, and decaying.

Dilatation, a widening.

Dilection, love; tender affection.

Dilucidation, a making plain, and cleer.

Dilution, a washing away.

Dimension, a just measure of a thing.

Dimication, a skirmishing, or fighting.

Dimidiation, a dividing into two equal parts.

Diminutive, little; small.

Dioces, the extents of a Bishops jurisdiction.

Dire, cruel; unmerciful.

Directory, that which directeth.

Direption, a snatching away by force.

Diruption, a bursting asunder

Disastre, Ill luck.

Disceptation, a contentious disputing.

Discern, to perceive.

Decession, a departing.

Discipline, a teaching.

Discolour, to change into another colour.

Discomfiture, an utter vanquishing of an enemy.

Disconsolate, comfortless.

Discontinuance, a breaking off; absence.

Discordance, a jarring; disagreeing.

Discrepance, a differing one from another.

Discretion, wisdom; prudence.

Discrimination, a putting a difference.

Discumbence, a lying down.

Discussion, a searching narrowly into a business.

Disguise, to put into another form.

Diſguſt, to diſtaſt.

Diſherit, to put out of poſſeſſion.

Disjunction, a ſevering; disjoyning.

Diſlocation, a putting out of its right place.

Diſloyalty, unfaithfulneſs.

Diſmantle, to break down the walls of a fortreſs.

Diſmiſſion, a ſending away.

Diſparagement, diſgrace.

Diſparity, unevenneſs; diverſity.

Diſpend, to lay out mony.

Diſpenſation, a diſtributing.

Diſperſion, a ſcattering.

Diſplicence, diſpleaſing.

Diſproportion, unequallity.

Diſquiſition, a narrow ſearch.

Diſſection, a cutting aſſunder.

Diſſervice, doing an ill office.

Diſſimilar, unlike.

Diſſimulation, counterfeiting.

Diſſipation, a ſcattering.

Diſſociation, a putting aſſunder.

Diſſolution, a diſſolving; melting.

Diſſwaſion, perſwading againſt.

Diſſyllable, a word of two ſyllables.

Diſtance, far off.

Diſtention, a drawing out.

Diſtillation, a dropping down.

Diſtinction, a putting a difference.

Diſtortion, a pulling awry.

Diſtraction, perplexity; madneſs.

Diſtreſs, a great affliction.

Diſtribution, a dividing among many.

Diſturbance, a cauſing trouble.

Disunited, disjoyned.

Diverſified, varied.

Divertiſment, a recreation.

Dividual, apt to be divided.

Divination, a foretelling things to come.

Divine, heavenly.

Divorce, a ſeparation of married perſons.

Diuretical, which will provoke urine.

Diuturnity, laſtingneſs.

Divulgation, a making known abroad.

Divulſion, a violent pulling aſſunder.

Docility, aptneſs to learn what is taught.

Dock, a place where ſhips are built.

Document, a teaching; Inſtructing.

Dogmatiſt, a bringer in of a new opinion.

Dolerous, painful.

Domable, tameable.

Domeſtick, belonging to a family.

Domination, lordſhip.

Dorcas, ſignifies, a deer.

Dormant, ſleeping.

Dorothy, ſignifies, the gift of God.

Doted, endowed.

Douſet, a kind of cuſtard.

Downs, hilly plains.

Doxie, a trull.

Doxology, a ſong of praiſe.

Dram, *Drachme*, the eighth part

part of an Ounce.

Drolery, a merry way of speaking.

Drug, a medecine.

Dual, belonging to two.

Dubious, doubtful.

Ducal, belonging to a duke.

Ductile, easie to be drawn out.

Duel, a combat between two.

Dulcitude, sweetness.

Duodecimo, a sheet folded into twelve leaves.

Duplicity, two-fold.

Duplication, a doubling.

Duration, long continuance

Duskie, dark; obscure.

Dyscracy, a distemper of the body.

Dysentery, a flux; or bloody flux.

Dyspepsie, an ill disgestion of meat.

Law Terms.

D A

Damage, any hurt, or hindrance that a man taketh in his estate: Also part of that which the Jurors are to enquire of passing for the Plantiff, in a Civil Action.

Damage Feasant, Is, when a strangers Beasts are in another mans ground, and they feed without Licence of the Tenant, spoiling the Grass, or Corn, in which Case the Tenant may impound them.

Dane-guilt, was a tribute anciently laid upon our Ancestors by the *Danes*, of twelve pence for every Hide of Land thorow the Realm.

Darrein Presentment, Is, the last Presentment.

Dead-pledge, Land, or movables pawned for money, which is to be the Creditors for ever, if that money be not paid at the time agreed on. Called also *Mortgage*.

Dean, an Ecclesiastical Officer that hath power over ten Canons; and those that have a Jurisdiction assigned to them by the Bishop over other Ministers, and Parishes near adioyning are called *Rural Deans*.

De bene esse, a term used when a Defendants deposition is only allowed of for the present; but after more full examination, is either to stand, or fall.

Debet, & detet, a Writ of right, which hath those words in it as formal words not to be omitted when a man sueth for a thing now first of all denied him, and which hath been enjoyed by his Ancestors, as suit to a Mill, Common of Pasture, or the like.

Debito, a Writ which lies where a man oweth money upon obligation or bargain for any thing sold.

Deceptione, a Writ that lyeth against him, that doth any thing deceitfully in the name of another from him that receiveth damage thereby.

Decies tantum, a Writ that lyes against a Juror that taketh money for the giving of his Verdict, wherein there is reco-

recoverable ten times ſo much as he took.

De *Decimis ſolvendis*, &c. a Writ which formerly lay againſt thoſe that had farmed the Priors aliens Lands of the King.

Declaration, Is the ſhewing in writing the grief of the demandant, or Plantiff againſt the Tenent, or defendant, wherein he ſuppoſeth that he hath received wrong.

Decrees, or *Decretals*, a Volumn of Canon Law, compoſed by *Gratian*, a Monk of the order of Saint *Benedict*.

Dedimus Poteſtatem, a writ whereby a Commiſſion is given to a private man for the ſpeeding of ſome act pertaining to a Judge: called by the Civilians, a *Delegation*.

Deeds, ſignifie, writings that contain the effect of a contract between man, and man; which the Civilians call *Literarum obligatio*.

Defailance, a failing, or defect.

Defeaſance, ſignifies, a condition annexed to an act, obligation, or Recogniſance, which being not performed, &c. the act is made void.

Defendant, Is he that is ſued in an action Perſonal; as Tenant is he that is ſued in an action Real.

Defendimus, a word uſed in Enfeoffment, or donation, binding the Donor, and his Heirs to defend the Donee.

Deforſour, Is one that caſteth another out of poſſeſſion by force, whereas *Diſſeiſour*, is he that doth it without force.

Delator, an accuſer; or Informer.

A *Delegate*, Is he that executes Judgment in the place of a Civil, or Eccleſiaſtical Judge.

Demand, Is oppoſite to Plaint; For in purſuit of Civil actions, if they be real actions, the purſuer is called demandant, if Perſonal, Plantiff.

Demeaſne, or *Demain*, Is that Land which a man holdeth orginally of himſelf; whereas Feodum are thoſe which he holdeth by the benefit of a Superior.

Demur, ſignifies a kind of pauſe upon any point of difficulty.

Denariata terræ, Is the fourth part of an Acre of Land; called alſo Fardingdeal.

Denalage, the Law of the *Danes*, by which a third part of *England* was Governed before the Conqueſt.

Denizon, *quaſi Danes Son*, It ſignifies an Alien that is Infranchiſed by the Princes Charter, whereby he is made capable of any Office, or of purchaſing Land: But it comes ſhort of Naturalization, becauſe a Stranger Naturalized may Inherit by deſcent.

Deodand, a thing devoted, or conſecrated to the ſervice of God, to expiate ſome eminent hurt, or miſchief it hath done.

De Deoneranda pro rato portionis, a Writ that lyes where a man is distrained for Rent that ought to be paid by others proportionably with himself.

Departer, signifies, he that pleading one thing at first in bar of an Action, and being replyed thereunto, doth in his Rejoynder, shew another matter contrary to his first Plea.

Departure in despite of the Court, Is when the tenant, or defendant appeareth to the Action brought against him, and hath a day over in the same Term, and doth not appear, but makes default.

Depopulation, a spoiling, or unpeopling of a Country.

Derein, signifies the proof of an Action which a man affirmeth that he hath done, and his adversary denies.

Detinue, a Writ that lies against him, who having goods, or Chattels delivered him to keep, refuses to deliver them back again.

Devastaverunt bona Testatoris, a Writ lying against Executors, for paying of Legacies without specialties before the debt upon the said specialties be due.

Devest, signifies, to deprive of a Possession.

Devise, Is, where a man in his will bequeaths his goods, or his Lands to another, after his decease; and he, to whom the Lands, or goods are bequeathed, is called the *Devisee*.

Diem clausit extremum, a Writ that lies for an Heir of an Heir of him that holdeth Land of the Crown, either by Knights service, or by Soccage, and dieth. It is directed to the Escheator to enquire of what estate he was seized, and who is next Heir, and this Inquisition is to be returned into the Chancery.

Dies datus, a respite given to the Tenant, or Defendant before the Court.

Digests, or *Pandects*, a Volumn of the Civil Law; so called, because the Legal Precepts therein contained are so excellently disposed, or digested.

Dioces, the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction of a Bishop.

Dirge, Prayers offered to God for the souls of the dead.

Disclamer, an express refusal, in standing out against any action.

Discontinuance of Possession, Is, that a man may not enter upon his own Land being alienated, but must bring his Writ, and seek to recover possession by Law.

Disfranchize, to cast out of the number of Citizens, or free Denisons.

Disherit or *Disinherit*, Is, to put out of possession.

Dismes, Tithes, or the tenth part of all the fruits being consecrated unto God, and consequently to be paid to them that are in holy Orders.

Disparagement, Is used for the marrying of an heir, or heiress under their degree, or against decency.

Dispau-

Diſpaupered, deprived of the priviledge of *Forma Pauperis*.

Diſſeiſin, Is an unlawful diſpoſſeſſing of a man of his Lands, or Goods.

Diſtreſs, ſignifies, a compulſion to appear in Court, or to pay a debt, or duty denied.

Diſtringas, Is a Writ directed to a Sheriff to diſtrain one for a debt to the King, or for his appearance at a day.

Divorce, Is, a ſeparation between two, married together, not only from Bed, and Board, but from the bond of Wedlock.

Dogdraw, Is when any man is found drawing after a Deer by the ſcent of an Hound which he leads in his hand, being one of the four circumſtances, wherein a Forreſter may arreſt the body of an offender againſt Vert, or Veniſon in the Forreſt; the other three being Stableſtand, Black berond, Bloody-hand.

Domo reparanda, a Writ that lies againſt one whoſe houſe going to decay may endanger his Neighbours houſe by falling.

Donee, Is he to whom Lands are given; as *Donour* is he that giveth them.

Doomſday Book, a Book made in the time of *Edward* the Confeſſor: or *William* the Conqueror, wherein all the ancient Demeanes in *England* were regiſtred, with the Names of thoſe that poſſeſſed them.

Doomſman, a Judge.

Doted, endowed; having a joynture.

Double Plea, Is that wherein the Defendant alleadgeth two ſeveral matters in bar of the Action.

Dowry, ſignifies, that which a wife hath with her husband in marriage. Its taken alſo for that portion which ſhe brings with her.

Drawlatchets, a ſort of nightly Thieves; called alſo *Robertſmen*.

Drift of the Forreſt, a driving of Cattel; or a view of what Cattel are in the Forreſt.

Duces tecum, a Writ, ſummoning one to appear in the Chancery, and to bring with him ſome evidence which that Court would view.

Duplicate, a ſecond Letter Patent granted by the Lord Chancellor in a Caſe wherein he had formerly done the ſame, and was therefore thought void.

Duplication, ſignifies, an alligation brought in to weaken the reply of the Pleader.

Dures, Is a Plea uſed by way of exception by him who being caſt into Priſon, or hardly uſed by any, is conſtrained to ſeal a Bond to him during his reſtraint.

Dutchy-Court, a Court wherein all matters belonging to the Dutchy of *Lancaſter* are decided by Decree of the Chancellour of the Court.

Eadgar,

E.

Edgar, signifies, happy power.

Easterlings, they that Inhabit the East of *Germany*.

Ebriety, drunkenness.

Ebullition, a boiling, or bubling up.

Eburnean, made of Ivory.

Ecclesiastical, belonging to the Church.

Eclogue, a pastoral Poem.

Ecstasie, a trance.

Ectype, a thing drawn from another coppy.

Edacity, greedy eating.

Eddie, a turning round in a stream.

Edict, a proclamation; Ordinance.

Edification, a building; Instruction.

Edifice, a house.

Edition, a new Impression of a Book.

Edmund, signifies, happy peace.

Education, a bringing up.

Edward, signifie, happy keeper.

Effable, to be uttered.

Effect, the finishing of a thing.

Efficient, causing to come to pass.

Effigies, a representation of a thing.

Efflagitation, Importuning,

Effluence, efflux; a flowing forth.

Efforts, strong Impressions.

Effusion, a powring out.

Egestion, a voiding.

Egregiom, excellent.

Egression, *Egress*, a going forth.

Ejaculation, a darting forth.

Ejection, a casting out.

Ejulation, a pityful crying.

Ejuration, a renouncing.

Elaborate, done exactly.

Elated, puffed, or lifted up.

Election, a chusing.

Eleemosynary, an Almoner; or giver of Alms.

Elegancy, gallantness; neatness.

Elegy, a funeral Song.

Elench, a subtile, or argumentary reproof.

Elephantiacy, a Leprosie.

Elevation, a lifting up.

Eligible, apt to be chosen.

Elizabeth, signifies, the quiet rest of the Lord.

Elixation, a seething.

Ellis, signifies, Lord God.

Elocution, handsome utterance.

Elogie, a high commendation of any one.

Eloquence, Persuasiveness in Speech.

Elucidation, a making cleer, or plain.

Emaceration, a making lean.

Emanation, a flowing from.

Emanuel, signifies, God with us.

Emanuensis, a Secretary; one that Writes for another.

Emasculation, a taking away of courage.

Embargo, an arrest upon ships.

Embellish, to deck, or beautifie.

Embezel, to steal, or make away.

Embryon, a child not perfectly

fectly formed in the womb.

Embuſcado, a ſecret lying in wait.

Emendation, a mending; or correcting.

Emergent, an unexpected buſineſs of great conſequence.

Emication, a ſhining out.

Emigration, a paſſing out.

Eminence, an excelling.

Emiſſary, one ſent out to give intelligence; a Spy.

Emiſſion, a ſending out.

Emollient, ſoftning.

Emolument, Profit.

Empair, to diminiſh.

Emphatical, uttered with a grace; or Emphaſis.

Empirick, a Phyſician that uſes receits upon truſt.

Emption, a buying.

Empyræal, the higheſt Heavens.

Emulation, envy; ſtrife to exceed.

Enamel, to vary with little ſpots.

Energy, cleerneſs; or evidence.

Enchace, to ſet in Gold.

Enchant, to conjure with ſtrange words, or verſes.

Encheiridion, a ſmall Book that one may claſp in his hand.

Encombrance, a hinderance.

Encomiaſtick, a ſpeech in the praiſe of another.

Endamage, to hurt, or damnifie.

Enervation, a weakening.

Enfranchiſment, the incorporating of one into a Body Politick.

Enhauncement, the raiſing the price of a thing.

Enodation, a making plain.

Enormity, Irregularity.

Entangle, to enſnare.

Enterfier, to claſh.

Entity, that hath a being.

Entoxication, a poyſoning.

Entruſion, a violent entring into a poſſeſſion.

Enucliation, the expounding of a difficult matter.

Envelope, to infold.

Environ, to compaſs about.

Enumeration, a numbring.

Enunciation, a pronouncing, or uttering.

Eparch, the chief Governor of a Province.

Epha, a meaſure containing nine Gallons.

Ephialtes, the night Mare.

Epidemical, a univerſal catching diſeaſe.

Epigraph, an Inſcription.

Epilepcy, the falling ſickneſs.

Epilogue, the concluſion.

Epitaph, that which is inſcribed on a Tomb.

Epithalamy, a marriage ſong.

Epitome, a making ſhort.

Equeſtrian, belonging to Knight, or Cavalier.

Equipage, a ſetting forth.

Equipollence, being of equal force.

Equipped, ſet forth; accoutred.

Equivalent, being of equal worth.

Equivocal, having a double meaning.

Eradication, a pulling up by the roots.

Eraſed, ſcraped, or torn out.

Erection, a raiſing upright.

Erepti-

Ereption, a snatching by violence.
Erogation, a liberal bestowing.
Errata, faults in printing.
Erroneous, subject to errors.
Erubescency, a blushing.
Eructation, a belching forth.
Erudition, a bringing up in learning.
Eruption, a violent breaking forth.
Escotcheon, a coat of arms.
Essay, a tryal.
Essential, having a perfect essence, or being.
Estimation, valueing; esteeming.
Eternize, to make eternal.
Ethnick, heathenish.
Evacuation, an emptying.
Evade, to escape.
Evangelism, a preaching of the Gospel.
Evanid, soon decaying.
Evaporation, sending out vapours.
Evasion, an escaping.
Eucharist, the Sacrament of the Lords Supper.
Euchrasie, a good temperature of the Body.
Eve, signifies to Live.
Evection, a lifting up.
Event, the success.
Eventilation, the streight examining of a business.
Eversion, an utter overthrowing.
Evestigation, an earnest seeking after.
Eviction, a vanquishing.
Evitation, a shuning.
Eulogie, a praising.
Eunuch, one that is gelded.
Evocation, a calling out.
Euphonie, a graceful sound.
Europe, a fourth part of the world.
Eutaxie, a handsome disposing of things.
Eutrapelie, courtesie; urbanity.
Evulsion, a violent pulling up.
Exaggeration, a heaping up; or aggravation.
Exagitation, a stirring up.
Exalted, excellent.
Examination, a dismaying.
Exasperation, a provoking to anger.
Exauctoration, a depriving one of an office.
Excandescency, Inflammation with anger.
Excavation, a making hollow.
Excelsity, highness.
Exception, a chusing, or culling out.
Excess, superfluity.
Excitation, a stirring up.
Exclusion, a shutting out.
Excogitation, an Inventing.
Excoriation, a fleaing.
Excrementitious, full of excrements.
Excrescence, an unusual growing out.
Excression, a purging out of excrements.
Excruciation, a tormenting.
Excursion, a running out.
Execration, a cursing.
Exemplification, a transcript; a drawing out.
Exemption, a freeing.
Exequies, funeral rites.
Exercitation, often exercising.

Exhala-

Exhalation, a vapor drawn up by the Sun; a breathing out.

Exhauſted, drawn out; waſted.

Exhibition, an allowance towards ones maintenance.

Exhileration, a making merry.

Exſiccation, a drying up.

Exiguity, ſmallneſs; exilitie.

Eximious, excellent; famous.

Exinanition, a making void, or empty.

Exiſtence, a being.

Exitial, Bringing danger, or deſtruction.

Exodus, a going out.

Exſolete, Grown out of uſe.

Exoneration, an unloading.

Exorable, that may be entreated.

Exorbitancy, a thing done out of meaſure, or rule.

Exorciſm, conjuring.

Exordium, a beginning.

Exornation, an adorning.

Exotick, ſtrange; forreign.

Expanſion, a ſpreading abroad.

Expatiation, a walking at large.

Expectation, a looking for.

Expedient, convenient.

Expedition, a quick diſpatch.

Expel, to drive out.

Expence, charges; coſts.

Experience, proof; tryal.

Expiation, a pacifying of God for an offence.

Expiration, a giving up the Ghoſt.

Explanation, a making plain.

Explication.

Explicit, unfolded.

Exploration, a diligent ſearching out.

Expoſition, an interpreting.

Expoſtulation, a reaſoning the caſe.

Exprobration, an upbraiding.

Expugnation, a winning by force.

Expulſion, a violent driving out.

Expunge, to blot out.

Exquiſite, exact.

Extemporary, ſuddenly; Immediately.

Extenſion, a ſtretching out.

Extenuation, a leſſening.

Extermination, a throwing out; a baniſhing.

External, outward.

Extinct, put out; quenched.

Extirpation, a rooting out.

Extorſion, an injurious taking away.

Extraction, a drawing out.

Extrajudicial, that which is done out of Court.

Extraneous, one of a ſtrange Land.

Extravagant, one of a wandring mind.

Extrinſecal, outward.

Extruſion, a thruſting out.

Exuberancy, an overflowing.

Exudation, a ſweating out.

Exulceration, turning to an ulcer.

Exultation, a tryumphing for joy.

Exuperation, a ſurpaſſing.

Exuſtion, a burning.

Ezechias, signifies, The strength of the Lord.

Ezekiel, signifies, seeing the Lord.

Law Terms.

EA

Easment, Is a service which one Neighbour hath of another by Charter, or Prescription; as a passage thorow his ground, &c.

Elegit, a writ for the recovery of Goods, or Land towards the payment of any Debt.

Elopement, Is when a married woman leaves her husband, and dwels with an adulterer.

Emancipation, Is a legal setting of Children free from the power of their Parents before the Magistrate.

Emblements, signifies the profits of Land which hath been sowed.

Embracer, Is he that when a matter is in tryal, comes for reward to the Bar, being no Lawyer, and speaks in favour of one of the Parties.

Empannel, signifies, to enter the Names of the Jury into a Parchment, or Roll, which are summoned to appear for the publick service.

Emparlance, Is a Petition in a Court for a day of respite.

Encrochment, Is a pressing too far upon ones Neighbors ground.

Enditement, Is a Bill of accusation for some offence, exhibited against any one, and by a Jury presented unto an Officer, or Court that hath power to punish it.

Endowment, signifies, the bestowing, or assuring of a dowre; Also the sending of maintenance to a Vicar when the Benefice is appropriated.

Enfranchisment, Is the incorporating of any man into a Society or Body Politick.

Enqueſt, Is the tryal of Causes both Civil, and Criminal by the Jury.

Entail, signifies Fee tail; Fee intailed, or abridged.

Entendment, signifies the true meaning, or sense of a word, or sentence.

Enterplead, Is the discussing of a point accidentally happening before the Principal Cause have an end.

Entire entrance, signifies, a sole possession in one man, whereas several Tenancy is a joynt, or common Possession.

Entry, signifies, a taking possession of Lands, or Tenements.

Entrusion, signifies, a violent entrance into Lands, or Tenements void of possession, by him that hath no right to them.

Entrusion de gard, a Writ that lyes where the Infant within age, entreth into his Lands, and holds his Lord out.

Errant, a Justice which rides the Circuit.

Eſcheat, signifies, Lands that fall to a Lord within his Mannor, by forfeiture, or

the death of his Tenant without Heirs.

Escuage, a Tenure of Land whereby a Tenant is bound to follow his Lord into the Wars at his own charges.

Esceny, the right of chusing first, in a divided Inheritance belonging to the eldest Copartner.

Essoin, Is an excuse alleadged for one that is summoned to appear at any Court.

Clark of the Essoins, Is an Officer of the Common Pleas, who keepeth the Essoins Rolls, delivereth them to every Officer, and receives them again when they are written.

Establishment of Dowre, Is the assurance of Dowre, made to the wife by the husband, or his Friends about the time of marriage.

Estandard, the standing measure of the K: to the scantling whereof all measures in the Kingdom are to be framed.

Estople. Is an impediment of an Action, growing from a mans own fact, that might have had his action tryed.

Estovers, signifies, the sustenance, which a man, accused of Felony, is to have out of his Lands, or Goods, during his imprisonment.

Estrat, Is the Copy of an Original writing.

Estrcie, signifies a Beast, not wild, found within any Lordship, & not owned by any man

Estrepement, signifies spoil made by a Tenant for tearm of life, upon any Lands or Woods, to the prejudice of him in Reversion: Also, the drawing out of the heart of the Land by continual plowing.

Evidence, Is used for any proof either by men, or instrument.

Exchequer, the Court to which are brought all the Revenues belonging to the Crown.

Excommunication, Is a punishment inflicted by the Church upon Offenders, excluding them from the Sacrament, and other spiritual priviledges.

Execution, signifies, the last performance of an Act; as of a Fine; or of a Judgment.

Execu ione facienda, a writ commanding the execution of a Judgement.

Executor, Its taken for him that is left by Will to dispose of the deceased parties estate.

Exemplification, a drawing out of an Example, transcript or draught out of an original Record.

Exigendary, or *Exigenter*; an Officer of the Court of Common Pleas.

Exigent, a Writ that lies where the Defendant, in an action Personal, cannot be found, nor any thing within the County to be distrained. It is directed to the Sheriff to call five County days under pain of outlawry.

Ex parte latis, a Writ that lies for a Bailiff, who, having Auditors assigned to hear his accounts, cannot obtain reasonable allowance.

Expectant fee, signifies, Land given to a man, and to the

the Heirs of his body; Its the same with Fee-tail, and contrary to Fee-simple.

Expeditate, signifies, to cut out the balls of Dogs-feet, for the preservation of the Kings Game in Forrests.

Extent, Is a Commission to the Sheriff, to seize, and value the Lands, and Tenements of one, who being bound by the Statute, hath forfeited his bond.

Extinguishment, Is a part of consolidation; as when a man hath a yearly Rent out of any Lands, and afterwards purchaseth the whole Lands, both the Rent and the Property are consolidated into one possession, and therefore the Rent is said to be extinguished.

Extrajudicial, that which is done out of Court.

Clerk of the *Extreates*, an officer of the Exchequer, who receives the Extreates out of the Remembrancers Office, and Writes them out to be leavied for the King.

Eyre, the Court of Justices Itinerant.

F.

Fabrication, building an house.

Fabulous, full of fables, and idle tales.

Facetious, wittily merry.

Facility, easiness.

Fashious, counterfeited.

Factor, An Agent for a Merchant.

Facundity, eloquence.

Fallacious, Full of deceit.

Falsification, a speaking untruths.

Fanatick, frantick; inspired.

Farced, stuffed.

Fascination, a bewitching by the eyes.

Fastidious, breeding a loathing.

Fatality, unavoidable necessity.

Fatidical, foretelling things.

Fatigation, wearisomness.

Fatuity, sottishness.

Fautor, a cherisher.

Fealty, fidelity.

Feasible, easie to be done.

Feculent, full of dregs.

Felicity, happiness.

Fœminine, belonging to the female sex.

Fœneration, putting out mony to use.

Feral, bruitish.

Ferdinand, signifies, pure peace; or fair, and pure.

Ferity, bruitishness.

Fermentation, a swelling with Leaven. A working.

Ferocity, fierceness.

Fertility, fruitfulness.

Fervent, hot, vehement.

Festination, a hastening.

Festivity, mirth; solemnity.

Fœtid, stinking.

Fibrous, full of small strings, or fibers.

Fictile, made of earth.

Fiction, a feigning.

Fictitious, feigned.

Fidelity, faithfulness.

Fiduciary, trusty; a Feoffee in trust.

Figment, a fiction.

Figurative, spoken by a figure.

Filial, relating to a ſon.
Film, a thin skin.
Filtration, ſtraining thorow a courſe cloth.
Final, drawing to an end.
Fine, a mulct; or penalty.
Finite, bounded; limited.
Firmament, the ſtarry heaven.
Fiſſure, a cleft; or diviſion.
Fixation, a fixing.
Flaccid, flagging.
Flagitation, an earneſt-begging.
Flagitious, wicked; hainous.
Flagrancy, a vehement deſire.
Flammeous, of a flame colour.
Flatulent, flatuous; windy.
Flexanimous, having a flexible wind.
Flexibility, Eaſineſs to bend.
Florid, flouriſhing.
Fluctuation, a toſſing too and fro; a wavering.
Fluxibility, aptneſs to flow.
Focillation, a refreſhing.
Fœculent, full of dregs.
Fœcundity, fruitfulneſs.
Fœdity, filthineſs.
Fomentation, a cheriſhing.
Foraminous, full of holes.
Forfeiture, the tranſgreſſing of a penal Law.
Forlorn, Loſt.
Formality, outward ſhew.
Formation, faſhioning.
Formidable, to be feared.
Formoſity, beauty.
Fornication, whoredom.
Fortitude, valour; ſtrength.
Fortuitous, accidental.
Foulk, ſignifies, Noble.
Fraction, a breaking.
Fragility, brittleneſs.
Fragment, a piece of a thing.
Fragrancy, ſweetneſs of ſmell.
Francis, ſignifies, free; not ſervile.
Frank, free.
Frantick, mad.
Fraternity, a brotherhood.
Fratricide, the killing of ones brother.
Fraudation, a defrauding; or deceiving.
Fraudulency, deceitfulneſs.
Frederick, ſignifies, Richpeace.
Freebooter, one that makes an inroad into an enemies country for plunder.
Freſco, the freſh air.
Frication, a rubbing.
Frigefaction, A making cold.
Frigidity, coldneſs.
Frivolous, Vain; of little worth.
Frontiſpiece, the forefront of an houſe.
Frontiers, borders; Limits.
Fructifie, to bring forth fruit.
Frugality, thriftineſs; ſparingneſs.
Fruitery, a place for fruit.
Fruſtration, a making vain, or void.
Fugacity, aptneſs to fly away.
Fugitive, one that flies away for theft.
Fulgency, brightneſs.
Fulguration, lightning.

Fuliginous, sooty, smoaky.
Fulmination, a striking with lightning; threatening.
Fumidity, smoakiness.
Fumigation, a perfuming.
Funambulator, a Dancer on the Ropes.
Function, an office.
Funebrous, Mournful; belonging to a Funeral.
Furbush, to make bright.
Furtive, Given to stealing.
Futility, vanity; lightness.
Future, that which is to come.

Law Terms.

F A

Faculty, the power, or ability of performing any action. In the Common Law it signifies, a priviledge granted to a man by indulgence, or dispensation, to do that which by the Law he cannot do.
Faint Pleader, a false manner of pleading to the deceit of a third party.
Fair pleading, a writ upon the Statute of Malborow, whereby it is provided that no Fines shall be taken of any man for not pleading fairly, or to the purpose.
Fealty, Is an Oath taken at the admittance of every Tenant, to be true to the Lord of whom he holds his Land.
Fee, Is taken for all those Lands which are held by perpetual right.
Fee simple, or absolute, Is land whereof we are seized with these general Words; to us, and to Heirs for ever.
Fee tail, or conditional, hath this limitation, To us, and to the Heirs of our Body.
Felo de se, a self murtherer.
Felony, Is an offence which is next to petty treason; as Murther, Theft, Rapes, Burning of Houses, *&c.*
Feodary, or *Feudatary*, an Officer belonging to the Court of Wards, and Liveries, who is to be present with the Escheator at the finding of any Office, and also to survey, and value the Land of the Ward.
Feoffment, Is the gift, or grant of any Honours, Castle, Mannors, *&c.* unto another in Fee simple, by delivery of seison, either by word, or writing.
Ferm, or *Farm*, a House, or Land, or both, taken by Indenture of Lease, or Lease Paroll.
Fiduciary, a Feoffee in trust.
Fieri facias, a Writ that lyeth for him that hath recovered in an Action of Debt, or damage.
Filazers, Officers belonging to the Common Pleas, who make out all original Processes, real, Personal, and mixt.
File, a thread, or wyer whereon writs, or other Exhibits in Courts are fastened.

Financer, a Receiver, or teller in the Exchequer.

Fine, a Mulct, or Penalty; Also a formal conveyance of Land, by acknowledging a perfect agreement before a Judge.

Fine capiendo pro terris, a Writ that lieth for him, who being committed to Prison, obtaineth favor for a summe of mony.

Fine force, signifies, absolute constraint.

Fledwit, signifies, an Outlawed Fugitive, coming to the Peace, and discharged from amerciament.

Folk-Land, Copy-hold Land.

Folk-moot, signifies, either the County Court, or the Sheriffs turn.

Force, signifies, unlawful violence.

Forcible entry, Is a violent actual entry into any House, or Land.

Forrein matter, a matter triable in another Country.

Forrein Opposer, an Officer of the Exchequer, to whom all Sheriffs, and Bailiffs do repair to be opposed of their Green-wax.

Forejudger, Is a Judgment whereby a man is put by the thing in question.

Forestaller, or *Regrater*, Is one that buyes Ware before it comes to the Market, and sells it again at an higher price.

Fortlet, a little Fort, or place of some strength.

Fontegeld, an amerciament for not cutting out of the balls of Dogs feet in the Forrest.

Franchise, Is a priviledge, or exemption from ordinary Jurisdiction: Also an immunity from Tribute.

Frank-almoine, signifies, such Lands, and Tenements as are bestowed upon those People that give themselves up wholly to the service of God for pure alms.

Frank-bank, such Copy-hold Lands as the Wife, being espoused a Virgin, hath, after her Husbands decease for a Dowre.

Frank-fee, that which is in the hand of the King, or Lord of a Mannor, being ancient Demesn of the Crown, whereas that which is in the hand of a Tenant is *Ancient Demesn* only.

Frank-ferm, Is Land wherein the nature of Fee is changed by Feoffment, out of Knights service for certain yearly services.

Frank-Law, Is taken for a free enjoyment of all those priviledges, which the Law permits to a man, not found guilty of any hainous offence.

Frank-marriage, a Tenure in tail special, whereby a man hath land with a woman to him, and the Heirs of his body, without doing any service, but fealty to the Donor.

Frank-pledge, a pledge, or surety for free men.

Free-Chappel, a Chappel founded within a Parish, over & above the Mother Church; unto which it is free for the Parishioners to come, or not to come.

Free-hold, *Free Tenure*, or Land which a man holds in Fee-tail, or at the least, for term of life.

Free-Warren, the power of granting, or denying Licenſe to any one to hurt, or chaſe in ſuch, or ſuch Lands.

Freſh diſſeiſin, Is that diſſeiſin which a man may ſeek to defeat, of his own power, without the help of the King or his Judges.

Freſh force, a force done within forty days.

Freſh ſuit, Is ſuch an earneſt following of an Offender as never ceaſeth from the time of the Offence committed until he be apprehended.

Fuer in fait, Is when a man doth corporally fly. *Fuer en ley*: Is when being called in the County, he appears not until he be out-lawed.

G.

Gabel, Any Tribute; or Impoſt.

Gabriel, ſignifies, ſtrong with God.

Gaity, gallantry.

Galaxy, the milky way in the Heavens.

Galeon, a great Ship of War.

Galeot, a little ſhip.

Gallantry, compleatneſs.

Gamaliel, ſignifies, Gods reward.

Gangren, an eating ulcer which mortifies the fleſh.

Gantlet, a military glove.

Garble, to purifie; or cleanſe.

Garboil, trouble; tumult.

Gargariſm, a medecine for the Throat.

Garrulity, much pratling; or prating.

Gazet, a brief relation of publick affairs.

Gehenna, hell.

Gelidity, coldneſs; frotineſs.

Gemination, a doubling.

Gemow-Ring, a double ring.

Genealogie, a deſcent; or Linnage.

Generation, a begetting.

Generoſity, Nobleneſs of mind.

Genial, Joyful.

Genius, a mans inclination.

Gent, proper; handſome.

Gentiliſm, heatheniſm.

Genuflexion, a bending of the knee.

Genuine, proper; natural.

Geography, a deſcription of ſeveral Countries.

Geometry, a meaſuring of the Earth.

George, ſignifies, a husband man.

Georgicks, books that treat of husbandry.

Gerah, the twentieth part of a ſhekel.

Germinating, budding forth.

Gertrude, ſignifies, All Truth.

Gervaſe, ſignifies; all faſt, firm, and ſure.

Geſtation, a carrying.

Geſticulation, a making ſigns by moving the body.

Geſts, great actions.

Gibboſity, A bunching out.

Gibe, to mock.

Gideon, signifies, a breaker, or Destroyer.
Gigantick, Gyant-like.
Giglet, a wanton woman.
Gilbert, signifies, gold-like; bright.
Gimlet, a piercer.
Ginn, a snare.
Glaciation, a freezing.
Gladiator, a sword player; or fencer.
Glandulous, full of Kernels.
Glaze, to vernish.
Globosity, Roundness like a globe; so globouse.
Gloomy, dark; dusky.
Glutination, a gluing together.
Godard, signifies, a godly disposition.
Godfrey, signifies, Gods peace.
Godwin, signifies, victorious in God.
Goldfoil, leaf gold.
Gomer, contains almost a gallon, and a pint.
Gonorrhœa, the running of the reines.
Gorgious, gallant; sumptuous.
Gormandize, to play the glutton.
Gospel, a good saying; Gods word.
Gracility; slenderness.
Gradation, an ascending by degrees.
Gradual, by degrees.
Graduate, he that hath taken a degree in the University.
Granary, a place to keep Corn in.
Grandezza, grandeur; greatness of state.
Grandiloquence, heighth of Stile.
Grandity, greatness.
Graphical, curiously described.
Grassation, a laying wast.
Gratification, A rewarding.
Gratis, Freely; For nothing.
Gratuity, a free reward.
Gratulation, a rejoycing together.
Graveolence, a rank smelling.
Gravity, heavineſs.
Gregory, signifies, watchful.
Grot, a Cave.
Gubernation, a governing.
Guerdon, a reward.
Gulosity, gluttony.
Gurgitation, a swallowing up.
Guy, signifies, a leader, or directour.
Gibbosity, Bunch-backed.

Law Terms.

G A

Gage, signifies, a pawn, or surety: Also, to gage deliverance, or to wage deliverance, signifies to put in surety.
Gainage, Is land held of the baser sort of sokemen, or villains.
Gard, Is taken for a custody or care of defence; as the education of Children under age, or the like.
Gardein, Is he that hath the charge, or custody of any person, or thing; especially, he that hath the education of Children, and the Government of their estates until they

they come to twenty years of age; Alſo that hath the charge of Idiots, or frantick perſons during their Lunacy. Called by the Civilians, *Tutor*, or *Curator*.

Gardein of the ſpiritualty; Is he to whom the Spiritual Juriſdiction of any Dioceſs is committed, during the vacancy of that See.

Garniſhment, ſignifies, the iſſuing forth of a Writ of *Scire facias* againſt the Plantiff, for an Action of Detinue of Charters brought againſt the Defendant. Alſo a Fee which Priſoners give their keepers at their admittance into Priſon.

Gavelet, an ancient kind of ceſſavit uſed in Kent, whereby the Tenant in Gavel-kind ſhall forfeit all his Lands, and Tenements to the Lord of whom they are holden, if he withdraw his due rents, and ſervices.

Gavel-kind, ſignifies, an equal diviſion of the Fathers Lands among all the Children, or the Lands of a Brother deceaſed among his brethren, if he have no Iſſue of his own.

Glebeland, Land belonging to a Parſonage, or Vicarage.

Go to God, ſignifies, to be diſmiſſed the Court.

Good abearing, or *good behaviour*, ſignifies, an exact carriage of a Subject towards the King, and his Leige People.

Grand Diſtreſs, Is a diſtreſs taken of all the Lands, or goods that a man hath within the County, or Bailiwick.

Grand Sergenty, a kind of ſervice whereby the Lords of *Scrivelby*, in *Cheſhire*, held their Land; which was to come well armed, and mounted into the Kings preſence upon the day of his Coronation, and by publick Proclamation to offer himſelf to maintain the Kings right by open Combate, againſt whoſoever ſhould dare to oppoſe it.

Grange, a building which hath barns, ſtables, ſtalls, and all other places neceſſary for husbandry.

Graunt, Is a gift in writing, of ſuch a thing as cannot be paſſed by Word only.

Green-cloth, Is the Name of a Court of Juſtice that uſeth to ſit in the Counting-houſe of the Kings Court.

Green hew, ſignifies, every thing that grows green within the Forreſt.

Guild, a ſociety incorporated.

H.

H*Abiliment*, Clothing; Armor.

Habit, a cuſtome.

Habitual, grown to a habit.

Hæmorroides, the Piles.

Hæreſy, Errors contrary to the fundamentals of Religion.

Hæſitation, a doubting; ſticking at a thing.

Hagiographer, a writer of holy things.

Haile, health.

Halcyon Days, peacable, and quiet times.

Hallucination, blindneſs of Judgment.

Harange, a ſpeech, or oration.

Haraſe, to tire out; to diſquiet.

Harbinger, one that goes before to provide lodgings.

Harelip, a cloven lip.

Hariolation, a ſouthſaying.

Harmonical, harmonious; full of harmony.

Hearſe, an empty tomb.

Hebitude, dulneſs; bluntneſs.

Hecatomb, a ſacrifice of a hundred Beaſts.

Hecktick Feavor, a Feavor which is habitual.

Hemicycle, a half Circle.

Hemiſphere, half the heavens.

Henry, Signifies, Rich-Lord; or Rich, and powerful.

Hepatical, belonging to the Liver.

Heptarchy, a ſevenfold Government.

Herbert, ſignifies, famous Lord.

Herbaliſt, one that hath skill in Herbs.

Hereditary, Coming by Inheritance.

Hereſiarch, the firſt broacher of a hereſie.

Hermophradite, One of both Sexes.

Heroick, noble; lofty.

Heterodox, being of an erronious opinion.

Heterogeneal, Being of a different kind.

Hexagonal, that hath ſix Angles.

Hiation, a gaping.

Hierarchy, a Spiritual Government.

Hieroglyphicks, Myſterious Characters.

Hierom, ſignifies, Holy Name.

Hilarity, Mirth; Cheerfulneſs.

Hinde, a ſervant for huſbandry.

Hippodrome, a place for Tilting; or Horſe-racing.

Hircine, belonging to a Goat.

Hirſute, Rough; Briſtly.

Hiſtoriographer, a writer of Hiſtories.

Hiſtrionical, belonging to a ſtage-player.

Hodiernal, belonging to the preſent day.

Holocauſt, a ſacrifice laid whole on the Altar.

Homicide, manſlaughter.

Homily, a ſpeech; or ſermon.

Homogeneal, being of the ſame kinde.

Homonymous, things that have the ſame denomination.

Honorary, a gift conferred in token of honour.

Horary, hourly.

Horological, belonging to a clock, or Dial.

Horror, *horridity*, frightfulneſs; that makes one quake for fear.

Hortation, an exhorting.

Hoſannah, Save, I beſeech thee.

Hoſtage, a pledge in war.

Hoſtility, Hatred; Enmity.

Hugh, ſignifies, comfort.

Humanity, gentleneſs, mildneſs.

Humecta-

Humectation, a moistening.

Humidity, moistness.

Humorist, one full of humors.

Humor, moisture.

Humfry, signifies; house peace.

Hybernal, belonging to the winter-season.

Hydrography, a description of waters.

Hydroptick, Inclining to the Dropsie.

Hymne, a spiritual song.

Hyperbolical, spoken by way of Hyperbole.

Hyperphysical, supernatural.

Hypercondriacal, subject to Melancholly.

Hypocritical, dissembling.

Hypostatical, belonging to a personal subsistence.

Hypothetical, belonging to a supposition.

Hysterical, fits of the Mother.

Law Terms.

H A

Habeas Corpus, a Writ, which a man Indited before the Justices of Peace, and laid in Prison, may have out of the Kings Bench, to remove himself thither at his own charges.

Half-seal, Is taken for the sealing of Commissions unto Delegates, appointed by an Appeal in Ecclesiastical, or Maritime causes.

Hallage, a fee due for clothes brought for sale to *Blackwell-hall*, or to the

Lord of a Market, for commodities vended there.

Headborow, the chief of the Frank pledge, the same as Constable, or Tithingman.

Healgemote, or *Halymote*, signifies, a Court Baron; or meeting of the Tenants in one Hall.

Heir of blood, Is he who succeedeth by right of blood into any mans Lands, or Tenements in fee: But *Heir of Inheritance* is he that cannot be defeated of his Inheritance upon any displeasure.

Heir-loom, signifies all Implements of an House, which having belonged to the house for certain descents, accrue to the Heir with the house it self.

Herbage, signifies, the fruit of the earth provided by nature for the Cattel; Also the liberty that a man hath for to feed his Cattel in another mans ground; or in a Forrest.

Hereditaments, signifies, all such things as descend to a man and his Heirs by way of Inheritance, and fall not within the compass of an Executor, as Chattels do.

Heriot, Is taken for the best Chattel that a Tenant hath at the hour of his death, which is due unto the Lord by custome.

Hidage, Is a certain Tax which upon extraordinary occasions used to be paid for every Hide of Land.

Hide of Land, Is such a quantity of Land as may be plowed by one plough in a

year, which is about a hundred Acres, eight Hides being a Knights fee.

Hoghenhine, Is he that cometh to a house guest-wise, and lyeth there the third night, after which he is counted one of the Family.

Homage, Is the Oath that a Vassal, or Tenant sweareth to his Lord; Also the Jury of a Court Baron, consisting of such as owe homage to the Lord of the Fee.

Homicide, Manslaughter; or Murtherer.

Honour, Is taken for the more Noble sort of Seigneuries.

Horngeld, a Tax within a Forrest to be paid for horned Beasts.

House-bote, Estovers out of the Lords wood to uphold a House, or Tenement.

Hundred, a part of a shire consisting of ten Tithings, each Tithing consisting of ten Housholds.

Hundreders, men empannelled of a Jury upon any controversie of Land, dwelling within the Hundred where the Land lyes.

Hundrelagh, the Hundred Court, from which all the Officers of the Kings Forrest were freed.

Hustings, the principal, and highest Court of *London*.

I.

Jacob, signifies, a supplanter; a Deceiver.

Jaculation, a darting.

James, the same with *Jacob*.

Jone, the same with *Joan*.

Javeline, a dart; or Lance.

Ichneumon, an Indian Rat.

Ichthyologie, a description of fishes.

Iderical, troubled with the overflowing of the Gall.

Idea, the form of a thing represented to the imagination.

Identity, the sameness of any thing.

Idiom, the peculiar Phrase of any Language.

Idolatry, the worshipping of false Gods.

Idoneous, fit; convenient.

Jejunation, fasting.

Jejunity, barrenness; shallowness.

Jenticulation, a breaking ones fast.

Jeopardy, Danger; Hazard.

Jeremy, signifies, high of the Lord.

Ignaro, an Ignorant fellow.

Ignify, to set on fire.

Ignivomous, spitting fire.

Ignoble, base; obscure.

Ignominious, dishonorable.

Ignoscible, fit to be pardoned.

Iliacal, belonging to the small guts.

Illaborate, done without pains.

Illaqueation, an insnaring.

Illation, an inference; or conclusion.

Illecebrous, alluring; inticeing.

Illegitimate, a Bastard.

Illiberal, Nigardly.

Illicit, Unlawful.

Illimitate, Unbounded.

Illiterate, Unlearned.

Illuci-

Illucidation, a giving light; or explaining.
Illumination, an enlightening.
Illusion, a deceiving.
Illustration, a making clear.
Illustrious, noble; famous.
Imagery, Images painted, or carved.
Imbargo, an arrest.
Imbark, to go aboard a ship.
Imbecillity, weakness.
Imbelliſh, to adorn; or beautifie.
Imbibition, a greedy drinking in.
Imboil, to put into a combuſtion.
Imitation, doing like another.
Immaculate, unſpotted.
Immanity, cruelty; ſalvageneſs.
Immanſuete, untractable; untamable.
Immarceſcence, uncorruptible.
Immaturity, unripeneſs.
Immediate, preſently.
Immedicable, uncurable.
Immemorable, unremarkable.
Immerſion, a dipping, or plunging in.
Imminent, hanging over.
Imminution, a diminiſhing.
Immiſſion, a putting in.
Immobility, unmovableneſs.
Immoderate, unmeaſurable.
Immolation, a ſacrificing.
Immorigerous, rude; uncivil; diſobedient.
Immortality, everlaſtingneſs
Immunity, freedom; exemption.
Immure, to incloſe between two Walls.
Immutability, unchangableneſs.
Imparity, unevenneſs.
Impeach, to hinder; to accuſe as guilty.
Impeccability, an impoſſibility of ſinning.
Impediment, a hindrance.
Impel, to thruſt on; to drive.
Impendent, hanging over ones head.
Impenitrable, that cannot be pierced.
Impenitent, that repents not.
Imperceptible, unperceivable.
Imperial, belonging to an Emperor.
Imperious, of a commanding ſpirit.
Impertinent, not to the purpoſe.
Impervious, thorow which there is no paſſage.
Impetrate, to obtain by importunity.
Impetuoſity, a violent driving forward.
Impiety, wickedneſs.
Impinge, to drive, or run againſt a thing.
Implacability, unreconcilableneſs.
Implantation, a planting into.
Implead, to commence a ſuit.
Implication, a folding, or wrapping in.
Implicit, Infolded.
Imploration, an humble petitioning.
Impolite, unpoliſhed.
Importance, moment; weight

Imper-

Importunate, troublesome.
Imposition, a laying a strict charge upon.
Impossibility, that which cannot be done.
Impost, a tax, or tribute.
Impostor, a jugler; or deceiver.
Impotency, unableness.
Impregnation, a making fruitful.
Imprecation, a cursing.
Impregnable, not to be taken by force.
Impression, a stamping; or making a mark.
Improbation, a disallowing.
Improbability, an unlikeliness.
Improbity, dishonesty.
Improperation, a making haste.
Improvidence, carelessness.
Improvement, an advancing profits; a thriving.
Imprudence, want of discretion.
Impudence, shamelessness.
Impugnation, a resisting.
Impulsion, a constraining.
Impunity, going unpunished.
Impurity, uncleanness.
Imputation, a laying to ones charge.
Inaccessible, not to be come at.
Inaffability, discourtesie; unpleasantness.
Inaffectation, carelessness.
Inamiable, unlovely.
Inanimate, having no life; no soul.
Inanity, emptiness.
Inaudible, Not to be heard.
Inaurated, guilded over.
Inauspicious, unlucky.
Incalescence, a growing warm, or lusty.
Incandescence, a growing very angry.
Incantation, a charming.
Incapacity, uncapeableness.
Incarceration, a putting into Prison.
Incarnation, a being made of flesh.
Incendiary, a sower of strife, and division.
Incense, to stir up anger.
Incentive, a stirring up; a motive.
Inception, a beginning.
Incessant, continual.
Incestuous, committing Incest.
Inchoation, a beginning of any work.
Incident, happening to.
Incineration, a reducing to ashes.
Incision, a making a gash.
Incitation, a stirring up.
Inclemency, rigor, sharpness.
Inclination, a disposition to any thing.
Inclusion, a shutting in.
Incogitancy, rashness; Inconsiderateness.
Incolumity, safeness.
Incomity, unsociableness.
Incommodious, unprofitable.
Incommunicable, not to be made common.
Incomparable, without compare.
Incompatible, not agreeing one with another.
Incomprehensible, not to be conceived by the mind.
Incongruity, unfitness.
Inconsideration, rashness.

Inconſtancy, unſtableneſs.
Incontinency, unchaſtity.
Incorporation, a mixing into one body.
Incorporeal, without a body.
Incorrigibility, being paſt amendment.
Incorruptible, free from corruption.
Incraſſation, a making thick.
Increate, uncreated.
Incredibility, not to be believed.
Incredulity, want of belief.
Increpation, a chiding.
Incruſtation, making hard on the outſide.
Incubation, a brooding; or ſitting upon.
Inculcation, an often repeating, and preſſing upon.
Inculpable, not to be blamed.
Incumbent, leaning upon.
Incurable, Not to be cured.
Incurſion, a running into.
Incurvation, a bending.
Incuſſion, a violent ſhaking.
Incuſation, a blaming.
Indagation, a diligent ſearching.
Indecent, unbecoming.
Indecorum, an unſeemlineſs.
Indefatigable, not to be wearied.
Indefinite, not limited; undetermined.
Indelible, not to be blotted out.
Indemnity, a freeneſs from damage.
Independency, not depending upon another.
Indeprecable, not to be intreated.
Indeſinent, without ceaſing.
Indeterminate, not determined; or decided.
Index, the table of a book.
Indication, a ſhewing.
Indiction, a certain computation of time.
Indifference, a careleſneſs.
Indigence, poverty; want.
Indigeſtion, want of digeſtion.
Indigitation, a ſhewing with the finger.
Indignation, being angry with.
Indignity, unworthineſs.
Indiſcretion, want of diſcretion.
Indiſcriminate, where no difference is made.
Indiſſoluble, not to be diſſolved.
Indiſtinct, not diſtinguiſhed.
Individual, not to be divided. *Indiviſible.*
Indocility, unteachableneſs.
Indoctrination, an inſtructing.
Indomable, not to be tamed.
Indubitation, a holding for certain.
Inducement, a perſwaſion.
Induction, a leading into.
Indulgence, too much gentleneſs.
Induration, a making hard.
Induſtry, Pains; Labor.
Inebriation, A making drunk.

Ineffible,

Ineffible, unspeakable.
Ineptitude, unaptness.
Inequallity, unevenness.
Ineſtimable, which cannot be valued.
Inevitable, not to be shunned.
Inexhauſtible, not to be emptied.
Inexorable, not to be intreated.
Inexpiable, not to be purged out.
Inexplicable, not to be unfolded.
Inexpugnable, not to be taken by force.
Inextinguible, not to be put out, or quenched.
Inextirpable, not to be rooted out.
Inextricable, not to he wound out; or resolved.
Inexuperable, not to be overcome.
Infallible, most certain.
Infantry, Foot Soldiery.
Infanticide, murthering of Infants.
Infatuation, a making foolish.
Infelicity, unhappiness.
Inferiour, lower.
Infernal, belonging to hell.
Infer, to bring in.
Infertile, barren, unfruitful.
Infeſtation, a disturbing.
Infidelity, untrustiness; unfaithfulness.
Infimous, lowermost.
Infirmity, weakness.
Inflammation, a burning with heat.
Inflexible, not to be bound.
Inflition, a laying punishment upon.
Influence, A flowing in. So *Influx*.
Infœcundity, barrenness.
Information, a making known.
Infrangible, not to be broken.
Infrication, a rubbing; or chafing in.
Infring, to indamage; to break to pieces.
Infuſion, a powring in; or steeping of things.
Ingemination, a doubling of things.
Ingenuity, ingeniousness; wittiness.
Inglorious, without glory.
Ingot, a wedge of gold.
Ingrate, unthankful.
Ingreſſion, a walking into; a beginning.
Ingurgitation, a greedy swallowing.
Inguſtable, untastable.
Inhabitable, not to be dwelt in.
Inheſion, a cleaving unto.
Inhibition, a forbidding.
Inhoſpitality, not hospitable to strangers.
Inhumanity, cruelty; barbarousness.
Inhumation, a burying.
Injection, a casting in.
Inimitable, not to be imitated.
Iniquity, Injustice; corruption.
Initiation, an entrance into.
Injucundity, unpleasantness.
Injunction, a Commandment
Injurious, wrongful.
Innate, Naturally inbred.
Innavigable, not to be sailed in by ships.

Innitent,

Innitent, endeavoring; Insisting upon.
Innocuous, harmless.
Innovation, a bringing in of new customs, or opinions.
Innoxious, safe, without danger.
Innumerable, not to be numbred.
Inobservable, not to be observed.
Inoculation, a graffing in the bud.
Inopinate, unexpected.
Inorganical, wanting Instruments, or Organs.
Inquietude, restlessness.
Inquisition, a searching into.
Inrollment, a registring.
Insanity, unhealthfulness.
Insaturable, not to be satisfied.
Inscious, *Inscient*, Ignorant.
Inscription, a title; or name of a thing.
Inscrutable, not to be found out.
Insculption, a carving; or graving.
Insection, a cutting into.
Insensate, void of sense.
Insensible, not to be perceived.
Insertion, a planting into.
Inspiccation, a drying.
Insimulation, an accusing.
Insinuation, a winding into.
Insipid, unsavoury.
Insipience, foolishness.
Insist, to urge.
Insition, a grafting into.
Insolency, pride; arrogancy.
Inspection, a looking narrowly into.
Inspiration, a breathing into.
Instability, unsteadfastness.
Instancy, earnestness.
Instauration, a repairing.
Instigation, a provoking.
Installation, an instilling; or dropping in.
Instinct, a natural inclination.
Institution, an appointing; or ordaining.
Insular, belonging to an Island.
Insultation, a boasting; or insulting.
Insuperable, not to be overcome.
Insupportable, not to be born.
Insurrection, a rising against.
Intactible, not to be touched.
Intamination, a defiling; or polluting.
Integral, whole.
Integrity, sincerity; uprightness.
Integument, a covering.
Intellectual, belonging to the understanding.
Intelligence, knowledge; understanding.
Intemperance, inordinateness of life.
Intempestivity, unseasonableness,
Intenebration, a darkening; or obscuring.
Intense, stretched to the utmost.
Intent, seriously bent upon a business.
Intercalation, a putting between.
Intercession, a mediating in the behalf of another.

Intercision, a cutting between; or in the midst.

Interclusion, a shutting between.

Intercostal, between the ribs.

Intercurrent, a running, or passing between.

Interdict, *Interdiction*, a forbidding one the use of any thing.

Interduction, a leading between.

Interemption, a violent depriving of life.

Interest, usury.

Interfection, a killing.

Interfeer, to hit one leg against another.

Interfluent, Interfluous; flowing between.

Interrogatories, questions demanded of witnesses.

Interjacent, lying between.

Interjection, a casting between.

Interim, the time passing between.

Interior, Inward.

Interlocution, a discoursing between.

Interlude, a stage play.

Intermication, a shining between.

Intermission, a leaving off for a while.

Intermixion, a mingling between.

Internal, Inward.

Internecion, an utter destroying.

Interpellation, a disturbing; or Interrupting.

Interpolation, an inserting between.

Interposition, a putting between.

Interpretation, an expounding; or explaining.

Interrogation, asking a question.

Interruption, a disturbing one in his business.

Interscription, an interlineing.

Intersection, a cutting in the midst.

Intersertion, a putting in between.

Intersonant, a sounding between.

Interspersion, a scattering between.

Interspiration, a breathing between.

Interstitial, having a space between.

Interval, a distance, or space between.

Intervenient, coming between.

Intervert, to turn upside down.

Intestable, uncapable of making a will.

Intestine, Inward.

Intronization, a placing upon a throne.

Intimation, a secret declaring.

Intimidation, a making fearful.

Intire, whole; sound.

Intollerable, not to be born.

Intoxication, a poisoning.

Intractible, untameable.

Intrado, a yearly revenue.

Intraneous, Inward.

Intricacy, Incumbrance.

Intrinsical, Inward; secret.

Introduction, a leading in. A preface to a discourse.

Introgression, A going in.

Intromission, A sending in.

Intro-

Introversion, a turning upside down.
Intrusion, an unmannerly thrusting in.
Intuition, a distinct beholding.
Intumescence, a swelling.
Intumulation, a burying.
Invalid, of no force.
Invasion, an assailing.
Invection, a carrying in.
Invective, railing.
Inveigle, to allure; intice.
Inversion, a turning the inside out.
Invest, to give possession.
Investigation, a diligent search, or enquiry.
Investiture, a giving possession.
Inveterate, grown old; rooted.
Invigilation, a careful watching.
Invincible, not to be overcome, or conquered.
Inviolable, not to be violated.
Inviron, to incompass.
Invisible, not to be seen.
Invitation, an inviting; bidding.
Inumbration, a casting a shadow upon.
Inunction, an anointing throughly.
Inundation, an overflowing.
Invocation, a calling upon.
Involve, to wrap; or fold in.
Involuntary, unwilling.
Inurbanity, Incivility; want of curtesie.
Inure, to accustome.
Inusitate, unwonted; not accustomed.
Inutility, unprofitableness.
Invulnerable, not to be wounded.
Joab, signifies, Fatherhood.
Joachim, signifies, the preparation of the Lord.
Job, signifies, sighing; or sorrowing.
Joculary, *Jocous*, jesting, spoken in jest.
Jocund, cheerful; merry.
John, signifies, gracious.
Jonas, signifies, a Dove.
Jonathan, signifies, the gift of God.
Joseph, signifies; the encrease of the Lord.
Josias, signifies, the fire of the Lord.
Joshua, signifies, the Lord, Saviour.
Jot, a little; a very small matter.
Journal, a book of every days passages.
Joyce, signifies, merry; pleasant.
Iracundious, of an angry disposition.
Irascible, capable of anger.
Ironical, spoken in mockery.
Irradiation, an inlightening.
Irrational, unreasonable.
Irrecoverable, not to be recovered.
Irrefragable, undeniable; not to be confuted.
Irregularity, disorderliness.
Irreligious, having no religion.
Irremediable, not to be remedied.

Irremis-

Irremissible, not to be pardoned.

Irremunerable, not to be rewarded.

Irreparable, not to be restored.

Irreprehensible, not to be blamed.

Irresolute, unresolved.

Irrevocable, not to be revoked.

Irrigation, a watering.

Irrision, a scoffing; flouting.

Irritation, a provoking.

Irrogation, an imposing upon.

Irrugation, a contracting into wrinkles.

Irruption, a violent breaking in.

Isaac, signifies, laughter.

Iscle, drops of water frozen.

Israel, signifies, prevailing in the Lord.

Isthme, a narrow neck of land between two Seas.

Iteration, oft doing, or repeating a thing.

Itinerary, the passages of a journey.

Jubilation, a solemn rejoycing.

Jucundity, pleasantness.

Judaism, the Religion of the Jews.

Judicatory, a place of judgment.

Judicial, tryal; judgement.

Judith, signifies, praising.

Jugular, *Jugulary*, belonging to the throat.

Jugulation, a cutting the throat.

Junkure, a joyning together

Junto, a meeting together in counsel.

Ivory, the Elephants tooth.

Juration, a swearing.

Juridical, belonging to the Law.

Jurisdiction, power; authority.

Jurisprudence, Skill in the Laws.

Justice, *Justicer*, a Magistrate in Commission.

Justification, a cleering; or making good.

Juvenility, youthfulness, vigor.

Law Terms.

JA

JAmpnorum, a Law-term used in Fines, signifying certain Acres of Furze.

Idioth, Is one born of so weak an understanding, that the King by his Prerogative, hath the Government, and disposal of his Lands, and Substance: and to that purpose, a Writ *de Idiota inquirendo*, is to be directed to the Sheriff to examine the party suspected of Idiocie, or Idiotism.

Jeofail, Is when a pleading, or Issue, is so badly pleaded, or joyn'd, that it will be error if they proceed.

Ignoramus, Is a word used by the Grand Inquest, empannelled in the inquisition of causes criminal and publick; when they mislike their evidence as defective, or too weak to make good the Presentment: which word being written upon

on the Bill, all farther enquiry upon that party is ſtopped.

Imbargo, ſignifies an arreſt, or ſtop of Ships, or Merchandizes upon any occaſion.

Impeach, or to *appeace*, Is to accuſe one as guilty of the ſame crime whereof he that impeacheth is accuſed.

Impeachment of waſt, Is a reſtraint of committing waſt upon Lands, or Tenements.

Implead, Is to ſue; or commence a ſuit.

Impoſt, a Tax received by a Prince for ſuch Merchandizes as are brought into any Haven from other Nations; whereas *Cuſtome* is for wares ſhipped out of the Land.

Incident, Is a thing neceſſarily depending upon another: As a Court Baron is ſo incident to a Mannor that it cannot be ſeparated.

Incumbent, Is taken for him that is preferred to any ſpiritual living, and is in poſſeſſion of it.

Indenture, Is a writing containing ſome contract between two or more, it being Indented on the top.

Indicavit, a Writ by which the Patron of a Church may remove a ſuit commenced againſt his Clerk, from the Court Chriſtian, to the Kings Court.

Indiviſum, Is that which two hold in Common without partition, or dividing.

Indorcement, Is a condition written upon the other ſide of an Obligation, or Conveiance.

To *Infeof*, Is to grant in Fee.

Informatus non ſum, a formal anſwer made by an Atturny that is commanded by the Court to ſay what he thinks good in defence of his Client, whereby he is deemed to leave his Client undefended, and ſo Judgement paſſeth for the adverſe party.

Informers, Are certain officers belonging to the Kings Bench, who complain againſt thoſe that offend againſt any penal Statutes; called alſo *Promoters*.

Inheritance, Is a perpetuity of Lands, or Tenements to a man, and his Heirs.

Inhibition, Its taken for a Writ forbidding a Judge to proceed farther in the cauſe depending before him; But *Inhibition* is a Writ, proceeding out of a higher Court Chriſtian to an inferior; whereas *Prohibition* Iſſues out of the Kings, to a Court Chriſtian, or to an inferior temporal Court.

Injunction, Is a Decree out of Chancery to give poſſeſſion to the Plantiff for want of appearance in the Defendant; or to ſtay a proceeding in a Court upon ſuggeſtion made that the rigor of the Law is againſt equity.

Inlagary, Is a reſtitution, or reſtoring of one outlawed to the benefit, or

or state of a Subject.

Inmates, Are those that are admitted for their mony, to dwell joyntly with another man in his House, passing in and out by one door, and not being able to maintain themselves.

Inns of Chancery, are eight houses appointed for young Students in the Elements of Law, *viz.* *Thavies* Inne, *Furnivals* Inne, *Bernards* Inne, *Staple* Inne, *Cliffords* Inne, *Clements* Inne, *New* Inne, and *Lyons* Inne.

Inns of Court, are four Houses for the intertainment of Students of the Law, *viz.* the two *Temples*, the Inner, and Middle, which were anciently the habitation of the Knights Templers. *Lincolns* Inne built by *Henry Lacy*, Earl of *Lincoln* for his own dwelling house: and *Grays* Inne anciently the Manor House of Baron *Gray* in the reign of King *Edward* the third.

Innuendo, a Term used in pleadings to declare a thing, or Person that was mentioned before obscurely.

Inquirendo, an authority given to a Person, to enquire into something for the Kings advantage.

Involement, a Regestring, or Recording any lawful act in the Rolls of the Chancery.

Institutes, Certain Books of the Civil Law collected by *Justinian*.

Interdict, or *Interdiction*, Is taken for an Ecclesiastical censure prohibiting the use of Divine Rites to the Person condemned: Also such Persons whom all men are forbidden to receive into their Houses are said to be interdicted of fire and water.

Interrogatories, are questions demanded of witnesses brought in.

Interlopers, Are those that without Legal Authority intercept the Trade of a Company; *quasi Interlapers*.

Interreign, or *Interregnum*, Is the space between the Death of one Prince, and the election, or succession of another; and he that rules in the mean season is called *Interrex*.

Inestable, Uncapable by the Law to make a Will, or to be taken for a Witness.

Intredo, A yearly Revenue.

Inventory, Is a writing wherein is contained a Catalogue of the Goods, and Chattels of a deceased party, which are to be valued by sufficient men, and exhibited to the Ordinary.

Invest, To give possession, which used to be done by delivering to the tenant a Rod, and administring to him an Oath.

Iourt, signifies to take effect, or to be available.

Joinder, is the coupling of two in a suit one against another.

Joyning Issue, Is a referring a point of a matter depending in suit, to the tryal of the Jury.

Joynt-Tenants, are those that hold Lands, or Tenements by one title; or without partition.

Joynture, Is a Covenant whereby an husband assureth unto his wife, in respect of marriage, Lands, or Tenements for term of her life, or otherwise.

Irregularity, an incapacity of taking holy Orders; as being maimed, or very deformed, base-born, or guilty of any hainous Crime; a term in the Canon Law.

Issue, signifies, either children begotten between a man, & his wife; Or, the profits of Lands; or the profits growing from a Fine; or a matter depending in suit whereupon the parties joyn.

Jury, a company consisting of twenty four: or twelve men, empanelled, and sworn to deliver a truth upon such evidence as shall be delivered them touching the matter in question; there being three sorts of tryals, either by Assize, or Jury; By Battels; or by Parlament. In every general Assize, there is both a *Grand Jury*, consisting of twenty four substantial men, chosen indifferently out of the whole County; and others called *Petit Juries*, consisting of twelve men, to whom are referred such things concerning life and death, as the Grand Jury have approved off.

Justice; or *Justicer*, An Officer deputed by the King to Act by way of Judgement.

Justice of the Kings Bench, Is the Chief Justice of *England*; He is a Lord by his Office, which is most especially to hear, and determine all Pleas of the Crown, that is, such as concern offences committed against the Crown, Dignity, and peace of the King; As Treasons, Maihmes, &c.

Justice of the Common Pleas, Is he who hears, and determines all causes at the Common Law; that is, All Civil causes between common Persons; as well personal as Real: He also is a Lord by his Office.

Justice of the Forrest; Or *Justice in Eyre*, Is he that hath the hearing and determining of all offences within the Kings Forrest committed against Venison, or Vert; He is also a Lord by his Office.

Justices of Assize, Such as were wont by special Commission to be sent into this or that County to take Assizes for the ease of the Subjects

Justices of Oyer, and Terminer, Are Justices deputed upon some special, and extraordinary occasions, to hear, and determine causes.

Justices in Eyre, Are those that were wont to be sent with Commissions into divers Counties, to hear such causes, as were termed, the Pleas of the Crown; and were for the ease of the Subjects, who must have come to the Kings Bench, if the Cause were

were too high for the County Court.

Justices of Gaol Delivery; Are such as are sent with Commission to hear and determine all causes appertaining to such as for any offence are cast into the Gaol.

Justices of Nisi prius, the same now a days with the Justices of Assizes.

Justices of Peace, Are such as are appointed by the Kings Commission to attend the Peace in the County where they dwell, whereof such whose Commission begins, *Quorum vos unum esse volumus*: are called *Justices of the Quorum*.

Justicies, a Writ directed to the Sheriff for the dispatch of Justice in some special cause wherewith, of his own Authority, he cannot deal in his County Court.

Justification, Is a shewing a good reason why a man did such a thing as he is called to answer.

K.

KAb, contains three Pints.

Katherine, See *Catherine*.

Knave, A Lacquey: or waiting man.

Law Terms.

KE

KEeper of the great Seal of England, Is he under whose hands pass all Charters, Commissions, and grants of the King, strengthned by the broad Seal, without which they are of no effect. He is a Lord by his Office, and one of the Kings privy Council.

Keeper of the privy Seal, Is also a Lord by his Office, and one of the privy Council. Under his Hands pass all Charters signed by the King, before they come to the Broad Seal.

Keeper of the Forrest, Is he who hath the principal Government of all things belonging to the Forrest. He is also called, the chief Warden of the Forrest.

Kings-bench, a Court where the King was wont to sit in his own Person, and therefore it was movable with the Court, or Kings Houshold.

Kings-Silver, that mony which is due to the King in the Court of Common Pleas, in respect of a License there granted to any man, for passing of a Fine.

Clerk of the *Kings-Silver*, Is an Officer of the Common Pleas, unto whom every fine is brought, after it hath been with the *Custos Brevium*, and by whom, the effect of the Writ of Covenant is entred into a Paper Book.

Knight Marshal, Is an Officer of the Kings House, who hath the Jurisdiction, and Cognisance of any transgression. As also of all Contracts made within the Kings House, and Verg.

Knights Fee, Is so much Inheritance as is sufficient to maintain

maintain a Knight with convenient Revenue, which anciently was about eight hundred Acres. Its also taken for the Rent that a Knight pays for his Fee to the Lord of whom he holds.

Knights Service, or *Chevalry*, Is an ancient Tenure of Lands, by which a man was obliged to bear Arms in the defence of his Country.

L.

Labefaction, a making weak. A blotting.

Labile, slippery, easie to fall.

Laboriosity, Laboriousness, Painfulness.

Labyrinth, a Maze; an intricate business.

Laceration, a tearing; or rending.

Lacession, a stirring up; a provoking.

Lacrimation, a weeping.

Lacteous, milky; milk-white.

Laical, Belonging to the Lay People.

Lambert, signifies, Fair Lamb; Or Far famous.

Lancelot, signifies, a spear; or lance.

Lanciferous, Bearing a Lance.

Languid, weak; faint.

Languor, a drooping, or decaying.

Laniation, a tearing to pieces.

Laniferous, bearing wool.

Lank, slender.

Lapidary, One that works in stone; a Jeweller.

Lapidation, a stoneing to death.

Lapse, a slip, or fall.

Larboard, the left side of a ship.

Largess, a free, and liberal gift.

Larvated, Visarded, Masqued.

Lascivious, Loose of behaviour; Effeminate.

Lask, a Looseness.

Lassitude, Extreme weariness.

Latebrous, full of hiding holes.

Latent, lying hid.

Lateral, belonging to the sides of a thing.

Latericious, Made of bricks.

Latible, a hiding place.

Latinity, an uncorrupt speaking of Latine.

Latitancy, *Latitation*, a lying hid.

Latitude, breadth, or wideness.

Latration; a barking.

Latris, Divine Worship.

Latrocination, a committing of robbery.

Lavatory, a washing vessel.

Laudible, worthy of praise.

Lauds, Commendations; Praises.

Laver, A vessel to wash in.

Laureat, crowned with Laurel.

Laurels, triumphs; victories.

Laurence, signifies, a Laurel, or Bay-tree.

Laurferous, Bearing Laurel, or Bays.

Law-day, A County Court, or Leet.

Laxation, A loosening; or setting free.

Laxity, looseness.

Lazaret, An Hospital for

Lazers, or Lepers.

Lazarus, signifies, Lords-help.

Lecturer, a Reader of publick Lectures.

Legality, lawfulness.

Legation, a sending of an Ambassage.

Legate, an Orator; or Ambassador.

Legend, the lives of the Saints.

Legerdemain, Cousennage; Jugling tricks.

Legionary, belonging to a Legion.

Legislative, having authority to make laws.

Legislator, a law-giver.

Legist, a lawyer.

Legitimate, lawful.

Leman, A Concubine; or Catamite.

Lemures, Hobgoblines.

Lenity, mildness; gentleness.

Lenitive, Leniet; softening, or asswaging.

Lentiginous, belonging to lentiles.

Lentitude, slackness; negligence.

Leonard, signifies, a Lion-like disposition.

Leonine, like a Lion.

Leopold, signifies, Defendor of the People.

Lepid, Neat; Jocund; Pleasant in speech.

Leporine, belonging to a Hare.

Lesion, a hurting.

Lethality, deadliness.

Lethargick, sick of a lethargy.

Lethiferous, deadly; bringing death.

Letifical, making glad; Joyful.

Lettice, signifies, Joyfulness.

Levament, or *Levation*, an easing; comforting.

Levie, to Tax; or gather mony.

Leviathan, a Whale.

Levigation, a making plain; or smooth.

Levitical, belonging to the tribe of Levy.

Levity, lightness.

Lewellin, *Lewlin*, signifies, lion-like.

Lexicon, a Dictionary.

Libation, an offering to God the first taste of any thing.

Libel, a scandalous Book, secretly cast abroad.

Liberation, a freeing; or delivering.

Libertinism, licentiousness: sensuality.

Libidinous, Lustful; sensual.

Library, a study where books are kept.

Libration, a ballancing; or weighing.

Licentiate, One that hath free leave to practise in any Art.

Licentious, loose; disorderly.

Licite, lawful; allowable.

Ligament, *Ligature*, a string to tie with.

Ligation, a binding.

Limaceous, slimy.

Limation, a filing; polishing.

Limitation, a stinting; or setting of bounds.

Limosity, fulness of mud.

Limpid, Pure; cleer; transparent.

Linament, a tent; or lint for a wound.

Lineament, the feature, or proportion of a thing.

Linguacity, full of tattle.

Linguist, One skilful in languages.

Liniment, an ointment.

Lionel, signifies, a little Lion.

Lipothymie, a fainting, or swooning by oppression of the spirits.

Liquation, *Liquefaction*, A melting; or moistening.

Liquidation, A making moist.

Literature, learning.

Lithargy, the scum that rises from Silver when its tryed.

Lither, Lazy, sluggish.

Lithotomy, A cutting of stones.

Litigation, A wrangling; contending.

Litigious, full of strife, and contention.

Litoral, belonging to the shore.

Lividity, Blewness of a wound.

Local, Annexed, or tyed to a place.

Location, a placing; Or letting out to hire.

Lococession, a giving place.

Locomotion, a moving from place to place.

Locuplete, wealthy; abounding with Riches.

Locust, a Grashopper.

Locution, a speaking.

Logographers, lawyers clerks

Logomancy, a contention about words.

Longævity, long life; length of age.

Longanimity, long-suffering; patience.

Longinquity, length of place; Far distance.

Longitude, the length of a thing.

Loquacity, talkativeness.

Lordane, a dull; lazy-lubber.

Lore, learning; or skil.

Loricated, armed with mail.

Lotion, a washing; or cleansing.

Lubricity, slipperiness.

Lucy, signifies, lightsome.

Lucidity, brightness; shiningness.

Lucifer, the morning star.

Lucre, gain, or profit.

Luctation, a striving; or wrestling.

Lucubration, a studying, or working by Candle-light.

Luculency, cleerness; brightness.

Ludibrious, reproachful; shameful.

Ludicrous, gamesome; belonging to sport.

Ludification, a mocking, or deceiving.

Lugubrous, mournful; heavy.

Luke, signifies, rising; or lifting up.

Luminaries, lights; lamps; stars, &c.

Luminous, full of light.

Lunar, belonging to the Moon.

Lunatick, a frency which happens at the full, and chang of the Moon.

Lurid, Pale; Wan; of a fallow colour.

Luſcitation, being purblind.

Luſion, a playing; or gaming.

Luſk, a ſlothful fellow.

Luſtration; A purging by Sacrifice; A going about.

Luſtre, a ſhining.

Luteous, Muddy.

Luxation, a putting out of joynt; a making looſe.

Luxuriant, *Luxurious*, Riotous; given to exceſs.

Lycanthropy, a phrenſy which made men think they were turned into wolves; and to fly all company.

Lymphatick, Mad; Diſtracted.

Law Terms.

Laches, ſignifies, negligence.

Lapſe, Is when an original Patron departeth from the right of preſenting to avoid Benefice, by neglecting to preſent within ſix months unto the Ordinary.

Laſtage, or *Leſtage*, Is a cuſtome challenged in Markets, and Fairs for carrying of things.

Latitat, a writ whereby all men in perſonal actions are called Originally to the Kings Bench, becauſe a man is ſuppoſed to lye hid.

Law Merchant, Is a ſpecial Law proper to Merchants, and differing from the Common Law of *England*.

Law of Marque, *Mart*, or *Reprijal*, Is that whereby men take the goods of that people of whom they have received wrong, and cannot get ordinary Juſtice, when ever they can catch them within their own territories, or limits.

Law of Arms, Is that that giveth precepts how rightly to Proclaim War, to make and obſerve Leagues; to ſet upon the enemy; to puniſh offenders in the Camp, &c.

Leaſe, ſignifies, a demiſſing, or letting of Lands, or Tenements, or right of a Rent, unto another for term of years, or of Life, or for a rent reſerved. If it be in writing, its called a *Leaſe by Indenture*; If by word of mouth, a *Leaſe Parole*. The Party that lets the Leaſe is called the *Leaſor*, the Party that takes it, the *Leaſſee*.

Leet, A Law-day; whence, A Court-Leet, is a Court, or Juriſdiction, containing the third part of a Shire, and comprehending three or four Wapen-takes, or Hundreds.

Letters of Atturney, Are Writings whereby an Atturney, or any Friend, made choiſe of for that purpoſe, is appointed to do a lawful act in anothers ſtead; From which Warrants of Atturny differ in this, that, beſides being ſealed, and delivered before ſufficient Witneſs, they

they must also be acknowledged before a Justice, or Serjeant.

Letters of Mart, or *Marque*, Are Letters which authorize any man to take by force of Arms those goods which are due by the Law of Marque.

Letters Patents, Are writings sealed open, with the Broad Seal of *England*, whereby a man is authorized to do, or to enjoy any thing which of himself he could not.

Levari facias, A Writ directed to the Sheriff, for the levying of a summe of mony upon the Lands of him that hath forfeited his Recognisance.

Levie, To erect, or set up; Also to Tax, or gather money.

Libel, an original Declaration of any action in the Civil Law.

Liberate, the name of a warrant issuing out of the Chancery to the Treasurer, Chamberlain, and Barons of the Exchequer, for the payment of any annual Pension, or other summe granted under the Broad Seal.

Libertatibus allocandis; A Writ that lyeth for a Citizen, or Burgess of a City, who refusing, or deferring to allow his priviledge, is impleaded before the Kings Justices.

Librata Terræ, See Fardingdeal of Land.

Licence to arise, Is a liberty given by the Court to a Tenant that is essoin'd *de malo lecti* in a real action, after he hath been viewed by Knights thereupon appointed; until which time, if the Demandant can prove that he hath been seen out of his Chamber, or walking up and down his grounds, he shall be adjudged to be deceitfully essoyned.

Licentiate, one that hath full licence, or authority to practice in any Art. As a Barrister, &c.

Liege, Is taken, either for the Leig-Lord, or he that acknowledgeth Liegeance, or Fealty to his Leige Lord.

Liegeancie, or *Ligeance*, Is such a duty, or fealty as no man may owe, or bear to more than one Lord. Also *Ligeance* is used for the Territory, or Dominions of the Leig-Lord.

Limitation of Assise, Is a certain time set down by the Statute, within which a man must alleadge himself, or his Ancestors to have seized of Lands sued for by a Writ of Assize.

Livery of seizin, Is a delivery of possession of Lands, or Tenements, or other things, unto another. Also a Writ which lyeth for the Heir to obtain the Possession, and seizin of his Lands at the Kings hands.

Local, Is as much as tyed, or annexed to a place.

Lydford Law, A certain Law whereby they first hang a man, and afterwards indite him.

M.

Mabel, signifies, lovely.

Mac, A Son; in Irish, as Fitz is in Welch.

Maceration, A mortifying, or making lean.

Machavilian, A subtile Polititian.

Machination, A plotting, or contriving.

Macilenthin, Lean.

Macritude, Leanness.

Macrocosm, the great World.

Mactation, A killing; or slaughtering.

Maculation, A defiling with spots.

Madefaction, A moistening, or wetting.

Maditity, *Madour*, Moistness.

Madoc, signifies, Good.

Mæotis, A Lake in the north of Scythia.

Magazene, A Storehouse for Amunition.

Magdalen, signifies, Majestical.

Magician, A Professor of the Art Magick.

Magisterial, Mastership; Domineering.

Magistracy, the Office of a Magistrate, or Ruler.

Magnanimity, Greatness of mind; Courage.

Magnetick, belonging to the Load stone.

Magnificence, sumptuousnes; stateliness.

Magnificat, the Virgin Maries Song.

Magnifico, A Noble man of Venice.

Magniloquence, A lofty speaking.

Magnitude, greatness, largness.

Maim, A hurting, or taking away of a member.

Mahumatism, the Religion of the Turks.

Major, A Governour of a City; or Town.

Majoration, A making greater.

Malachias, signifies, my messenger.

Malady, A disease; Sickness.

Malapert, Saucy; Impudent.

Male, a budget.

Malecontent, discontented; Evil content.

Malediction, evil speaking, cursing.

Malefactor, An evil-doer, or offendor.

Malefice, An evil act: A shrewd turn.

Malevolence, Ill-will.

Malignity, spite; malice.

Malleable, Fit to be wrought with an hammer.

Mammocks, Fragments; Pieces.

Mammon, the God of wealth.

Manation, A passing away; or flowing.

Mannage, To Govern; to rule; to handle.

Manasses, signifies, not forgotten.

Manchet, the finest wheaten bread.

Manciple, A Steward; or Caterer.

Mandate, A Commandment.

Mandible, a jaw; eatable.

Mandilion, a loose cassock.

Manducation, a chewing.

Manichees, Hereticks that held that there was a fatall neceſſity of Sin, &c.

Manicles, Fetters for the hands.

Manifeſto, a Declaration of a Prince about publick affairs.

Maniple, an handful.

Manipular, belonging to an handful.

Manna, a delicious food wherewith God fed the Iſraelites in the Wilderneſs.

Manſion, an abiding; a Mannor Houſe.

Man-ſlaughter, the killing of a man, without premeditated malice.

Manſuetude, Gentleneſs; Meekneſs.

Manticulation, a doing a thing ſlily.

Mantle, A kind of long Robe.

Manual, Belonging to the hand.

Manubiary, Belonging to ſpoil, or prey.

Manucaption, a taking by the hand.

Manuduction, a leading by the hand.

Manufacture, handy-work.

Manumiſſion, the making a bondman free.

Manuſcript, a book written with the hand.

Manutention, a holding by the hand.

Marceſſible, apt to putrifie; or corrupt.

Margrave, a count of the Marches.

Marcheſite, a fire-ſtone, mixed with Metals.

Marcidity, a withering away.

Marcioniſts, Hereticks that denyed Chriſt to be the Son of God, &c.

Margaret, ſignifies, a Pearl.

Margery, the ſame.

Marginal, Belonging to the margent of a Book.

Marine, Belonging to the Sea.

Marital, Belonging to marriage.

Mark, ſignifies, high; or a hammer, or mallet.

Marmaduke, ſignifies, more mighty.

Marmorean, of, or like marble.

Marmoſet, A little Monky.

Marquetry, Chequer'd; Or inlaid work.

Marrow, a fellow; or companion.

Marſhalſee, the Martials Court.

Martial, Warlike; Valiant.

Martyrologie, a diſcourſe of the ſufferings of the Martyrs.

Mary, ſignifies, Exalted.

Maſcarade, a mask; or ſtately Repreſentation.

Maſculine, manly; Of the male-kind.

Maſs, the Romiſh Service.

Maſſorets, Jews that corrected the falſe written words of the Hebrew Text.

Maſtication, a chewing with the teeth.

Maſtick, a ſweet gum.

Maſticot, a yellow color in painting.

Maſtupration, laſcivious violence offered to a man.

Matachin, a kind of French dance.

Material, being of weight, or importance.

Maternal, motherly; or on the mothers side.

Mathematician, one skilled in the Mathematicks.

Matthew, ſignifies, Gods gift.

Matricide, a killing of ones Mother.

Matrice, the womb.

Matriculation, a Regiſtring of young Schollers into the Univerſity.

Matrimonial, belonging to marriage.

Mattins, morning prayer.

Mattreſs, a quilt; or flock-bed.

Maturity, ripeneſs.

Matutine, belonging to the morning.

Maud, *Matilda*, honorable Lady of maids.

Maugre, whether one will or no.

Maund, an hand-basket.

Maxillar, *Maxillary*, belonging to the Jaw-bone.

Maxime, a propoſition; or principle.

Maze, an aſtoniſhment; a Labyrinth.

Meagre, lean; ſcragay.

Mecænas, a patron of learning, or learned men.

Mechanick, handy-crafts.

Mechaton, a committing whoordom.

Medal, an ancient coin.

Mediation, diviſing into two; a making ſuit.

Medicable, able, or eaſy to be healed.

Medicament, a medecine.

Medication, a healing; or curing.

Mediety, the half, or middle.

Mediocrity, a middle temper; indifferency.

Meditation, a ſtudying, or deviſing.

Mediterranean, the Midland Sea.

Medullar, belonging to the marrow.

Meed, Reward.

Megacoſm, the great world.

Megrim, a pain in the fore-part of the head.

Melancholick, ſad; penſive.

Melicert, ſignifies, hony-ſweet.

Melioration, a making better. An improving.

Mellification, a making honey.

Melliſluous, flowing with honey.

Melliloquent, ſpeaking ſweetly.

Mellody, a Muſical ſound; a ſweet air.

Membrane, a thin skin that covers the Body. Parchment.

Memorandum, a ſhort note of remembrance.

Memorable, eaſie; or worthy to be remembred.

Memorial, that which puts us in mind of a thing.

Mendaciloquent, ſpeaking falſe; telling lyes.

Mendication, a begging.

Menial, within the walls.

Meninges, Thin skins that wrap the brains.

Meniver, a fine fur.

Menſal, Belonging to a table.

Menſion, a meaſuring.

Menſtruoſity, the abounding of monthly terms.

Menſuration, a meaſuring.

Mental, kept in mind.

Mentition, a lying.

Mercature, a merchandizing; Buying.

Mercenary, Hired with a reward; or wages.

Mercurial, One born under Mercury.

Meretricious, belonging to a whore.

Meridian, belonging to noon.

Meridiation, a sleeping at noon.

Mersion, a ducking, or plunging in water.

Meskite, a Church of the Moors.

Messias, Annointed; a Saviour.

Messorious, belonging to mowing, or harvest.

Metalline, belonging to Metals.

Metamorphosis, A changing of one Body into another.

Metaphor, a figure wherein one word is borrowed to express the signification of another.

Metaphysick, a science, which treateth of supernatural things; as of angels; mens souls, &c.

Metaplasmus, A Figure wherein words, or letters are placed contrary to their usual order.

Metathesis, a transposition, where one letter is put for another.

Metempsychosis, a passing of the soul out of one body into another.

Meteor, Vapours drawn up into the middle Region of the Air, whereof are engendred Rain, Thunder, &c.

Meteorology, a discourse of Meteors.

Methodical, an orderly, or artificial disposing; or placing of things.

Metonymie, a figure wherein there is a changing of one name for an other, as of the cause for the effects, &c.

Metrical, Belonging to meeter, or verse.

Metropolitan, belonging to a Metropolis.

Michael, signifies, who is like God.

Microcosm, the little world; the body of man.

Micrology, a discourse about small matters.

Microscope, an Instrument whereby the full proportion of the smallest things may be discerned.

Migration, a removing from place to place.

Military, belonging to souldiers, or War.

Mimick, a jester; apish; given to imitate.

Minacity, a threatning; or menacing.

Mineralists, One skilful in mines, and metals.

Minion, One in high esteem with a great Person.

Minious, Of a Vermilion colour.

Minoration, a lessening or diminishing.

Minority, under age.

Minster, a Monastery.

Minute, little, small.

Mirabile, wonderful; strang.

Miraculous, the same.

Mirror, a looking-glass.

Misanthropy, a man-hating.

Miscellanies, a mixing of many things together.

Miscreant, an Infidel.

Misogamy, a hating of marriage.

Misoginy, a hating of Women.

Misprision, a neglect; or oversight.

Missal, a Mass-book.

Missile, a dart, or arrow.

Mission, a sending.

Mistery, a trade, craft, or occupation.

Mitigation, a pacifying, or asswaging.

Mittimus, a warrant to send one to the Gaol.

Mixture, a mingling of several things together.

Mobility, movableness: Inconstancy.

Moderation, Temperance; Discretion; Government.

Moderatour, A discreet governor; a decider of controversies.

Modern, Of late time.

Modicum, a little matter; a small pittance.

Modification, A qualifying; or setting limits to a thing.

Modulation, an exact singing.

Moity, the half part of any thing.

Molar, belonging to a Mill.

Molestation, a vexing, or troubling.

Molliminous, Requiring strength; or force.

Molition, a trying; or endeavouring.

Mollification, a making soft.

Mollitude, softness; tenderness.

Momus, a carper.

Monachal, belonging to a Monk.

Monarchy, a government by one man.

Monasterial, belonging to a Monastery.

Moniers, Coiners of money.

Monition, an admonishing, or giving warning.

Monoceros, a Unicorn.

Monocular, having but one eye.

Monogamy, single marriage.

Monomachy, a single combat.

Monopoly, an ingrossing of a commodity by one man.

Monosyllable, a word of one only syllable.

Monothelites, hereticks that held that there was but one will in Christ.

Monstrosity, Monstrousness.

Montanists, Hereticks that held that the holy Ghost was not given to the Apostles but to themselves, &c.

Montanous, full of Mountains.

Monticulous, full of little Hillocks.

Montivagous, wandring about the Mountains.

Monument, a memorial of a Person by Tomb, Statue, Pillar, &c.

Moral, Pertaining to manners, or Civility.

Moration, a staying, or tarrying.

Morbifical, Causing sickness, or Diseases.

Morda-

Mordacity, bitingneſs; bitterneſs of ſpeech.
Mordication, a biting.
Morgan, ſignifies, ſeaman.
Moris, ſignifies, a Moor; Maurus.
Morigeration, a yielding obedience.
Morion, a headpiece.
Moriſco, a moor.
Morology, talking like a fool.
Moroſity, Peevithneſs; frowardneſs.
Mortal, deadly.
Mortgage, a pawn of Land, or goods.
Mortiferous, bringing death.
Mortification, A making dead; or humbling.
Moſes, ſignifies; Drawn out.
Motto, an Embleme, or Impreſs.
Mountebank, a drug-ſeller; or Quackſalver.
Mucidity, or Mucour, Mouldineſs; Filthineſs.
Mufty, the Turks Chief Prieſt.
Mulato, half a Moor, and half of another People.
Mulct, A Fine, or Penalty.
Muliebrity, womaniſhneſs; effeminacy.
Mulſe, a kind of wine mingled with honey.
Multifarious, of divers ſorts.
Multiformity, having divers ſhapes.
Multiloquous, talking much.
Multiparous, bringing forth many young at a birth.
Multiplicious, manifold.
Multiplication, An encreaſing.
Multipotent, Able to do much.
Multiſcious, having much knowledge.
Multiſonant, making much noiſe; ſounding much.
Multivagant, Wandring much.
Mundane, worldly; belonging to the World.
Mundification, A making clean.
Muneration, a recompencing; rewarding.
Municipal, the right of a free City.
Munificence, bountifulneſs, liberality.
Muniment, a Fence; or Fortreſs.
Munite, fenced.
Mural, belonging to a Wall.
Murder, a wilful killing of a man.
Murrain, a rot among Cattel.
Muſcous, full of Moſs; Moſſy.
Muſculous, Full of Muſcles.
Muſſitation, a muttering; or ſpeaking between the teeth.
Muſt, wine newly preſſed from the Grape.
Muſteline, Belonging to a Weaſel.
Mutability, changableneſs; Inconſtancy.
Mutation, a changing.
Mute, Dumb; Speechleſs.
Mutilation, a maiming; or curtailing.
Mutual, Interchangable; paſſing between two.
Myriad, ten thouſand.

Myſtagogical, an Interpreter of Divine Myſteries.

Myſtical, Myſterious; Secret; Hidden.

Mythology, A diſcourſe, and expoſition of Fables.

Law Terms.

MA

Maceregrefs, thoſe that buy, and ſell ſtoln fleſh.

Magna Charta, the great Charter containing a number of Laws ordained in the ninth year of King *Henry* the third, and confirmed by King *Edward* the firſt, containing the ſumme of all the Written Laws of *England*.

Mannor, or *Mainor*, ſignifies, an apprehending of one that hath ſtoln any thing, and is followed with Hue, and cry, with the manner; that is, having the thing.

Mainprife, ſignifies, the receiving of a man into friendly company, that otherwiſe might be committed to priſon, giving ſecurity for his forth coming at a day aſſigned. Thoſe that do thus undertake for any, are called *Mainpernours*: and he that is taken into cuſtody *Mainpernable*.

Maintenance, Is the upholding of a cauſe depending in ſuit between others by lending of mony, or making of friends for either party.

Maſter of the Rolls, Is an Aſſiſtant to the Lord Chancellor of *England*, in the High Court of Chancery, and in his abſence, heareth cauſes, and giveth Orders.

Maſters of the Chancery, Are Aſſiſtants to the Lord Keeper of the great Seal in matters of Judgment. Of theſe, there are twelve in number, whereof one chief is the Maſter of the Rolls.

Maſter of the Court of Wards, and Liveries, Is the principal Officer of that Court, named, and aſſigned by the King, to whoſe Cuſtody the ſale of the Court is committed.

Make, ſignifies, to perform, or execute; as, to make his Law, is to perform that Law which he hath formerly bound himſelf unto; that is, to cleer himſelf of an action, commenced againſt him, by his Oath, and the Oaths of his Neighbors.

Maletent, Is a Toll of forty ſhillings for every ſack of Wool, *Ann.* 29. *Edw.* the firſt. Its alſo called *Maletot*.

A *Mandate*, Is a judicial command of the King or his Juſtices, to have any thing done for the diſpatch of Juſtice.

Mannour, ſignifies, a Rule, or Government which a man hath over ſuch as hold Land within his fee.

Manſion, a Mannor Houſe; or the Lords Chief dwelling Houſe within his Fee.

Manſlaughter, Is the unlawful killing of a man upon ſome ſudden occaſion, or fal-

falling out, without premeditated malice.

Manucaptors, are ſureties of Bailes.

Manuel, ſignifies, that whereof preſent profit may be made.

Manutenentia, a writ uſed in the caſe of Maintenance.

Marſhalſee, Is the Court of the Marſhal.

Mearſtones, Are certain ſtones, which are ſet as bounds, and limits between one mans Land and another.

Medietas Linguæ, An Inqueſt impaneled upon any cauſe, whereof one part conſiſteth of Denizens, the other of ſtrangers.

Meer, Hath been uſed in the Common-Law, for meer right.

Meſnalty, Is the right of the Meſn: that is, the Lord of a Mannour who hath Tenants holding of him, yet holding himſelf of a ſuperiour Lord.

Meſuage, Is uſed for a dwelling Houſe with Garden, Courtilage, Orchyard, and all other things belonging to it.

Minovery, Is a treſpaſs committed by a mans handy work in the Forreſt; As an Engine to catch Dear, &c.

Miſaventure, Is the killing of a man, partly by negligence, and partly by chance, as by throwing a ſtone careleſly, ſhooting an Arrow; or the like.

Miſericordia, Is an arbitrary puniſhment, very moderate, and rather leſs than the offence.

Miſpriſion, ſignifies, a neglect, or overſight; as, a miſpriſion of Felony, &c. is a neglect, or light account had of Felonie committed, by not revealing it, when we know it to be committed.

Mittimus, Is the warrant of a Juſtice of Peace, to ſend an Offender to the Gaol, or Priſon.

Moitie, Is the half part of any thing.

Monopoly, Is the ingroſſing of any ſaleable commodity by one man, that no body can gain by it but himſelf.

To *Moot*, A term uſed in the Inns of Court, and ſignifying, to handle a caſe in Law; and thoſe that handle theſe Caſes are called *Mootmen*, who after ſeven or eight years ſtudy, are called utterbariſters.

Mort d'Anceſter, Is a writ that lies where a mans Father, Mother, Brother, or Uncle die ſeized of Land, and a ſtranger abateth, or entreth the Land.

Mortgage, Is a pawn of land, or goods bound for money borrowed to be the Creditors for ever, if the money be not repaid at the time agreed on.

Mortmain, Is an Alienation of Lands, or Tenements to any Corporation, or Fraternity, and their Succeſſors with the Licence of the King and the Lord of the Mannour.

Mortuary, A gift left by a man

man at his Death to his Parish in recompence of his Tithes not duly paid in his Life-time.

Mulct, a fine, penalty, or Amerciament.

Mulier, Is a word taken contradistinct to a Bastard, As if a man have a Son by a woman before marriage, and then marrying the Mother of that Son, who is called a Bastard, have another Son, this second Son is called *Mulier*, and being compared together, they have this addition, Bastard eldest, and Mulier youngest.

Multure, Is a toll that a Miller taketh for grinding of Corn.

Municipal, Injoyning a freedom, Or the right of a free City.

Murder, Is a wilful, and fellonious killing of any man upon premeditate malice.

N.

Narcotique, Of a stupifying nature.

Narrative, *Narration*, a report; discourse.

Natalitious, Belonging to ones nativity, or birthday.

Natation, a swiming.

Nathaniel, signifies, the gift of God.

Nativity, the birth.

Naturalist, One that understandeth natural causes.

Naturalization, Admitting a stranger into the priviledges of natural Subjects.

Naval, Belonging to a Navy; or Ship.

Naufrage, Shipwrack.

Navicular, Belonging to a Ship.

Navigable, passible by ships, or Boats.

Navigation, A sailing, the Sea-faring Art.

Navity, Stirringness; Diligence.

Naumachy, a Sea-fight.

Nauseous, Going against ones stomach.

Nautical, *Nautic*, Belonging to Ships.

Neat, a Cow, or Ox.

Nebulous, cloudy, foggy.

Negromancy, the black Art, conjuring.

Nectarean, pleasant, Immortall.

Nefandous, Hainous, Horrible.

Nefarious, very wicked.

Negative, denying, or gainsaying.

Negotiation, Trafficking; a Merchandizing.

Negro, a Blackmoor.

Nemesis, the God of revenge.

Nemerous, Woody; Shady.

Neogamist, One newly married.

Neophite, A plant newly set; One newly entred into any profession.

Neoterical, *Neoterique*, Of late time; New.

Nephritick, a disease that causes pain in the reins.

Neptune, the God of the Sea.

Nerve, a sinew; strength.

Nervosity, Being full of Nerves.

Neſcient, Ignorance.

Neſh, Tender.

Neſtorians, *Hereticks* that held, that there were two Perſons as well two natures in Chriſt.

Neutral, Indifferent; Inclining to neither ſide.

Nexible, Eaſie to be knit.

Nicholas, ſignifies, victorious over the people.

Nicholaitans, Hereticks that held it lawful to have wives in Common.

Nicodemites, Such as durſt not be ſeen to make a profeſſion of the Faith.

Nicotian, Tobacco.

Nictation, a twinkling with the eyes.

Nidification, a building of Neſts.

Nigrefaction, A making black.

Nilling, Unwilling.

Nimbiferous, Bringing Tempeſts.

Nimious, overmuch; exceſſive.

Nitidity, *Nidour*, Cleanneſs; Brightneſs.

Nitrous, Full of; or ſavoring of Nitre.

Niveous, Snowy; White.

Nobilitation, a making noble.

Nobleneſs, Generoſity; nobility.

Nocent, *Nocive*, hurtful; doing harm.

Nocliferous, Bringing night, or darkneſs.

Nocivagant, Night-wandering.

Nocturnal, Nightly; Belonging to the night.

Nocument, Hurt; Damage.

Nocuous, Harmful; Doing hurt.

Nodous, Full of Knots; Knotty.

Nominal, belonging to a Name.

Nomination, A naming.

Nomographer, a writer of Laws.

Nomotheſie, a making; or publiſhing of Laws.

Nonage, Being underage.

Non-pareel, peerleſs; having no fellow.

Non-reſidence, the abſence of a Miniſter from his charge.

Non-plus, Not able to anſwer a word.

Normal, done exactly, as by Rule.

Notary, a Scrivener; One that takes ſhort notes.

Notification, A making known.

Notion, Knowledge; underſtanding.

Novatians, Such as denied ſecond marriages and admittance of ſuch into the Church who had faln in perſecution.

Novennial, containing the ſpace of nine years.

Novercal, belonging to a ſtep-mother.

Novice, a young beginner in any Art.

Novity, Newneſs; ſtrangeneſs.

Noxious, Hurtful; Guilty.

Nubiferous, bringing clouds; cauſing darkneſs.

Nubilous, Cloudy; tempeſtuous.

Nudation, a making bare.

Nudity, Nakedneſs.

Nuga-

Nugation, A toying; or trifling.

Nuisance, an annoyance.

Nullifidian, One of no Faith.

Nullity, Nothing; being of no effect.

Numeration, Nothing; being of no effect.

Numeration, A numbring.

Numerical, belonging to number.

Nuncupation, a pronouncing; or calling by Name.

Nuncupative Will, a will by word of mouth.

Nundinary, belonging to Fairs.

Nuntio, a messenger.

Nuptial, belonging to marriage.

Nurture, a teacher of good manners.

Nutation, a nodding.

Nutrition, a nourishing.

Law Terms.

N A

NAam, Is the taking of anothers movable goods, which if it be by reasonable distress proportionable to the value of the thing distrained for, its called, *Lawful Naam.*

Nativo habendo, a writ for the apprehending, and restoring to the Lord his Villain, claimed as his Inheritance, who in Common Law is called *Nief.*

Naturalization, Is the admitting of strangers into the number of natural Subjects.

Negative pregnant, Is when a man being impleaded to have done a thing upon such a day, denies that he did it after the manner, and form declared.

Nihil dicit, Is a failing to put in an answer to the Plea of the Plantiff by the day assigned, whereupon Judgement passeth against him as saying nothing.

Nisi prius, Is a Writ Judicial, that lyeth where the Enquest is panelled and returned before the Justices of the Bank, the one, or other party petitioning to have his Writ for the ease of the Country.

Nomination, Its taken for the power that a man hath by virtue of a Mannor, or otherwise, to appoint a Clerk to a Patron of a Benefice by him to be presented to the Ordinary.

Non-ability, Is an exception taken against the Plantiff, or Defendant, why he cannot Commence any suit in Law.

Nonage, Is the time of a mans, or a womans being under age.

Non-claim, Is an exception against a man that claimeth not within the times limited by the Law.

Non compos mentis, signifies, first an Ideot born; Secondly, One that by accident loseth his Wits; Thirdly, a Lunatick; Fourthly, a Drunkard.

Non est culpabilis, the general answer to an action of Trespass, whereby the Defendant doth deny the fact imputed

imputed unto him by the Plantiff.

Non eſt factum, an anſwer to a Declaration, whereby a man denieth that to be his deed whereon he is impleaded.

Non liquet, ſignifies, it appears not; A verdict given by a Jury, when a matter is to be referred to another day of tryal.

Non-reſidencie, Is the unlawful abſence of a Beneficed man from his Spiritual charge.

Non ſanæ memoriæ, Is an exception taken to any act declared by the Plantiff, or Defendant, as not being well in his wits.

Non-ſuit, Is a renunciation of a ſuit by the Plantiff, or Demandant, when the matter is ſo far proceeded in, as the Jury is ready to give their Verdict.

Non-Term, Is the time of vacation between Term, and Term.

Notary, Is one that takes Notes, and makes a ſhort draught of Contracts, Obligations, and other Inſtruments.

Novels, Certain Volumns of the Civil Law, in number 168 Set out by the Emperour *Juſtinian* after the Codex.

Nude Contract, Is a bare contract, or promiſe of any thing without aſſigning, or agreeing what another ſhall give.

A *Nuncupative Will*, Is that Teſtament which is declared by words, & not by writing.

Nuper obiit, the name of a Writ, which lyeth for a Coheir, being deforced by her Co-heir of Lands, or Tenements, whereof any of their Anceſtors died ſeiſed in Feeſimple.

O.

OAmbulation, a walking abroad, or about.

Obduction, a covering about.

Obduration, a hardening.

Obeliſk, a ſtroke in writing to note that ſomething is amiſs.

Obequitation, a riding about.

Oberration, A wandring about.

Obeſity, Groſneſs; Fatneſs.

Objection, A laying to ones charge.

Objuration, a binding by Oath againſt any thing.

Objurgation, a chiding; or rebuking.

Oblation, An Offering.

Oblatration, A barking, or exclaiming againſt.

Oblectation, a delighting or recreating ones ſelf.

Obligation, a binding ones ſelf to any thing.

Oblimation, a plaiſtring; or daubing over.

Oblique, Crooked.

Obliteration, A blotting out.

Oblivion, Forgetfulneſs.

Obloquy, a backbiting, or ſlandering.

Obmuteſcence, A holding ones peace.

Obnoxious; Guilty; Faulty;

ty; Liable to punishment.

Obnubilation, a darkening; Obscuring with clouds.

Obunciation, a forbiding a thing.

Obole, a half-penny.

Obreption, a stealing upon by craft.

Obrogation, An interrupting; or hindring.

Obscœnity, Unclean speech, or action.

Obscuration, an earnest praying, or beseeching.

Obsequious, dutiful; obedient; willing to please.

Obsequies, funeral rites.

Observation, a shutting up.

Observant, diligently marking; dutiful.

Obsession, a beleaguering about; or encompassing.

Obsibilation, a hissing against.

Obsignation, a sealing up.

Obsolete, Grown old; out of use.

Obstacle, a let, or hinderance.

Obstetrication, a doing the office of a Midwife.

Obstinacy, stubbornness; self-will.

Obstipation, a stopping up.

Obstreperous, making a loud noise.

Obstruction, a hindering; or shutting up.

Obstupefaction, a stupifying; astonishing.

Obtemperation, a yielding obedience.

Obtenebration, a making dark, or cloudy.

Obtestation, an humble requesting, or beseeching.

Obtrectation, a calumniating; or Backbiting.

Obtuse, Blunt; Dull.

Obvallation, an encompassing with a trench.

Obverted, Turned against; or about.

Obvious, meeting in the way.

Obumbration, an overshadowing.

Obuncous, crooked.

Obvolution, a rowling against, or too and fro.

Occæcation, a blinding.

Occidental, belonging to the west, where the Sun sets.

Occision, a slaughtering; or killing.

Occlusion, a shutting up.

Occulcation, a spurning, or treading upon.

Occult, hidden, secret.

Occupation, a business; or Art.

Occur, to happen; to meet with.

Octangular, Having eight corners.

Octavo, a Book with eight leaves in a sheet.

Octennial, comprehending the space of eight years.

Octonary, belonging to the number of eight.

Octogon, a Figure of eight Angles.

Ocular, Belonging to the eyes.

Oculate, quick-sighted.

Ode, a Song, or Lyrick Poem.

Odoriferous, sweet-smelling.

Odour, A scent; or smell.

Oeconomical, Belonging to the Government of a Family.

Oecumenical, universal; belonging to all the world.

Oenopo-

Oenopoliſt, a Vintner.
Offertory, a place where offerings are kept.
Officine, a ſhop, or workhouſe.
Officious, dutiful.
Offuſcation, a making dark, or dusky.
Oda'aſtick, a ſtanza of eight verſes.
Oleaginous, belonging to an Olive-tree.
Olfactory, Belonging to the ſenſe of ſmelling.
Oligarchy, a government by a few.
Oliver, ſignifies, a bringer of peace.
Ombrage, a ſhadow; a pretence.
Omega, the laſt letter of the Greek Alphabet.
Ominous, portending good, or evil.
Omiſſion, a neglecting; or letting a thing alone.
Omnifarious, Of all ſorts; Various.
Omniparent, bringing forth all things.
Omnipotent, Almighty.
Omnipreſent, preſent in all places.
Omniſcious, *Omniſcient*, Knowing all things.
Omnivagant, wandring every where.
Omnivorous, devouring all things.
Onagre, a wild aſs.
Onerary, ſerving for carriage.
Oneration, a loading; or burthening.
Opacous, ſhady; obſcure.
Operation, a working; or laboring.
Operiment, a covering.
Opiate, a confection to cauſe ſleep.
Opiferous, Bringing help, or ſuccour.
Opifice, workmanſhip.
Opimous, fat; Plentiful.
Opination, a ſuppoſing, or thinking.
Opitulation, a helping, or aiding.
Oppignoration, a pawning, a laying to pledge.
Oppletion, a filling up.
Opponent, a withſtander; or contradictor.
Opportune, ſeaſonable; fit; convenient.
Oppoſite, Over againſt; contrary.
Oppoſition, a ſetting againſt; a reſiſting.
Opprobrious, Reproachful; upbraiding.
Oppugnation, an aſſaulting; laying ſiege unto.
Optation, *Option*, a wiſhing; deſiring; a choiſe.
Optick, belonging to the ſight.
Optimacie, a government by Nobles.
Opulency, Wealth; Riches.
Opuſcle, a little work.
Oracle, an anſwer, or counſel given by God.
Oral, belonging to the mouth, or viſage.
Oration, a ſpeech; a praying.
Oratory, Eloquence; a place for Prayer.
Orbation, a bereaving; or making deſolate.
Orbicular, Round like a globe.
Orbity, Lack of Parents, or Children.

Ordeal,

Ordeal, a purgation by fire, water, or the ſword.

Orgal, the Lees of wine dryed.

Organical, Conſiſting of Organs; or Inſtruments.

Oriental, belonging to the Eaſt: or Sun-riſing.

Orifice, the mouth, or brim of a thing.

Oriflambe, the holy ſtandard of *France*.

Original, Beginning; a ſtock, or Pedigree.

Oriſons, Prayers.

Orlop, the ſecond, and lower deck of a Ship.

Ornature, a triming, or adorning.

Orthodox, *Orthodoxal*, Of a ſound Faith.

Orthogonal, having right angles.

Orthography, right, and true writing.

Osbert, ſignifies, the Light of the Family.

Osborn, ſignifies, a houſe-child.

Oſcitation, a yawning; alſo Idleneſs.

Oſculation, a kiſſing, or embracing.

Oſmund, ſignifies, Houſe-peace.

Oſprey, a kinde of an Eagle.

Oſſicle, a little bone.

Oſſifrage, a kind of Eagle.

Oſtent, a ſtrange thing; a Monſter.

Oſtentation, a boaſting; vain-glory.

Oſtiary, a door-keeper.

Oſtraciſm, a baniſhment for ten years.

Oſwold, ſignifies, a Houſe-Ruler; a Steward.

Oval, In the ſhape of an Egg.

Ovation, a petty Tryumph.

Ouch, a collar of gold; a broach.

Oviary, A Flock of Sheep.

Oxygon, a Triangle, with three acute Angles.

Law Terms.

OB

Obedientia, hath been uſed in Law for a certain Rent paid in ancient time; In the Canon-Law its taken for the Adminiſtration of an Office.

Official, Is he to whom any Biſhop doth commit the charge of his Spiritual Juriſdiction.

Ordeal, a kind of tryal practiſed in Ancient times, whereby the party purged was judged free from the crime. Its called in the Common Law *Purgatio vulgaris*, whereof there were ſeveral kinds; as Campfight, wherein he that overcame in ſingle combat, was judged to have that right on his ſide. Fire-ordeal, that is, a paſſing blindfold with bare feet over red hot plough-ſhares; the Water-ordeal, that is, a putting ones Arms up to the Elbows in ſeething water.

Ordinary, In the Civil *Law* ſignifies any Judge that hath authority to take knowledge of cauſes in his own right,

as he is a Magistrate. In Common Law its taken for him that hath Ordinary Jurisdiction in Causes Ecclesiastical.

Orfgild, a restitution made by the Hundred, or County of any wrong done by one that was in *Plegio*.

Out-lawry, Is the loss, or deprivation of the benefit belonging to a Subject, of the Kings protection, and of the Realm.

Oyer, and Terminer, signifies, a Commission granted to certain men for the hearing, and determining of one, or more Causes.

P.

Paeation, a stilling, or appeasing.

Pace, Five-foot, a thousand whereof makes a mile.

Paciferous, bringing peace.

Pacification, a making peace; appeasing.

Paction, a bargain; covenant; or agreement.

Pactitious, done by bargain; or upon condition.

Pæan, a hymn sung to *Apollo*.

Pædagogue, a School-master.

Paganism, Heathenism.

Pagod, an Idol.

Palate, the roof of the mouth.

Palfray, a horse of state for a Lady.

Palingenesie, regeneration; or the new birth.

Palinody, a recantation.

Palisado, a defence made with stakes, and Piles.

Palliation, a cloaking; or concealing.

Pallid, pale; whitish.

Palmiferous, bearing palms, victorious.

Palpation, a gentle handling; fair speaking.

Palpitation, a panting, or trembling.

Pancratical, expert in all kinds of Games.

Pandar, a baud; a pimp.

Pandects, books that handle all subjects.

Panegyrick, an Oration in the praise of a great person.

Pannick fear, a sudden fear, or distraction.

Panifice, a making of bread.

Panoply, Compleat Armour.

Pansophy, knowledge in all things.

Pantheologie, the whole summe of Divinity.

Panurgie, Skill in all kind of matters.

Papal, belonging to the Pope.

Papaverous, belonging to the poppy.

Parable, a declaration of one thing by another.

Paraclete, a Comforter; the holy Ghost.

Paradigm, an example; or pattern.

Paradise, a place of pleasure.

Paradox, a thing that seems strange, and absurd.

Paradrome, a walk.

Paranetical, Apt to perswade.

Paragan, a compeer; a peerless Dame.

Para-

Paragraph, a full head; a compleat ſentence.

Parallels, Lines running in an equal diſtance.

Parallel, to compare.

Paralogiſm, a deceitful way of arguing.

Paralytick, one that hath the palſie.

Paramour, a lover; a ſweetheart.

Paranymph, a bride-man; or bride-woman.

Parapet, a battlement, or breaſt-work.

Paraphraſe, a brief expoſition.

Paraſite, a flatterer; a ſmelfeaſt.

Parciloquy, a ſpeaking little.

Parcity, Thrift; Sparingneſs.

Parental, belonging to Parents.

Parentation, a celebrating of Funerals.

Parenticide, a killing of Parents.

Paricide, A Murtherer of Father, or Mother.

Parity, equallity; evenneſs.

Paroxiſm, the fit of a Feavor; or Ague.

Parſimony, ſparingneſs; frugality.

Partage, a partition; or dividing.

Parthenian, belonging to a Virgin.

Partiality, Inclining more to one party than to another.

Participation, a being a partaker with another.

Particle, a ſmall part, or portion.

Partition, a parting, or dividing.

Partiſan, a partaker.

Parturient, being about to bring forth.

Parxity, ſmalneſs; littleneſs.

Paſchal, Belonging to the paſsover.

Paſcuous, belonging to paſture.

Paſquil, A ſlanderous Libel.

Paſport, A Licence to paſs from one place to another.

Paſſability, Ableneſs to ſuffer.

Paſſion, a ſuffering; an affection of the mind.

Paſſive, ſuffering.

Paſture, a feeding.

Paſtoral, belonging to a ſhepherd.

Pateſaction, a making open. A diſcovery.

Patency, a lying open.

Paternal, Fatherly.

Pathetical, Apt to move affections.

Patible, to be ſuffered; or indured.

Patration, a finiſhing any work.

Patriarchate, the dignity of a Patriarch.

Patricians, the Noble Romanes.

Patrick, ſignifies, a ſtateſman.

Patrimonial, belonging to a patrimony,

Patrocination, a maintaining the right of another.

Patronal, belonging to a patrone.

Pauciloquy, little talk.

Paucity, fewneſs; a ſmall number.

Pavefaction, a making afraid.

Pavidity, fearfulneſs; timerouſneſs.

Pavilion, a tent; or tabernacle.

Paul, ſignifies, wonderful; or reſt.

Payn, ſignifies, a Villager.

Peccadillo, a ſmall fault.

Peccant, Committing a crime.

Pectoral, belonging to the breaſt.

Pecuarious, belonging to cattel.

Peculiation, a taking away a mans goods.

Pecuniary, belonging to money.

Pedaneous, going on foot.

Pederaſty, a luſting after Boys.

Pedeſtal, the foot of a pillar.

Pedeſtrial, A going on foot.

Pedobaptiſm, Infant Baptiſm.

Pejeration, a foreſwearing.

Pejoration, A making worſe.

Pelagians, they denied Original ſin, &c.

Pelliculation, a deceiving with fair words.

Pellucid, cleer; bright; tranſparent.

Pel-mel, confuſedly; one with another.

Penates, houſhold Gods.

Pendulous, hanging down in a rope.

Penetrable, To be pierced.

Peninſule, Land almoſt compaſſed about with water.

Penitential, ſorrowful; Penitent.

Pennigerous, bearing feathers.

Penon, A Flag; or Banner.

Penſitation, *Penſiculation*, a diligent conſidering, or pondering.

Penſion, a ſtipend.

Penſive, heavy; ſorrowful; ſad.

Pentagonal, having corners.

Pentateuch, the five books of *Moſes*.

Pentecoſt, whitſontide.

Penury, want; povertie.

Peptick, digeſtive.

Peraction, a finiſhing of a buſineſs.

Peragration, A wandring about.

Perambulation, a walking about.

Peranguſt, very narrow.

Perceptible, perceivable; to be apprehended.

Percolation, A ſtraining through.

Percontation, a diligent ſearching, or enquiring.

Percuſſion, a ſtriking; Or ſmiting.

Perdition, deſtruction.

Perduction, A leading thorow.

Perduration, a laſting very long.

Peregrination, a going on pilgrimage.

Peremptory, abſolute; without exception.

Perennity, continuance; long-laſtingneſs.

Pererration, a wandring up,

up, and down.

Perfidy, treachery; falſeneſs.

Perforation, a boaring through.

Perfrication, A rubbing throughly.

Perfunctory, careleſs; negligently done; Superficiall.

Pericardie, the skin wherein the heart is wrapped.

Periclitation, an adventuring; or hazarding.

Pericranie, the hairy ſcalp.

Periodical, belonging to a period.

Peripateticks, the diſciples of *Ariſtotle*.

Periphraſtical, ſpoken by way of circumlocution.

Peritoneum, the caul which is ſtretched over the bowels.

Permanent, Durable; laſting.

Permeation, a paſſing thorow.

Permiſſion, a ſuffering; or giving leave.

Permiſtion, a mingling together.

Permutation, an exchanging one for another.

Pernicious, hurtful, deſtructive.

Pernicity, ſwiftneſs.

Pernoctation, a tarrying all night.

Peroration, the concluſion of an Oration.

Perpendicle, a plumb-line.

Perpendicular, falling ſtrait down.

Perpenſation, a diligent Weighing; or Examineing.

Perpeſſion, a ſuffering.

Perpetration, a committing a thing.

Perpetuation, making a thing to abide continually.

Perplexity, doubtfulneſs; Incertainty.

Perquiſition, a diligent ſearching.

Perſcrutation, a thorough ſearching.

Perſecution, a following any to do them harm.

Perſeverance, conſtancy; Firmneſs.

Perſonate, to repreſent the perſon of another.

Perſpicacity, Quickneſs of ſight.

Perſpicuitie; cleerneſs.

Perſpiration, a breathing through.

Pertinacy, *Pertinacity*, Obſtinateneſs.

Pertinent, belonging to; pertaining.

Pertingent, reaching neer to.

Perturbation, a troubling; diſquieting.

Pervagation, a wandring up and down.

Perverſity, frowardneſs; croſsneſs.

Pervert, to corrupt; to turn upſide down.

Perveſtigation, a finding out by diligent ſearch.

Pervicacity, obſtinacy; ſtubbornneſs.

Pervigilation, a watching all night.

Pervious, eaſie to be paſſed through.

Peſſary, a kind of ſuppoſitory made of wool.

Peſſundation, a caſting underfoot.

Peſtiferous,

Peſtiferous, bringing the peſtilence; unwholeſome.

Peter, ſignifies, a Rock.

Petitory, belonging to a petition.

Petrification, a turning to ſtone.

Pettifogger, a ſimple Lawyer.

Petulancy, ſaucineſs; impudence.

Phænomena, appearances of Meteors in the air.

Phalerated, adorned with trapings.

Phanzaſm, a falſe imagination, or apparition.

Phariſaiſm, hypocriſie.

Pharmacutick, belonging to medicines.

Philanthropy, the love of mankind.

Philargyry, a love of ſilver.

Philauty, ſelf-love.

Philibert, ſignifies; bright; famous.

Philippus, ſignifies, a lover of horſes.

Philology, the love of learning.

Philoſophical, the love and ſtudy of wiſdom.

Philotomy, the love of honor.

Philtre, love powder, or potion.

Phlebotomy, blood-letting.

Phlegmatick, full of fleam.

Phlegmon, a hot ſwelling, cauſed by an inflammation.

Phoſpher, the morning ſtar.

Phraſe, a certain peculiar form of ſpeech.

Phrenetick, poſſeſſed with a phrenſy.

Phtiſick, a kind of conſumption attended with a cough,

Phylacteries, ſcrols of parchment with the ten Commandments written on them, which they wore about their necks, and arms.

Phyſiognomy, to know mens diſpoſitions by their Faces.

Phyſiology, a diſcourſe of natural things.

Piacular, able to clear a man from an hainous offence.

Piazza, a broad-ſtreet; a market-place.

Pigment, a painting wherewith women colour their faces.

Pigneration, a laying to pawn.

Pigritude, lazineſs; ſlothfulneſs.

Pilaſtar, a little pillar.

Piloſity, hairineſs.

Pinguetudinous, fat; groſs.

Piquant, ſharp; biting; quick-taſted.

Piratical, belonging to a pirate.

Piſcation, a fiſhing.

Piſcinal, Belonging to a fiſh-pond.

Pituitous, flegmatick; full of watry humors.

Placability, eaſineſs to be appeaſed.

Placard, a licence.

Placidity, gentleneſs; mildneſs.

Plagiary, a ſtealer of other mens works; or perſons.

Planetary, belonging to a planet.

Planiloquy, plain, and free ſpeech.

Planimetry, a measuring of plains.

Plantation, a planting, or setting.

Plastick, making the Figure of a thing out of the earth.

Plaudite, a clapping of hands for joy.

Plausible, acceptable; received with favour, and joy.

Plebeian, belonging to the common people.

Plebiscite, a decree made by the common people.

Pledge, a surety.

Pleget, a long plaister.

Plenary, full; intire.

Plenilunarie, a full moon.

Plenipotentiaries, Ambassadors impowred to make a full end of all differences within their Commission.

Plenitude, fulness.

Plenary, full; entire.

Plethorick, abounding with ill humors.

Pliant, flexible.

Plicature, a folding.

Plumage, a bunch of Feathers.

Plumbeous, Leaden; Blunt; Dull.

Plumigerous, bearing feathers.

Plunder, to rob; or take away by violence.

Plurality, more than one.

Pluvial, *Pluvious*, Rainy.

Pneumatical, belonging to wind, or spirits.

Podagrical, having the gout in the feet.

Podestate, the chief Magistrate of a City.

Poesy, *Poetry*, the Art of making verses.

Polar, *Polary*, belonging to the Poles.

Polemical, belonging to war.

Political, belonging to the government of a Commonwealth.

Politure, a polishing; or triming.

Pollicitation, a promising.

Poltron, a rascal; or coward.

Polygamie, having more wives than one.

Polygony, having many angles, or corners.

Polymorphean, having many shapes, or forms.

Polyphagian, A great feeder.

Polypus, A Fish with many feet.

Polysyllabical, having many syllables.

Polysyndeton, A figure wherein a sentence is joyned with many conjunction Copulatives.

Pomander, a ball made of several fragrant perfumes to smell to.

Pomarious; belonging to an Orchard of Apple-trees.

Pomegranate, a fruit, having many kernels.

Pomeridian, the afternoon.

Pomiferous, bearing Apples, or other round fruit.

Pompous, stately; full of pomp.

Ponderosity, heavinesse; weightinesse.

Pontage, a contribution towards building, or repairing of bridges.

Pontifical, belonging to a Bishop.

Popination, Excessive eating, or drinking. Also an haunting of Taverns, or Victualling houses.

Popularity, a familiarity with the common people.

Population, a destroying; or unpeopling of a place.

Populiferous, bearing poplar trees.

Populosity, fulness; or abundance of people.

Porcelane, *China* dishes.

Porcine, belonging to a Hog.

Porculation, a fatning of Swine.

Porositie, fulness of pores.

Porphyretick; belonging to porphery, or marble reddish, and streaked with divers colours.

Porrection, A stretching out.

Portable, that is fit to be born, or carryed.

Porticullis, the falling gate of a City.

Portmote, a Court kept in port towns, or havens.

Portentous, *Prodigious*, or betokening some ill to come.

Portmantean, a kind of Cloak bag of Leather.

Portmen, the Inhabitants of the Cinque-ports.

Position, a putting; Also a foundation upon which an argument is built.

Possession, an absolute enjoyment of a thing.

Possibility, likelihood.

Posteriority, being behind, or after.

Posthume, a child born after the death of its Father.

Postick, being behind, or on the back side.

Postil, a brief, and compendious exposition.

Postillon, a posts guid; or one that rides on the fore-horse in a Coach with six horses.

Postliminie, the return of one that was thought to be dead.

Postmeridian, done in the afternoon.

Postnate, the same with posthume.

Postpone, to set behind; to esteem less than another.

Postposure, a setting behind.

Postvene, to come after.

Postulation, a requiring; or demanding.

Potable, fit to be drunk.

Potatoes, Roots of great virtue.

Potent, powerful, endued with might.

Potentate, one powerful; or mighty.

Potulent, fit to be drunk.

Pounce, to jagg; or cut in and out.

Pourtraiture, a drawing a picture, or Image of a thing.

Purveyor, an officer that provides corn, and victuals.

Pragmatical, busie; expert in many things.

Practick, ready to practice, or deal in any Art.

Prandacle, a breakfast; or repast.

Præcaution, a foreseeing; forewarning; or preventing.

Præcedence, a going before; also an excelling.

Præcellence, an excelling;

or exceeding another.

Præceptive, belonging to a precept; command; or inſtruction.

Præcipice, a ſteep place; or downright deſcent.

Præcipitation, a caſting down headlong; raſhneſs

Præcocity, overhaſty ripening of Fruits.

Præcognition, the foreknowledge of any thing.

Præcontract, a former bargain, or contract.

Præcurſor, a forerunner; a meſſenger ſent before.

Prædation, a preying, robbing, or ſpoiling.

Prædeceſſor, an anceſtor, or forefather.

Prædeſtination, a fore-ordaining; or deſigning before what ſhall come after.

Prædial, belonging to lands, or Mannors.

Prædiction, a foretelling.

Prædominant, bearing chief ſway, or rule.

Præeminence, a being to be ſet before others for excellence.

Præexiſtent, being before.

Præface, a prologue; or preparitory ſpeech before a diſcourſe. A præamble.

Præfect, a Governor, or chief Ruler of a City, or province.

Præfer, to advance, or ſet before others.

Prægnant, great with child; prompt, and ready of wit.

Prægreſſion, a going before.

Præguſtation, a taſting, or trying before.

Præjudication, a judging before.

Præjudice, hurt; or hindrance.

Prælation, a ſetting, or preferring before.

Prælections, lecture; readings before.

Prælude, an entrance into a diſcourſe, or ſubject.

Præmature, ripe before.

Præmeditation, a forethinking; a muſing of a thing afore-hand.

Præmiſſion, a ſending before.

Præmonition, a forewarning.

Præmunition, a fortifying before-hand.

Prænomination, a fore-naming.

Prænotion, Foreknowledge.

Prænunciation, a declaring before-hand. Foreſhewing.

Præoccupation, a poſſeſſing before-hand. A preventing.

Præpenſed, forethought.

Præponderate, to weigh well; and conſider afore-hand.

Præpoſition, a putting before.

Præpoſterous, Raſh; headlong; out of order.

Præpuce, the foreskin of the nut of the yard.

Prærogative, a priviledge; a peculiar preheminence.

Præſage, a fore-gueſſing; or foretelling of things.

Presbytery, Elderſhip; government of the Church by Elders.

Preſcience, foreknowledge.

Preſcription, a determining

ing by a rule, or Law; Also the use of a thing for a long time.

Præsentaneous, ready; present; speedy; effectual.

Præsentation, a shewing, or setting forth.

Præside, to rule, and have authority over.

Præsidiary, belonging to a Garrison of Souldiers; Also aid; help; or defence.

Præstigiation, Jugling; playing the Impostor.

Presumption, a being proud, or arrogant.

Prætence, *Prætext*, a cloak, or colour for any thing. Also a claim, or title; *Prætension*.

Præterition, a passing by, or over.

Prætermission, a suffering to pass by; an omitting.

Prætorian, belonging to a prætor, or chief ruler.

Prævarication, double dealing; deceit.

Prævious, going before: leading the way.

Pravity, deformity; crookedness; leudness.

Priapismus, an erection of the yard without lust.

Pridian, belonging to the day before.

Primacy, the first place; or chief rule.

Prime, first, or principal.

Primævous, Of a former age; elder.

Primigenious, coming naturally; having its original from it self.

Primitial, belonging to the first fruits.

Primitive, Ancient; or of the first age.

Primogeniture, a being first born.

Primordial, belonging to the first original, or beginning of all things.

Principality, the dignity; or chief seat of a Soveraign Prince.

Priscilla, signifies, Ancient.

Priscillianists, they held that things had their beginning from two Gods; the one good, and the other bad, &c.

Prism, a solid Triangle.

Pristine, former, ancient.

Privado, a favorite.

Privation, a depriving; or taking away.

Priviledge, that which is granted to a person, or place against or besides the course of Common Law.

Probability, likelihood.

Probation, a proving, or trying.

Probe, an Instrument to search the depth of wounds.

Probity, honesty; goodness; Integrity.

Problematical, belonging to a hard question, propounded to any one to explain.

Proboscide, the snout of an Elephant.

Procacity, Saucineſs; malipertness; scoffing.

Procatarctick, that cause which foregoes another.

Procerity, heighth of stature; tallness.

Procession, a passing on; or going forward.

Prochronism, an errour in Chronology.

Procidence, the falling of

a thing out of its place.

Procinct, a being prepared; or in a readineſs.

Proclivity, an aptneſs; or inclination to any thing.

Proconſul, a deputy Conſul.

Procraſtination, a delaying, or putting off from time to time.

Procreation, a begetting, or engendring.

Proctors, Advocates; or ſuch as ſollicit other mens cauſes.

Proculcation, a treading underfoot.

Prodigality, riotouſneſs, waſtfulneſs.

Prodigy, A monſtrous thing preſaging ſome great evil.

Proditorious, belonging to treaſon; traytor-like.

Prodrome, a forerunner.

Production, a producing, or bringing forth.

Profanation, abuſing of holy things to common uſe.

Profection, a walking forward; or going a journey.

Profeſſor, a Reader of Lectures in the Univerſity.

Proficient, profiting; helping forward.

Profligation, a driving away; or putting to flight.

Profluence, A flowing abundantly, or plentifully.

Profound, deep.

Profundity, a great depth.

Profuſion, a laviſh pouring out, or waſting.

Progeny, an of-ſpring; or Iſſue.

Prognoſtication, a foretelling things to come.

Progreſſion, A going forward; or making a progreſs.

Prohibition, a forbidding.

Projecture, a forecaſting; or deſigning.

Prolatation, a delaying; or deferring.

Prolation, a putting forth; or ſpeaking plain.

Prolifical, Apt to breed, or bring forth; fruitful.

Prolixity, Tediouſneſs in ſpeech.

Prologue, a preface to a Comedy, or Fable.

Prolocutor, a Chair-man; or Speaker in a Convocation.

Proluſion, a tryal beforehand what a man can do.

Prominence, a ſtanding out farther than another.

Promiſcuous, mingled; or confuſed one with another.

Promontory, a hill butting out into the Sea.

Promoters, complainers of others for their own advantage.

Promptitude, quickneſs; or readineſs.

Promptuary, a cellar; or buttery.

Promulgation, a proclaiming; or publiſhing a Law.

Prone, ſtooping; or lying with the face downwards.

Pronephew, a grandchilds ſon.

Proem, a preface; an entrance into a diſcourſe.

Propagation, the multiplying of a ſtock.

Propelled, thruſt out; driven forward.

Propenſion, a proneneſs, or inclination to a thing.

Properation, a making haſt;

Doing

Doing a thing quickly.

Prophetical, belonging to Prophecy.

Propination, a drinking to any one.

Propinquity, neerneſs; alſo affinity.

Propitiatory, a place where God is pacified.

Propitious, favourable.

Proportion, the anſwerableneſs of one thing to another.

Propoſition, a propounding, or ſhewing what one intends to ſpeak of.

Prapretor, a deputy prætor; or chief Juſtice.

Proprietary, an owner; or he that hath a propriety in any thing.

Propudeous, ſhameful; filthy, diſhoneſt.

Propugnacle, a bulwark; or Fortreſs.

Propulſation, a chaſing away; or driving back.

Proreption, a creeping; or ſtealing on by degrees.

Prorition, a ſtirring up; or provoking.

Proregation, a deferring, or putting off.

Proſcription, a baniſhing; or out-lawing.

Proſecution, a following; or eager purſuing.

Proſelyte, a ſtranger converted to the Faith.

Proſodie, an art of giving words their due accent.

Proſopopœa, a figure wherein divers things are perſonated which are not real.

Proſpect, a ſight of things which are afar off.

Proſpicuous, fair; or goodly to behold.

Proſternation, a throwing to the ground, or laying flat.

Proſtitution, a harlots letting out her body for hire.

Proſtration, a falling at ones feet.

Protend, to ſtretch forth.

Protervity, frowardneſs; waiwardneſs.

Proteſtation, an earneſt declaring of ones mind.

Prototogie, a foreſpeech; or preface.

Protomartyr, the firſt Martyr

Protoplaſt, the firſt formed, or made.

Prototype, the Original type; or firſt pattern.

Protraction, a putting off; or deferring.

Protreptick, Doctrinal; or giving inſtruction.

Protruſion, a thruſting forward.

Protuberant, ſwelling out.

Protype, an example; or Copy after which a thing is made.

Proverbial, belonging to a proverb; or old ſaying.

Provincial, belonging to a province.

Proviſo, a Caveat; or condition made in a writing.

Provocation, a provoking; or challenging.

Proul, to pilfer; or ſteal in the night.

Prow, the forecaſtle in a ſhip.

Proveſt, a Preſident in a College; or Cathedral Church

Proximity, neerneſs; or neighborhood.

Prudence, ſignifies, wiſdom.

Pruinous, froſty; covered with Froſt.

Prurient, Itching; having an itching deſire.

Pruriginous, having an itch.
Pſalmodie, a ſinging of pſalms.
Pſalmography, a writing of pſalms.
Pſaltery, a Muſical Inſtrument ſomewhat like a Harp.
Pſeudography, a falſe writing.
Pſeudology, a falſe ſpeaking.
Pſeudomartyr, a falſe witneſs; or counterfeit Martyr.
Pſeudoprophet, a falſe prophet.
Pſychomachy, a war, or conflict of the ſoul.
Ptiſane, a drink made of barley.
Puberty, Youth.
Publican, a farmer of publick Revenues.
Publication, a publiſhing; or making common.
Pucelage, virginity.
Pudibund, ſhamefac't, baſhful.
Pudicity, chaſtity; purity.
Puerility, childiſhneſs! boyiſhneſs.
Puerperous, bearing children.
Pugil, a ſmall handful.
Pugnacity, an eager deſire of fighting.
Puiſſance, power; force; might.
Pulchritude, fairneſs.
Pullation, a hatching of chickens.
Pullulation, a ſpringing; or budding forth.
Pulmonarious, diſeaſed in the Lungs.
Pulp, the brawny; or muſcly part of the body.
Pulſation, a ſtriking; or beating upon.
Pulveriſation, a beating to powder, or duſt.
Pumication, a making ſmooth with a pumice ſtone.
Pungency, a pricking.
Punctillo, a thing of no value; a little point.
Punick faith, falſhood; or perjury.
Punition, a chaſtening; or puniſhing.
Pupil, the apple of the eye; an Orphan.
Purgatory, a place of cleanſing; or purging.
Purification, a purifying, or making clean.
Purloin, to get privily away; to ſteal.
Purpureal, of a purple colour.
Purulent, full of matter; or filth.
Puſillanimity, cowardlineſs; Faint-heartedneſs.
Puſtulous, full of blains, or bliſters.
Putation, a cutting off ſuperfluous branches.
Putrid, corrupt; rotten.
Pyramidal, belonging to a pyramid.
Pythonical, belonging to a witch.

Law Terms.

P A

Adventage, Is common of paſture in one, or more pariſhes.
Pain fort, and dure, ſignifies, an eſpecial puniſhment for thoſe, that being arraigned of felony, refuſe to put themſelves upon the ordinary tryal of God and the Country,

Country, and thereby are mute, and dumb.

Pall, a certain long Garment, or Robe which hath usually been worn by persons eminent either in learning, or war.

Pandects, there is a Volumn of the Civil Law so called.

Panel, signifies, a Schedule, or Roll containing the names of such Jurors as the Sheriff provideth to pass upon any tryal.

Pannage, Is taken for the feeding of Hogs with the Mast of the Kings Forrest.

Lord *Paramount*, Is the highest Lord of the Fee, as he that holdeth of a superior Lord, yet hath a Tenant under him, is called Lord of the Mesne; but the lowest Tenant is called Tenant paravail.

Parcinarie, Is a holding of Land by two or more *pro indiviso*, or by joynt-tenants, otherwise called Copartners.

Parochial Church, Is that which is instituted for the saying of Divine Service to the people dwelling within a certain compass of ground, near unto it.

Parlament, Is the chief Assembly, or Council of a Kingdom met together to make, or correct Laws, and to debate matters touching the Commonwealth; Here it consists of the King and the three States, *viz.* The Lords Spiritual, Lords Temporal, and the Commons.

A Lease *Parole*, Is a Lease made only by word of mouth.

Passport, Is a licence made by any that hath authority, for the safe passage of any man from one place to another.

Patrone, Is one that hath the gift of a Benefice.

The Court of *Peculiars*, Is a Court which deals in certain parishes exempt from the Bishops Jurisdiction in some Dioceß, and are peculiarly belonging to the Archbishop of *Canterbury*.

Peers, Are either the Nobles, or chief Lords in Parlament; or those that are impaneled upon Enquests, who also are called Peers.

Clerk of the *Pels*, Is an Officer of Exchequer, who enters every tellers Bill into a Parchment Roll, called *Pellis Receptorum*, *i. e.* the skin, or Roll of receipts; and makes another Roll of payments; called *Pellis exituum*.

Pernour of profits, a taker of profits.

Perquisites, Those profits that accrue to a Lord of a Mannour over and above his yearly Rents, by virtue of his Court Baron.

Personable, Inabled to hold plea in Court; As, he was made personable in Parlament; that is, he was made able to stand in Court.

Personality, As, the action is in the personality; that is, Is brought against the right person, against whom in law it lyeth.

Pervise, Is a conference among young pleaders, and students in the Law; now called mooting.

Clerks of the *Petit-bag*, Three Officers of the Chancery who record the return of all Inquisitions out of every Shire; all Liveries granted in the Court of Wards: make all Patents of Customs, Gaugers, Controllers, &c. each Record being put into a Petit, or little leather bag.

Petti-fogger, a silly Advocate, Attourney, or Lawyer.

Petti-sergeantry, a certain tenure of Lands holden of the King by yielding him a Shield, Bow, or Arrow, &c.

Piepouders Court, Is a Court held in Fairs for the redress of all disorders committed within them.

Clerk of the *Pipe*, Is an Officer in the Exchequer, who, having all accounts, and debts due unto the King, drawn out of the Remembrancers Office, chargeth them down into the great Roll.

Plaint, Is the propunoding of any action real, or Personal in writing, whence *Plantiff*.

Plea, Is that which either Party alleadgeth for himself in Court.

Pluries, the name of a writ that goeth out the third time, if the Original *Capias*, and the *sicut alias* speed not.

Policy of Assurance, Is a giving to some or other a certain rate, or proportion to secure the safe arrival of a ship, and so much wares, at a place agreed on.

Pone, Is a writ whereby a cause depending in the County Court, is removed to the Common Bank.

Pontage, a contribution towards the building of bridges or keeping them in repair.

Port-men, a name commonly given to the Inhabitants of the Cinque-ports.

Possession, Is taken for Lands, and Inheritance; or for the actual enjoyment of them.

Posteriority, a man holding Tenements of two Lords, is said to hold of the first by Priority; of the last by Posteriority.

Posthume, a child born after the death of the Father. A Postnate.

To make *Pourparty*, Is to sever the Lands that fall to Partners, which before partition they held joyntly.

Pourpresture, an incroaching upon any Land, or Jurisdiction which belongs to the King.

Pownd, signifies, an Inclosure to keep Beasts in; but more especially, a place of strength, where Cattel distrained for any trespass are put, until they be replevied, or distrained.

Poynings Law, An Act of Parlament whereby the laws of *England* became of force in *Ireland*.

Prægnotaries, Are the chief Clerks of the Kings Court, whereof three are of the Common Pleas, and one of the Kings Bench.

To fall into a *Præmunire* signifies, to forfeit a mans

Goods

Goods to the King, and his Body to remain in Prison.

Prender, Things which lie in *Prender* are those things which the Lord of a Mannor may have before atturnment, as the Ward of the Body of an Heir, or of the Land Escheates; whereas those things which lie in Render, he cannot take before atturnment, as Rents, Reliefs, Heriots, &c.

Presentation, Is the offering, or presenting any one by his Patron to the Bishop to be Instituted into a Benefice of his gift.

Prerogative Court, Is a certain Court, belonging to the Civil Law, in which the Commissarie sits upon Inheritances, falne either by Intestates, or by Will, and Testament.

Primier seisin, Is a branch of the Kings Prerogative, whereby he hath the first possession of all Lands, and Tenements thorow the Realm.

Priviledge, that which is granted to any Person, or place, against, or besides the course of the Common-law.

Probate of Testaments, Is the producing of Dead-mens Wills before the Ecclesiastical Judge, Ordinary of the place where the man died.

Process, the manner of proceeding in every cause, Personal, or Real, Civil, or Criminal; even from the Original Writ, unto the end.

Proctors, Advocates, or those that sollicit other mens businesses.

Promoters, they who for complaining of such as do offend in actions bearing a penalty, have part of the profit for their reward.

Proviso, a Caveat, or condition made in any writing, without the performance whereof the writing becomes void.

Proul, To pilfer, or steal in the night.

Q.

Quacksalver, a silly Physician; a Mountebank.

Quadrangular, belonging to a foursquare figure.

Quadrant, the fourth part of a Circle; or of any measure, or number.

Quadrantal, four fingers thick.

Quadrature, a making a thing square.

Quadriennial, of four years.

Quadrigurious, belonging to a Coach with four Horses.

Quadrin, a mite, a farthing.

Quadripartite, divided into four parts.

Quadrivial, Consisting of four ways.

Quadrupedal, having four feet.

Quadruplication, folding a thing four times.

Quandary, a studying; or doubting what to do.

Quarentain, Lent.

Quardecue, the fourth part of a French Crown.

Quarrey, a place whence stones are digged.

Quarto, a sheet doubled into four leaves.

Quassation, a shaking; or brandishing.

Quaternion, the number of four.

Queint, strange.

Querimonious, bewailing; Complaining.

Quercine, belonging to an Oak.

Quren, an hand mil.

Querulous, singing sorrowfully; full of complaints.

Questor, a publick Treasurer.

Quincupedal, having five feet.

Quinquagessima, Shrove-Sunday.

Quinquangle, having five corners.

Quinquennial, five years old; or lasting five years.

Quinquepartine, divided into five parts.

Quinquereme, a Gally with five banks of Oars; or wherein every Oar hath five men.

Quintal, a hundred weight.

Quintessential, belonging to the quintessence of a thing.

Quintile, July, being the fifth from March.

Quintuple, fivefold.

Quiritation, a crying; or complaining.

Quotidian, daily; done every day.

Law Terms.

Qu

Quare impedit, a Writ for him that hath purchased a Mannour, with an advowson thereunto belonging, against him that disturbs him in the right of his Advowson.

Quarentine, a Right allowed by the Law of *England*, to the Widdow of a landed man deceased, of continuing fourty days after his decease in his chief Mannour-house.

Quest, or *Inquest*, a meeting of Citizens to enquire what misdemeanors are committed in every Ward.

Quid pro quo, signifies, the mutual performance of a Contract by both parties.

Quinsiesm, Is a certain Tax laid upon the Subject by the King being the fifteenth part of mens Lands, or Goods.

Quite claim, Is the acquiting of a man for any action that he hath against him.

R.

Rabinnical, belonging to the Jewish Rabbins.

Rabid, Mad, Raging.

Racemiferous, bearing clusters of Grapes.

Rachel, signifies, a Sheep.

Radiant, bright, shining.

Radiation, a darting forth of beams.

Radical, Belonging to the root.

Radication, a taking root.

Raimund, signifies, quiet.

Rally, To reunite dispersed Troops.

Ralf, signifies, help; counsel.

Ramosity, Fulness of branches, or boughs.

Rampart, a fortification; the wall of a Bulwark.

Rancour, rottenness; mustiness; also malice: grudging.

Randal; Signifies, Fair help.

Ranſome, Money paid for the redeeming of a Captive; or for the pardoning of ſome hainous Crime.

Rapacity, Ravenouſneſs; greedineſs.

Raphael, the Phyſick of God.

Rapidity, quickneſs; ſwiftneſs.

Rapine, Robbery; Pillaging.

Rapſodie, a joyning together of divers Verſes or Sentences.

Rapture, A violent ſnatching away; an Ecſtaſie.

Rarity, Thinneſs.

Rarefaction, A making thin.

Raſure, a ſhaving, or ſcraping.

Ratiocination, a reaſoning; or diſcourſing.

Ratification, a confirming; or making ſure.

Rational, Reaſonable; endued with reaſon.

Ravage, Havock; ſpoil.

Raucity, Hoarſneſs.

Rape, Raviſhment; a violent deflouring of a Woman.

Ray, A beam of the Sun; the luſtre of any glorious object.

Read, Counſel; Advice.

Rebecca, ſignifies Fat, and full.

Recalcitration, A ſtriking back with the heel.

Recantation, A revoking; or unſaying what was ſaid.

Recapitulation, A brief Repetition of the heads of what was ſpoken before.

Recede, To retire; or go back.

Recent, Freſh; new; lately done.

Recenſing, A rehearſing; or numbring.

Receptacle, A place fit to receive, or contain a thing.

Receſs, A recoiling, or going back; a place of retirement.

Recidivous, Falling back to the ſame paſs as it was before.

Reciprocal, Mutual; or interchangable.

Ciſion, A cutting away.

Recitation, A rehearſing; or reciting.

Recluſe, Shut up; Cloyſtered up.

Recognition, A reviſing; or calling to mind again.

Recommendation, A commending one to another.

Recordation, A remembring, or calling to mind.

Recourſe, Refuge; or retreat.

Recoile, To retire; or go back.

Recreant, Faint-hearted; alſo Treacherous.

Recreation, A refreſhing; reviving; or reſtoring.

Recrimination, A retorting back a fault upon the accuſer.

Rectangle, A ſtreight angle, or corner.

Rectification, A rectifying; or making right.

Rector, a Governour; or Paſtor of a Parish.

Recuperation, A recovering.

Recurvation, A bowing; or bending backward.

Recuſant, A Papiſt that refuſes to come to our church.

Redamation,

Redamation, a loving again.

Redargation, a reproving; or disproving by solid Arguments.

Reddition, a restoring; or giving back.

Redintegration, a renewing; or making whole again.

Redition, a returning; or coming back.

Redolent, yielding a sweet smell; fragrant.

Redonation, a giving back what was taken away.

Redoubt, the jutting corners of a Fortification.

Reduction, a reducing; or bringing back.

Reduplication, a redoubling.

Refection, a repast; or meal.

Refel, To disprove by arguments; to confute.

Reflection, a bending back; a looking back upon things past.

Reflux, a flowing back; the ebbing of the sea.

Refocillation, a cherishing; a reviving; comforting.

Refractory, Stubborn; or obstinate.

Refrigeration, a refreshing; or cooling again.

Refuge, a flying for succour to a place of safety.

Refulgent, Bright; shining.

Refund, to dissolve; also to play back.

Refutation, a confuting by arguments.

Regal, Kingly! Royal.

Regalia, the rights and priviledges of a King.

Regardant, looking back.

Regarde, an attentive marking of men and actions.

Regency, Ruling; or the Protectorship of a Kingdom.

Regeneration, a new birth.

Regermination, a sprouting; or budding again.

Regicide, a King-killer.

Register, a memorial; or record.

Reglutination, a gluing again.

Regress, *Regression*, a going back; or returning.

Regret, Desire; also sorrow, and reluctance.

Regularity, Order; rule; or prescript.

Regurgitation, a swallowing up again.

Rejection, a casting off.

Reister, *Ruyter*, a Horseman.

Reiteration, a repeating; a saying or doing the same thing again.

Relapse, a falling back into sin, or sickness.

Relative, having relation unto some other thing.

Relaxation, a releasing; or setting at liberty.

Relegation, a sending away; or banishing.

Relent, To grow soft; to melt into pity.

Relevation, a lifting up again; or raising.

Relict, Forsaken and left destitute.

Reluctation; *Reluctance*, a wrestling, or struggling against.

Remigation, a rowing with Oars.

Reminiscence, A Remembring;

membring; or calling to mind.

Remiss, Slack; negligent.

Remissible, Pardonable; or to be forgiven.

Remonstrance, a declaring; or giving reasons.

Remora, any delay; or hindrance.

Remorse, Trouble of mind for former evil Actions.

Remuneration, a rewarding; or recompensing for former good turns.

Rencounter, the meeting of two adverse parties.

Renavigation, A sailing back.

Rendevous, a place where soldiers are mustered.

Renegado, a Soldier that revolts to the enemy.

Renitency, a resisting; or striving against.

Renodation, the undoing of a knot.

Renovation, a making new; or renewing.

Remuneration, a rewarding; or paying back.

Renunciation, a bringing word back again; also a renouncing; disclaiming.

Reparation, a mending; or making up again.

Repast, a meal.

Repensation, A recompensing; or making satisfaction.

Repentine, sudden; unexpected.

Repercussion, a striking back; or beating.

Repignoration, the redeeming of a pawn.

Repletion, a filling full; or stuffing.

Replication, an unfolding; or making a reply.

Reposition, a setting again in its place.

Repository, a storehouse.

Reprehension, a blaming; or reproving.

Representation, a making the likeness of any thing.

Reprise, a taking back again.

Reprobation, a rejecting; or casting out of favour.

Reptitious, a creeping; or stealing on by degrees.

Republick, a Commonwealth; or Free state.

Repudiation, a refusing; or putting away by Divorce.

Repugnancy, Resistance; contrariety.

Repullulation, a springing up again.

Reputation, Esteem; a good opinion.

Request, a Petition; or desire.

Rescind, to take away; to destroy; to repeal.

Rescript, a writing in answer to a Letter, Petition, Writ, &c.

Resentment, a true apprehension of a thing.

Reseration, an unlocking; or unbolting.

Reservation, a reserving; or keeping in store.

Resiance, a man's abode; or continuance in a place.

Residence, the same.

Residue, the rest, or remainder.

Resignation, an unsealing; a surrendring up.

Resinous, full of Rosin.

Resipiscence, a repenting; or changing ones mind

Resistence,

Reſiſtence, a withſtanding.

Reſolution, a full purpoſe, or intention to do a thing.

Reſonant, Reſounding, echoing out aloud.

Reſpiration, a breathing; or taking reſpite.

Reſplendent, ſhining bright; Gliſtering.

Reſponſion, an anſwer.

Reſponſory, an Anthem; or Song.

Reſtagnation, an overflowing; or bubling up.

Reſtauration, a reſtoring; or repairing.

Reſtipulation, A putting in a pledge for the aſſurance of ones anſwer to an action in Law.

Reſtitution, a reſtoring back.

Reſtriction, a holding; or reſtraining.

Reſult, the iſſue, or event of a buſineſs.

Reſumption, a taking back again.

Reſupination, a lying along on ones back.

Reſurrection, a riſing again.

Reſuſcitation, a raiſing up again.

Retailer, a ſeller by retail; or parcels.

Retainer, one that wears anothers livery.

Retaliation, A requiting or returning like for like.

Retardation, a foreſlowing or lingring.

Retention, a retaining; or holding back.

Retentive, Apt to retain, or hold in.

Reticence, a holding ones peace.

Reticle, a little net.

Retorſion, a writhing backward.

Retraction, a drawing back; a going back from ones word.

Retreat, a retiring: alſo a place of ſecurity.

Retribution, a giving back; making a requital.

Retroaction, a driving backward.

Retroceſſion, a going backward.

Retroduction, a leading; or going back.

Retrogradation, a recoiling; or going back.

Retrogreſſion, the ſame.

Revelation, a revealing; or laying open.

Reverberation, a reflecting; or beating back.

Reverſe, a back blow in Fencing.

Reverſed, turned backward; or upſide down.

Reverſion, a returning.

Reviviction, a reviving; or comming again to ones ſelf.

Revocation, A calling back.

Revolution, a rowling back.

Revulſion, A plucking back; or drawing away.

Rhetorical, Eloquent.

Rhinoceros, a beaſt with a horn in his noſe.

Rhythmical, belonging to Metre in Verſe.

Ribauldry, Uncleanneſs; the carriage of a Ruffian.

Richard, ſignifies Powerful diſpoſition.

Riſure, a grinning like a dog; fretting; chafing.

Rigation, a waterſing; or ſprinkling; a bedewing.

Rigidity, *Rigour*, ſtifneſs; ſurlineſs; ſeverity.

Riſible, ſubject to laughter.

Rituals, Books preſcribing the Rites of the Roman Church.

Rivality, envy between two Rivals.

Rivulet, a little river; or brooke.

Rixation, a brawling; or wrangling.

Robert, ſignifies, famous in Counſel.

Roboration, a ſtrengthening; or making ſtrong.

Robuſtous, ſtrong as an oak.

Rode, A Station for ſhips.

Rodomantade, a vain-glorious bragging.

Roe, *Ro-buck*, a kind of Deer.

Rogation, an asking; demanding; or intreating.

Roger, ſignifies, quiet; or ſtrong Counſel.

Rogitation, an asking often; or earneſt intreating.

Romance, a feigned Hiſtory.

Romiſcot, Peter-pence.

Rorid, *Roral*, *Rorulent*, Dewy; ſprinkled with dew.

Roſamund, ſignifies, Roſe of peace.

Roſary, A place where Roſes grow; a ſhort Praier-book.

Roſion, a gnawing.

Roſtration, a thruſting in of the bill, or beak.

Rotation, a Wheeling about.

Rotundity, roundneſs.

Roundelay, a ſhepherds ſong, or dance.

Roundlet, a meaſure of 8. gallons, and an half.

Rowland, ſignifies Counſel for the Land.

Royal, Kingly; belonging to a King.

Rubefaction, A making red.

Rubicund, Blood-red.

Ruby, a precious ſtone, of a red colour.

Rubrication, a making red.

Rubrick, a Calender of Feſtivals in red letters.

Ructation, a belching.

Rudiments, the firſt Principles of any Art.

Rugoſity, ruggedneſs; fulneſs of wrinkles.

Ruinous, falling to decay; going to wrack.

Rumidge, To remove Goods.

Rumination, a chewing the Cud; or pondering in ones minde.

Ruption, a breaking; or burſting.

Rural, belonging to the Country.

Ruſtication, a dwelling in the Country.

Ruſticity, a country garb; clowniſhneſs.

Rutilation, a ſhining; or gliſtering.

Law Terms.

R.

Raviſhment, or *Rape*, It is uſed either for the taking away of a woman; or an heir in Ward.

Raung, the office of a *Raunger*, who is to drive back the wild beaſts of the forreſt, as often as they raunge out of the ſame into any of the Purlues.

Reaſonable aid, Is a duty that the Lord of the Fee claimeth, holding by Knights ſervice, or in Socage, to marry his daughter, or to make his ſon a Knight.

Rebutter, Is when the Donee by vertue of a warranty made by the Donor, repelleth the heir.

Recogniſance, ſignifies a Bond of Record, teſtifying from the Recogniſor to the Recognizee, a certain ſumm of money, which is acknowledged in ſome Court of Record before a Judge, or other Officer of the Court.

Recorder, Is one whom the *Magiſtrate* of a Town doth aſſociate unto him, for his better direction in matters of Juſtice, and proceedings according to Law.

Recovery, ſignifies, the obtaining of any thing by Judgment, or tryal of Law.

Recto ſur diſclaimer, A Writ that lies where the Lord in the Kings Court, doth avow upon his Tenant, and the Tenant diſclaimeth to hold of him.

Rectus in Curia, He that ſtandeth at the Bar, and hath no man to object any thing againſt him.

Redevable, Being in arrearages, or behind in paiment.

Redhibition, the cauſing of any one by Law to take that again which he ſold.

Reaubbours, Thoſe which buy cloth which they know to be ſtoln, and turn it into ſome other form, or faſhion.

Reentry, Is a reſuming, or taking again poſſeſſion of what we had forgon.

Regarder of the Forreſt, Is an officer of the Kings Forreſt, who is ſworn to make the Regard of the Forreſt, to ſurview all other officers, and to enquire of all offences, as well of Vert, as of Veniſon, within all that ground that is parcel of the Forreſt, which is called, the *Regard*.

Regiſter, Our ancienteſt Book of the Law, containing the Original Writs of the Common Law.

Regrater, Is uſed for him that bought by the great, and ſold by Retail.

Rejoynder, ſignifies, a ſecond anſwer made by the Defendant; or an exception to a replication.

Releaſe, Is an Inſtrument, whereby Eſtates, Rights, Titles, Entries, Actions, and other things, are ſometimes extinguiſhed, ſometimes enlarged, ſometimes transferred, and ſometimes abridged.

Reliefe,

Reliefe, Is a certain ſumm of money, that the Tenant, holding by Knights ſervice, Grand-ſerjeantry, or other tenure, for which Homage, or Regal ſervice is due; or by Socage, for which no ſervice is due: and being at full age at the death of his Anceſtor, doth pay to his Lord at his entrance.

Remainder, ſignifies, a power, or hope to enjoy Lands, Rents, or Tenements, after the eſtate of another expired.

Remembrancers, Are three officers belonging to the Exchequer: the firſt is called the Kings Remembrancer, who entreth into his Office all Recogniſances taken before the Barons, and maketh Bonds for any of the Kings debts, or for appearance, or for obſerving of orders, and maketh Proceſs for the breach of them. The ſecond the Lord Treaſurers Remembrancer, who puts him, and the reſt of the Juſtices in remembrance of ſuch things as are to be dealt in, for the Kings behoof. The third is the Remembrancer of the firſt Fruits, and Tenths who taketh all Compoſitions for firſt-fruits, and Tenths, and maketh proceſs againſt ſuch as pay not the ſame.

Remitter, Is a reſtitution of him that hath two titles to Lands, unto that which is more ancient.

Rent, Is a ſumm of money, or other conſideration, iſſuing yearly out of Lands, or Tenements.

Replevy, Is the bringing of a Writ called *Replegiari facias*, by him that hath his cattel, or other goods diſtrained, & putting in ſurety to the Sheriff, that upon delivery of the thing diſtrained, he will purſue the Action againſt him.

Replication, A ſecond anſwering; or making a reply.

Report, Is a relation, or repetition of a Caſe debated, or argued.

To *Reprieve*, Is to take back a Priſoner from the Execution, or proceeding of the Law.

Requeſt, a Court of the ſame nature with the Chancery, redreſſing by equity the wrongs which many men ſuffer, either by Law, or otherwiſe, at the hands of thoſe that are more potent than themſelves.

Reſceit, Is an admiſſion of a third perſon to plead his right in a cauſe between other two.

Reſcous, Is a reſiſtance of lawful Authority by taking away, or procuring the eſcape of any one arreſted by a Bailiff.

Reſervation, Is taken for that Rent, or ſervice which the Grantor in any grant tyeth the Grantee to perform unto him.

Reſtitution, Is taken for the ſetting him in poſſeſſion of Lands, or Tenements, that have been unlawfully diſſeiſed of them.

Retainer, is taken for a ſervant, not mœnial, but only

only using his Masters name, or bearing his livery.

Retention, Is when a Court pronounceth not a full arrest or judgment, but reserveth somewhat to be afterwards ordered.

Retraxit, Is an exception against one that formerly commenc't an action, and withdrew it; or was nonsuit before the tryal.

Return, signifies the Return of a writ by Sheriffs and Bailiffs, which is a Certificate made to the Court where the writ directeth him, of that which he hath done touching the serving of the writ.

Reversion, Is a possibility reserved unto a mans self, and his heirs to have again Lands or Tenements made over conditionally to others, upon failing of such conditions.

Riding Clark, Is one of the six Clarks of the Chancery, who takes his turn for his year to have the controlling of all grants which pass the Great Seal.

Riot, Is the forcible doing of an unlawful act, by three or more persons assembled together for that purpose.

The Rolls, Is a place appointed by King Edward the third, for the keeping of the Rolls, or Records of the Chancery, the Master whereof, in the absence of the Lord Chancellor, sitteth as Judge.

Rubrick, Is a special title of the Law, or a noted sentence of any Book marked with red letters.

S.

Sabbath, A rest; the Lords day.

Sabbatarians, Those that observe the Jewish Sabbath.

Sabbatical, belonging to the Sabbath.

Sabellians, Hereticks that held the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost to be but one Person having three names.

Sable, In Heraldry, is black.

Sacerdotal, belonging to a Priest; Priestly.

Sacramental, belonging to a Sacrament; or oath.

Sacrificial, belonging to a Sacrifice.

Sacrilegious, a violating of holy things.

Sacrary, a Vestry.

Sadduces, They denied the being of Angels, & the resurrection.

Sagacity, Quickness of understanding; Sharpness of apprehension, or wit.

Sagination, a cramming; or making fat.

Sagittal, belonging to an arrow.

Salacity, wantonness; inclination to Venery.

Salarie, A stipend; or wages.

Salebrous, Rugged, uneven.

Saliant, Leaping.

Salivation, a fluxing; or drawing humours by spittle.

Sally, to issue out of a besieged Town.

Solomon, signifies peaceable.

Salsamentarious, belonging to salt.

Salsure,

Salsure, a seasoning; or powdring.

Saltation, a leaping; or dancing.

Salubrity, wholsomness, healthfulness.

Salutiferous, bringing health and safety.

Samplar, a Pattern, or Copy.

Sampson, signifies, There the second time.

Samuel, signifies, Heard, or placed of God.

Sanable, that may be healed, or cured.

Sanctification, a sanctifying, or making holy.

Sanctimony, sanctity; holiness.

Sanction, a decreeing, or establishing a Law.

Sanctuary, a holy place.

Sanctum Sanctorum, the most holy place in the Jewish Temple.

Sandal, a Slipper.

Sanguine, *Sanguineous*, full of blood.

Sanguinolent, Bloody; or cruel.

Sanhedrim, the supream Court of Judicature among the Jews, consisting of the High Priest, and seventy Elders.

Sanity, Health; Soundness.

Saphire, a precious stone, of an azure colour.

Sapidity, *Sapor*, Savouriness; pleasantness of taste.

Sapience, Wisdom; Prudence.

Sarah, signifies, Mistress, or Dame.

Sarcasm, a bitter jest, scoff, or taunt.

Sarcination, a loading with packs, or fardels.

Sarcophage, a Tomb; or Sepulchre.

Sarcotick, breeding new flesh.

Sarculation, a pulling up of weeds.

Sardonick laughter, an immoderate, and deadly laughter.

Sardonix, a precious stone, of a blackish colour.

Sarce, a hair sieve.

Satanical, Belonging to Satan, or the Devil.

Satiety, Fulness; glutting.

Satisfaction, a satisfying; or making amends.

Satrap, a chief Governour of a Province.

Saturity, fulness.

Satyre, A taunting Poem.

Satyrical, Bitter; invective; scoffing.

Sauciation, a wounding.

Saucidg, a kind of pudding.

Scabrous, Rough; rugged; unpolished.

Scallop; or *Shalop*, a Ship-boat.

Scalp, the hairy part of the head.

Scandalous, giving scandal, or offence.

Scapular, belonging to the shoulders.

Scarabee, a Beetle.

Scarrification, the lancing of a soar; making an incision.

Scaturiginous, overflowing; or running over.

Scavenger, a cleanser of the streets.

Sceleton, the whole structure of the bones in mans body.

Scelſum, a Rogue; Villain; or Vagabond.

Scenical, belonging to a Scene; the fore part of a Stage.

Sceptical, Contemplative.

Scepticks, They contemplated of things, but determined nothing.

Sceptriferous, bearing a Scepter.

Schedule, a Bill; or Scroll of paper.

Scheme, the form, or outward draught of a thing.

Schirrus, a hard ſwelling without pain.

Schiſm, Diviſion; or ſeparation in a Church.

Schiſmatical, Inclining to Schiſm.

Scholaſtick, belonging to a School, or Schollar.

Scholiaſt, a writer of a ſhort expoſition upon any Author.

Sciagraph, a Platform; or deſcription of an houſe.

Sciatica, the Gout in the hip.

Science, Knowledge, learning.

Scintillation, a ſparkling.

Sciolift, a ſmatterer in learning; that makes much ſtir with little knowledge.

Scion, a Graft; a tender ſhoot.

Scirrous, belonging to a Schirrus.

Sciſſor, a cleaving, or dividing aſunder.

Scitament, a witty paſſage in diſcourſe.

Scom, a ſcoffing; or mocking.

Sconſe, a Blockhouſe; or chief Fortreſs.

Scopulous, Full of Rocks.

Scorbutical, Belonging to the Scurvy.

Scotomy, a Vertigo; or dizineſs in the Head.

Screation, a hawking, and ſpitting.

Scribe, a writer, Notary; or Scrivener.

Scriptorian, Belonging to writing or writers.

Scruple, *Scrupuloſity*, A doubting of Conſcience.

Scrutation, a ſearching, or inquiring.

Scrutiny, *the ſame.*

Sculpture, a graving; or carving.

Scurrility, Offenſive jeſting; or ſcoffing.

Scutiferous, Bearing a ſhield or Buckler.

Sebaſtian, ſignifies reverend, or majeſtical.

Secation, a cutting.

Seceſſion, a ſeparating ones ſelf; a revolting.

Secluſion, a ſhutting forth; a putting out a doors.

Secundine, the after-birth.

Sedary, a follower of new opinions in Religion.

Section, a cutting; or dividing.

Secular, belonging to an age.

Secundation, a making proſperous.

Sedation, a quieting; or aſſwaging.

Sedentary, ſitting much, ſtudious.

Sediment, the dregs, or ſetling of any thing.

Sedition, a ſtirring up to Rebellion, or diſcord.

Seduction, a ſeducing; or leading out of the way.

Sedulity,

Selulity, Diligence.
See, a Seat.
Segmentation, a dividing into ſmall parcels.
Segnity, Sloth; ſluggiſhneſs.
Segregation, a ſevering; or parting.
Seignory, Dominion; Juriſdiction; a Lordſhip.
Sejunction, a ſevering; or putting aſunder.
Selah, a pauſing, or a reſting time in Muſick.
Sellary, a place where forms, or benches are ſet.
Semblance, a likeneſs, or outward appearance.
Sementation, A bringing forth ſeed.
Semicircular, An half Circle.
Semicolon, an half Colon made thus (;).
Seminary, a ſeed-plot; or nurſery; or School.
Semination, *Sementation*, a ſowing of ſeed.
Seminifical, Producing ſeed for generation.
Semipedal, half a foot in meaſure.
Semitar, a ſhort Turkiſh Sword.
Sempiternal, Everlaſting; perpetual.
Senatorian, Belonging to a Senator.
Seneſchal, a Marſhal; or Steward.
Seneſcent, Growing old.
Seniour, An Elder.
Senſory, an Organ of ſenſe.
Senſuality, a ſatisfying of the carnal appetite.
Sententious, full of ſentences; or wiſe ſayings.
Sentiment, Senſibleneſs; apprehenſion.
Sentinel, a Scout, or watchman.
Separation, a ſetting apart; or putting aſunder.
Sepiment, a Fence; Pale; or hedge.
Sepoſition, a ſetting apart; a putting aſunder.
Septempedal, containing 7. foot in meaſure.
Septenary, the number ſeven.
Septennial, Of ſeven years ſpace.
Septentrional, Belonging to the North.
Septimeſtre, Of ſeven moneths.
Septuagenary, belonging to the number of ſeventy.
Sepulchral, belonging to a Sepulchre.
Sepulture, Burying; or interring in the ground.
Sequele, a concluſion; or conſequence of a thing.
Sequence, a following of things in order.
Sequeſtration, a ſeparating a thing in controverſie.
Seraglio, the great Turks Pallace in *Conſtantinople*.
Seraphical, Celeſtial; bright like a Seraphim.
Serenity, Cleerneſs of the ſky; fair weather.
Sericated, Clothed in Silk.
Series, An order; or row.
Sermocination, Communing; or holding a Diſcourſe.
Serocity, the wateriſh part of the blood.
Serpentine, belonging to Serpents.
Serred, ſawed; joyned cloſe together.
Servile,

Servile, belonging to a servant; slavish.

Serviteur, a serving-man; or waiter.

Sesquipedal, Containing a foot and an half in measure.

Session, a sitting.

Setigerous, Bearing bristles.

Severity, Strictness; sourness; Gravity.

Sevocation, a calling aside; a drawing apart.

Sexennial, Of six years continuance.

Sextuple, Sixfold.

Shash, a Turbant.

Saw, a Persian King.

Sherbet, a Turkish kind of drink.

Shiloh, a Saviour.

Shrewd, Curst; or lewd.

Shrift, Auricular Confession.

Shrine, a Chest; or Cabinet.

Sibilation, a hissing.

Siccity, Dryness; drouth.

Siderated, Blasted; or Planet-struck.

Siderial, *Siderian*, belonging to the Stars.

Siderite, a Loadstone.

Sigillar, belonging to a seal; or sealing.

Signature, a signing; marking; or sealing.

Signiferous, Bearing an Ensign.

Siliceous, Flinty; full of flints.

Similar, Like; or of the same substance.

Similitude, Likeness.

Simon, Signifies, Obedient.

Simoniacal, a buying, or selling of Church livings.

Simplist, One that understands the nature of Plants.

Simulacre, an Image; Picture; or Idol.

Simulation, a feigning; or counterfeiting.

Simultaneous, Bearing a private grudge; or malice.

Sincerity, uprightness; plain-dealing.

Sinister, belonging to the left side; Unfortunate.

Site, or *Situation*, A seat; or standing of an house.

Sitient, Thirsting.

Skinker, a filler of drink; a Butler.

Smaragd, a precious stone, of a green colour.

Snaphance, a Firelock.

Sociality, Fellowship; Company.

Socinians, Hereticks that deny the Divinity of Christ, &c.

Socorde, Slothful; sluggish.

Sodality, Fellowship; or Society.

Sodomitical, Belonging to Sodomy; or Unnatural lust.

Solace, Comfort; or delight.

Solar, Belonging to the Sun.

Solemnity, Pomp; or Ceremony.

Sollicitation, a moving to do a thing.

Sollicitude, Care; anguish of mind.

Solidation, a making firm, or solid.

Solifidian, One that trusts to Faith without works.

Soliloquy,

Soliloquy, a discoursing with ones self.

Solitude, Lonelineſs; privacy.

Solivagant, Wandring alone.

Sollar, the upper room in a houſe.

Solæciſm, ſpeaking contrary to the rules of Grammar.

Solſticial, belonging to the Solſtice.

Solve, to looſen; or undo.

Solution, a reſolving a doubt.

Somniferous, Cauſing ſleep.

Sonorous, Sounding; making a loud noiſe.

Sophia, ſignifies, Wiſdom.

Sophiſm, a cunning evading argument.

Sophiſter, a ſubtile Caviller.

Sophiſtication, a falſifying; or adulterating.

Sophronia, ſignifies, Prudent, and temperate.

Sophy, the Monarch of *Perſia*.

Soporation, A laying to ſleep.

Soporiferous, Cauſing ſleep.

Sorbition, a ſupping.

Sorcery, a king of Witchcraft.

Sordid, Foul; Sluttiſh; baſe; diſhoneſt.

Sorority, Siſterhood.

Sortilegie, a Divination by Lots.

Sortition, A caſting of Lots.

Source, a Spring head.

Sourd, Deaf.

Spade, Gelded.

Spagyrical, belonging to Chymical operations.

Spahy, a Turkiſh Horſeman armed compleatly.

Sparſion, a ſprinkling.

Spaſmatical, Troubled with the Cramp.

Spatiation, a walking at length.

Species, a different kind, or form of any thing.

Specifical, Diſtinguiſhing the ſpecies, or kind.

Specification, a declaring; or manifeſting.

Specious, Beautiful; fair to behold.

Spectacle, a ſolemn ſhew.

Spectator, a beholder; a looker on.

Spectre, A frightful apparition; a Ghoſt, or Spirit.

Speculation, a ſpying; watching; or conſidering.

Spel, A Charm.

Spermatical, Belonging to the ſeed of a living Creature.

Sphaceliſm, an Ulcer; or dangerous inflammation.

Spherical, round like a Globe.

Spiciferous, bearing ears of Corn.

Spicilegy, a gleaning; or gathering ears of Corn.

Spinal, belonging to a thorn: alſo the Backbone.

Spinoſity, Being full of Thorns.

Spiral, belonging to a Pyramid; or ſpire ſteeple.

Spiration, a breathing.

Spiſſitude, Thickneſs; groſneſs.

Spittlehouſe, An Hoſpital.

Splendid, Bright; Shining; Glorious.

Splenetick, Troubled with vapours from the ſpleen.

Spoliation, a robbing; or ſpoiling.

Spondyles, the turning joynts of the back bone.

Spongious, full of holes like a ſponge.

Sponſal, belonging to a Spouſe.

Sponſion, a bargain; or promiſe.

Spontane, Done willingly; or of ones own accord.

Spretion, a contemning; or deſpiſing.

Springal, a young man; or ſtripling.

Spume, Foam; Froth; Scum.

Spurcidical, ſpeaking filthily, or uncleanly.

Spurious, Baſeborn; Counterfeit.

Squadron, a certain number of ſhips.

Squalid, Sluttiſh; ill-favoured.

Squamigerous, Bearing ſcales; ſcaly.

Squinancy, a ſwelling in the throat.

Stability, Stableneſs; firmneſs.

Stabulation, a ſtanding of Cattel in a ſtall, or ſtable.

Stade, a Furlong.

Stallion, a Horſe kept for Mares.

Standard, the chief Enſign in an Army.

Stannaries, the Tin-works in *Cornwal*.

Stanza, a Staff of verſes.

Station, a ſtanding place; a road for ſhips.

Statuary, a Graver of Images.

Statumination, an underproping.

Statute, a Decree; or Act of Parliament.

Stellar, Belonging to a ſtar.

Stellation, A blaſting.

Stelliferous, Starry; bearing ſtars.

Stellionate, Deceit; Couſenage; Counterfeiting merchandize.

Stemm; The ſtalk of any thing; alſo a ſtock; or pedigree.

Stenography, the art of ſhort writing.

Stentorian voice, a roaring loud voice.

Stephen, Signifies a Crown.

Stercoration, a covering with dung.

Sterility, Barreneſs.

Sternutation, a ſneezing.

Sterquilinious, belonging to a dunghil.

Stewes, Brothel houſes; a place of whoores.

Stibium, Antimony.

Stigmatize, To brand with a hot iron.

Stilletto, a ſharp Dagger; or Ponyard.

Stillatory, a place for diſtilling.

Stillicide, a dropping from the eaves of a houſe.

Stimulation, A provoking; moving; or ſtirring up.

Stipation, a guarding; or environing about.

Stipendiary, a ſerving for wages; or hire.

Stiptical, Binding; or ſtopping.

Stipulation, a ſolemn Covenant.

Stiricide,

Stiricide, a dropping of Icicles from a house.

Stoccado, a stab; or thrust with a weapon.

Stoical, the humour of the Stoicks.

Stole, a long robe; or garment of honour.

Stolidity, Foolishness; fondness; blockishness.

Stomachous, Angry; disdainful.

Stomatick, having a sore mouth.

Strabism, a looking asquint.

Strage, A felling of trees; a great slaughter in an army.

Strangury, when the urine is voided drop by drop with great pain.

Strappado, when the offender is drawn up on high with his arms tied behind him.

Stratagem, a subtil invention in war.

Strenuous, Stout; strong; valiant.

Streperous, Jarring; making anoise.

Stricture, a gathering; or cropping of fruit; a spark from hot iron.

Strident, *Stridulous*, making a creaking noise.

Strigilation, a currying of a horse.

Stromatick, belonging to strewings on the ground.

Strond, *Strand*, a shore; or street lying on the shore.

Structure, a building.

Strumatick, Troubled with a swelling in the neck.

Studious, seriously bent upon a thing.

Stultiloquy, a talking foolishly.

Stupefaction, A making dull; or stupid; or dismayed.

Stupration, a ravishing; or deflowring a Virgin.

Stygian, Belonging to the River *Styx*.

Styptick, *Stiptical*, binding; or stopping.

Suajory, Apt to perswade.

Suaviloquous, sweet, or pleasant speaking.

Suavity, Sweetness.

Subaction, a bringing under; also a kneading.

Subagitation, a driving to and fro; a solliciting.

Subalbid, Whitish.

Subaltern, Taking turns under another.

Subcutaneous, Under the skin.

Subdititious, laid in the room of another.

Subdolous, somewhat crafty, or deceitful.

Subduction, A leading under, or away; or withdrawing.

Subject, Cast, or brought under.

Subingression, a subtil entring into.

Subitaneous, Done hastily.

Subjugation, a bringing under the yoke; a subduing.

Subjunctive, Joyning under.

Sublation, A taking away.

Sublevation, a lifting up; or easing.

Subligation, a tying underneath.

Sublimation, a raising on high.

Sublimity, Heigth.

Submerſion, a plunging under water.

Submiſſion, a ſending under; or yielding.

Subordinate, placed under an other.

Suborn, To put one upon bearing falſe witneſs.

Suppedaneous, Uſed as a footſtool.

Subriſion, ſmiling.

Subſannation, a mocking; ſcoffing; or jeering.

Subſcription, a writing underneath.

Subſidence, a ſettling to the bottom.

Subſidiary, Sent to the aid of any one.

Subſidie, a Tax; or Tribute.

Subſortition, a chooſing by Lot after others have choſen.

Subſtitution, a putting in the room of another.

Subſtraction, the drawing of a leſs number out of a greater.

Subſtruction, an underbuilding; or Foundation.

Subterfluous, a flowing under.

Subterfuge, an evaſion; or cunning ſhift.

Subterraneous, Under ground.

Subtilty, Craft; Cunning.

Subventaneous, Lying under the wind.

Subverſion, an overturning; or overthrowing.

Suburbian, Belonging to the Suburbs of a City.

Succedaneous, Coming in the room of another.

Succenturiation, The recruiting of a Company of Soldiers.

Succiduous, Tottering; ready to fall.

Succinct, Girt about; alſo briefe; ſhort.

Succinous, belonging to Amber.

Succollation, a bearing on the ſhoulders.

Succulent, Juicy; full of juice.

Suction, a ſucking.

Sudation, a ſweating.

Sudorifick, cauſing ſweat.

Suffection, A putting under; or in the room of another.

Sufflation, a puffing up.

Suffocation, a choaking; or ſtifling.

Suffoſſion, An undermining.

Suffragation, a giving a ſuffrage; or vote.

Suffumigation, a fuming; or ſmoking underneath.

Suffuſion, a pouring; or ſpreading abroad.

Suggeſtion, a prompting; or putting into ones mind.

Sulcation, a making furrows.

Sulphureous, full of Brimſtone; or Sulphur.

Summary, a gathering of the whole matter into few words.

Summity, the higheſt part, or top of any thing.

Superable, that is to be overcome; or vanquiſhed.

Super-affuſion, a pouring on the top.

Superannuation, a growing out of Date.

Superbiloquent, a ſpeaking proudly.

Supercilious, Of a ſour countenance; ſevere in carriage.

Supereminence, Excellent above others.

Supererrogation, a doing more good works than a man is bound to do.

Superfœtation, a breeding of young upon young.

Superficies, the outſide, or ſurface of any thing.

Superfluity, Exceſs; more than enough.

Superjection, a caſting upon.

Superinduce, To draw one thing over another.

Superintendent, An Overſeer.

Superiority, Set above, or over others.

Superlative, Higheſt advanced.

Supermeation, A paſſing over.

Supernal, Coming from above.

Supernatation, a ſwimming over, or upon.

Supernatural, above nature, or natural cauſes.

Superſcription, a writing on the outſide of a thing.

Superſede, To leave off; to ſtop.

Superſtition, Overmuch Ceremony in Divine Worſhip.

Supervacaneous, Needleſs; vain; unneceſſary.

Supervene, to come ſuddenly; unexpectedly.

Supine, To lie with the face upward; alſo negligent; careleſs.

Suppeditation, a ſupplying what is needful.

Suppilation, a pilfering; or ſtealing.

Supplant, To deceive; or beguile.

Supplement, a ſupplying what is defective.

Suppliant, a Petitioner; or humble ſuitor.

Supplication, making an humble requeſt; a petitioning.

Supplice, Correction; Puniſhment.

Suppoſititious, laid in the room of another.

Suppoſitory, put up into the fundament.

Suppreſs, To ſetle, and keep down.

Suppuration, a ripening of a boyl or impoſtume.

Supputation, a counting; or caſting up; a pruning of Trees.

Supremacy, a being higheſt in power.

Surbating, A beating, or galling on the ſoles of the feet.

Surceaſe, To give over.

Surcharge, Charge upon charge; or load upon load.

Surcingle, A Girth; or Girdle.

Surcoat, a coat of Arms worn over Armour.

Surculation, A pruning of Trees; cutting off ſurcles.

Surdity, Deafneſs.

Surge, A wave of the ſea.

Surface, the ſame with *Superficies*.

Surmount, To excel, or overcome.

Surpaſs, To go beyond.

Surpluſage, Superfluity.

Surprisal, a sudden assault; or setting upon.

Surquedry, Pride; presumption,

Surreptitious, taken by deceit, or stealth.

Surrogation, an appointing one in the room of an other.

Survive, To outlive.

Susan, Signifies a Lilly.

Susception, an undertaking a thing.

Susceptiple, Apt to take any impression.

Suscitation, a raising; or stirring up.

Suspension, a hanging up; a being in doubt, or uncertainty.

Suspiral, a breathing hole; or vent for air.

Suspiration, a fetching a deep sigh.

Susurration, a whispering; or muttering.

Sutorious, belonging to a shoomaker.

Suture, a seam; or fastening together of bones.

Swithin, signifies, Very high.

Sybaritical, Dainty; wanton; effeminate.

Sybil, signifies, Divine Doctrine.

Sycophantize, To play the Parasite, or flatterer.

Syderation, a blasting.

Syllabical, Consisting of syllables.

Syllogistical, belonging to a syllogism.

Sylvestrious, Woody; full of trees.

Symbolical, belonging to a sign, or token; a short, or mysterious sentence.

Symmetry, a due proportion of each part to the whole.

Sympathetical, having a natural agreement in mutual affection, or passion.

Symphoniacal, belonging to consent in Harmony.

Sympostast, The Master, or overseer of a Feast, or Banquet.

Symptomatical, belonging to an accident, or effect accompanying a disease.

Synagogical, belonging to a Synagogue, or assembly.

Synalæpha, a contraction of two vowels into one.

Synchronical, done together at the same time.

Syncope, a disease which causes a sudden decay of the spirits.

Syndick, a Controller; Censor; or Magistrate.

Syndrome, a concourse; or running together.

Synecdochical, Belonging to the Figure Synecdoche; or a taking of a part for the whole.

Syngraph, a writing signed with ones own hand.

Synodical, Belonging to a Synod, or assembly of learned men.

Synonymous, several words having the same signification.

Synopsie, A brief summing up of what is in a large Treatise.

Syntagm, An ordering; or placing of things together.

Syntax, the same.

Syntheresie, a remorse, or sting of Conscience.

Systatique, Compacting; or placing together.

Syſteme, A Treatiſe; or Body of any Art, or Science.

Syſtole, a contraction; or drawing together.

Law Terms.

S A

Scandulum Magnatum, ſignifies, a wrong done to any of the Nobles of the Land, as Prelates, Dukes, Earles, &c.

Scavage, or *Shewage*, Is a kind of Toll, or Cuſtom exacted of Merchants by Maiors, or Bailiffs of Towns for wares ſhewed to be ſold within their Precincts which are forbidden by ſtatute.

Scot, and Lot, Is a cuſtomary contribution laid upon all Subjects according to their ability.

Second deliverance, a writ that lieth after the return of cattel replevied, for the replevying of the ſame cattel again, by reaſon of ſome default in the party that replevied.

Seignorage, a Prerogative of the King, whereby he challengeth allowance for gold, and ſilver brought in the maſs to the exchange for coin.

Seiſin, Is the poſſeſſion of Lands and inheritance.

Sequeſtration, Is the ſeparating of a thing in controverſie from the poſſeſſion of both thoſe that contend for it.

Seſſions, Are the quarterly ſitting of Juſtices in Court upon their Commiſſion.

Severance, Is the ſingling of two or more that joyn in one writ.

Soccage, Is a certain Tenure of lands by inferiour huſbandry ſervices.

Socome, ſignifies a Cuſtom of grinding at the Lords Mill.

Socmans, Are thoſe Tenants that hold by Soccage Tenure.

Sontage, a Tax of forty ſhillings laid upon every Knights fee.

Spinſter, A Law term, being appropriated to unmarried women, in all Deeds, Bonds, and Evidences.

Spoliation, A writ that lies for one incumbent againſt an other, when the right of Patronage comes in debate.

Stallage, ſignifies, Money paid for ſetting ſtalls in Markets and Fairs.

Staple, A City, or Town where the Merchants by common order, carry their commodities, for the better utterance of them by the great.

Star-Chamber, was a Court conſiſting of the members of the Kings Counſel, wherein were controverted all matters in which appeals were made from the ſubject to their Prince.

Statute, Is a Decree; or Act of Parliament.

Statute Merchant, and *Statute Staple*, Are certain bonds made between Creditor and Debtor, in the form

of a Statute, and acknowledged before the Warden of any City, and two Merchants assigned for that purpose.

Statute Sessions, Are certain petty Sessions, or meetings in every Hundred.

Subpœna, A writ to call a man into the Chancery upon such case only as the Common Law faileth in. Also a Writ for the calling in the witnesses to testifie.

Subsidy, a Tax, or Tribute assessed by Parliament, after the rate of four shillings in the pound for Lands, and two shillings eight pence for Goods.

Suffragan, Is one who hath a voice in Ecclesiastical causes, and executes the Office of a Bishop, but hath not the Title.

Supersedeas, a Writ signifying a command to stay the doing of that which, in appearance of Law, were to be done.

Surplusage, signifies, a superfluity, or addition more than needeth, which is a cause sometimes that the Writ abateth.

Surrejoynder, a second defence of the Plaintiffs Action, opposite to the Defendants Rejoynder.

A *Surrender*, Is an Instrument, or writing, signifying a Tenant's consent, or agreement to yield, and give up his Lands to the possession of him that hath the next immediate Remainder, or Reversion.

To *Survive*, a *Surviver* is taken for the longer liver of two joynt-tenants.

Suspension, Is taken for a temporal stop of a mans right.

TA

Tabefaction, a melting; or consuming.

Tabellary, a Scrivener; or publick Notary; a Letter carrier.

Tabernacle, a Booth; or Pavilion.

Tabernarious, Belonging to a Tavern, or shop.

Tabid, wasting; Pining away.

Tabitha, signifies, a Roebuck.

Tabularious, Belonging to writings; Evidences, or accounts.

Tabulation, a fastening together of planks, or boards.

Tachygraphy, the Art of swift writing.

Tacit, Silent.

Taciturnity, Holding ones peace; silence.

Tackle, The small ropes of a ship.

Tacticks, Books treating of the ordering of soldiers in an Army.

Taction, a touching.

Talismans, Images, or figures made under certain Constellations.

Tallage, a Tax; or Tribute.

Tally, a score.

Talmudical, Belonging to the Talmud, or Book made by the Rabbins, of the Laws, Ceremo-

Ceremonies, and religious rites of the Jews.

Tangible, That may be touched.

Tapinage, a lurking; or lying secret.

Tardegrade, a going slowly.

Tardity, slowness; delaying.

Tartarean, Belonging to Hell.

Tartar, the lees of wine.

Taurin, Belonging to a Bull.

Tautology, A repeating of one thing over and over.

Technical, Artificial; done by Art.

Tectonick, belonging to a building.

Tedder, the tying of a beast in a rope.

Tediferous, bearing a Taper; or Torch.

Tegment, a covering; or cloathing.

Teliferous, bearing darts.

Telescope, An Instrument whereby the proportion of a thing is discerned at a great distance.

Temerity, Rashness; unadvisedness.

Temperament, an equal mixture of the four humours in the Body.

Temperance, Moderation; Abstinence.

Temperature, the same.

Temestivity, seasonableness; convenient time.

Temporary, Done suddenly; or a certain time.

Temporize, To comply with the times.

Temulency, Drunkenness.

Tenacity, An aptness to keep, or hold fast.

Tendons, Small Ligaments in which the muscles do end.

Tenebrosity, Darkness; obscurity.

Tenerity, Tenderness; softness.

Tenor, the effect; or purport of a thing.

Tensil, Easie to be bent; or stretched out.

Tensity, stiffness.

Tent, a Pavilion.

Tentation, a tempting; trying; or proving.

Tentorian, belonging to a Tent.

Tenuity, Smalness; thinness; slenderness.

Tepefaction, a making lukewarm.

Tepidity, Lukewarmness.

Terebration, a boreing through.

Tergeminous, Three-fold; three born at a birth.

Tergiversation, a turning ones back; a flinching.

Termination, a limiting; ending; or bounding.

Ternary, The number three.

Terræ filius, One allowed to make jests at the Act.

Terraqueous, Compos'd of earth, and water together.

Terrass, a Bulwark of earth; an open Walk; or Gallery.

Terrene, Terrestrial; earthy; belonging to the earth.

Terrisonant, Sounding terribly.

Territory, Lands belonging to a City, or Kingdom.

Terſe, neat; clean; polite.

Teſſerarious, belonging to a Die; a watchword.

Teſtaceous, Made of Tile, or Brick; or the ſhell of a fiſh.

Teſtamentarious, belonging to a mans laſt will.

Teſtation, a witneſſing.

Teſtatour, a bearer of witneſs; alſo he that makes a Will.

Teſtif, Furious; wild-brain'd.

Teſtification, a proving by witneſs.

Teſtudineous, Like a Tortoiſe ſhell.

Techy, Froward; peeviſh.

Tetragonal, four ſquare.

Tetragrammaton, The ineffible Name of God Jehovah.

Tetrarch, a Ruler of a fourth part of a Kingdom.

Tetraſtick, an order of four verſes.

Tetraſyllabical, Conſiſting of four ſyllables.

Tetritude, Sourneſs; ſeverity of countenance.

Teutonick, belonging to the Germans.

Texile, Woven; or knit.

Texture, a weaving; or knitting.

Thalaſſarch, an Admiral of the ſea.

Thalaſſion, A Marriage Song.

Thane, a Nobleman; or Magiſtrate.

Theatral, belonging to a Theater, where ſhowes, and plaies are exhibited.

Thecbald, ſignifies, bold over the people.

Theodorichus, ſignifies, Rich in people.

Theodorus, ſignifies, the Gift of God.

Theogonie, The generation of the Gods.

Theological, belonging to Divinity; or diſcourſe of God, and of Divine things.

Theomachy, a fighting againſt God.

Theomagical, belonging to Divine Magick; or the wiſdom of God.

Theophilus, ſignifies a Friend, or Lover of God.

Theorematick, Belonging to an Axiom; or undoubted truth.

Theory, the ſtudy of any art without practice.

Therapeutick, Healing; or curing.

Theraphim, An image like a man.

Theriacal, belonging to Treacle.

Theſaurize, To heap up riches.

Theſis, A general argument, or poſition.

Thomas, ſignifies Deep; or a Twin.

Thoracique, belonging to the ſtomach, or breaſt.

Thrajonical, Inſolently boaſting.

Threnody, a mourning; or funeral ſong.

Threpe, To affirm.

Throb, the vehemnent beating of the heart.

Thuriferous, bearing frankincenſe.

Tibial, belonging to a Pipe.

Tibicination, a playing on a Pipe.

Tigrine,

Tigrine, Like a Tyger.
Timidity, Fearfulneſs; Timerouſneſs.
Timocraſie, a Government where the richeſt bear rule.
Timotheus, ſignifies, An honourer of God.
Tincture, a ſtaining; or dying.
Tinniment, a tinckling; or ſounding of metals.
Tintinnation, A ringing like a bell.
Tiſſue, Cloth of Silver.
Titillation, a tickling; or pleaſant itchiag.
Titubation, a ſtumbling; or ſtutting.
Titular, having a Title.
Tobias, ſignifies, the Lord is good.
Toll, Tribute; or Cuſtom.
Tome, A Volume of a book.
Tonitruation, a thundering.
Tonnage, a Cuſtom paid by Merchants.
Tonſorious, belonging to trimming; or barbing.
Toparch, a Ruler of any place.
Topaz, a precious ſtone of a Gold color.
Topical, Belonging to Topicks; or places of Invention.
Topography, a Deſcription of any place.
Torcularious, belonging to a Wine-preſs.
Tornado, a ſudden, and violent ſtorm at Sea.
Torpid, Numm; alſo ſlow; or dull.
Torquated, wearing a chain.

Torrefaction, a parching; ſcorching; roaſting.
Torrent, a ſudden, and violent flood.
Torrid, Burning; parching.
Torſion, a wreſting; or wringing.
Tortuoſity, a crooking in and out
Torvity, Sourneſs; crabbedneſs.
Totality, the whole ſum of any number.
Turnament, a revolution; or changing.
Trabal, Belonging to a beam.
Tract, a continual line; or long rode.
Tractable, Gentle, eaſie to be ordered.
Tractate, a Treatiſe; or treating of any thing.
Tradition, a delivering; a bequeathing any Doctrine to poſterity.
Traduction, a tranſlating from one thing, or place to an other; alſo a defaming; or ſlandering.
Tragecomœdie, Half a Tragedy, and half a Comedie.
Tragediographer, a writer of Tragedies.
Tragical, Bloody; diſaſtrous.
Trajection, a paſſing, or conveying over,
Tralucencie, A ſhining through.
Tramontane, beyond the mountains from *Italy*.
Tranquillity, Calmneſs; quietneſs.
Tranſaction, a finiſhing; or diſpatching a buſineſs.

Tranſal-

Transalpine, beyond the Alps.

Transcendent, surpassing; excelling.

Transcript, that which is written from the Original.

Transcurrence, a speedy running over.

Transfiguration, a transforming out of one shape into another.

Transfix, To run through with any weapon.

Transfretation, a passing over the Sea.

Transfusion, A pouring out from vessel to vessel.

Transgression, A committing a Crime, or Trespass.

Transition, A passing from one thing to another.

Transitory, Soon passing away; fading.

Translation, a changing from one thing, or place to another.

Translucid, shining through.

Transmarine, being beyond Sea.

Transmeation, a passing beyond.

Transmigration, a removing from place to place.

Transmission, a sending from one place to another.

Transmutation, a changing from one thing to another.

Transparent, that may be seen through.

Transpiration, An evaporating; or breathing forth.

Transportation, a carrying beyond sea.

Transposition, a chaning the order of things.

Transubstantiation, a changing of one substance into another.

Transvection, a carrying over.

Transverse, Overthwart; across.

Transvolation, a flying over.

Traverse, To go across, or overthwart.

Traverses, Turnings, and windings; also trouble.

Traumatick, belonging to wounds.

Treated, Handled; intertained.

Trenchant, sharp; also bowing.

Trentals, Obsequies; Funeral songs.

Trapan, To intrap; or ensnare.

Trepidation, A trembling.

Triangular, having three corners.

Triarchy, a government by three.

Tribe, a Kindred; or Family.

Tribunal, a Judgment seat.

Tributary, Paying Tribute.

Tricennial, of 30. years.

Tricliniary, belonging to a dining Room.

Tricornous, Having three horns.

Tricotomy, a dividing into three parts.

Trident, a three-forked Instrument.

Triduan, continuing three daies.

Triennial, Continuing three years.

Trifarious, Divided into three.

Trifole, Three-leaved Graſs.

Triform, having three forms.

Trifurcous, Three-forked.

Trigamiſt, Having three wives.

Trigeminous, Three born at a birth; threefold.

Trigonal, Having three Corners.

Trimenſtruous, Of three moneths.

Trinitarians, Hereticks that denied the Trinity.

Trinity, the three perſons in the Godhead.

Trinodal, Having three knots.

Tribular, Vile; baſe; worth but three halfpence.

Tripartite, Divided into three parts.

Tripedal, containing three foot in meaſure.

Triplication, a trebling.

Tripode, a ſtool with three feet.

Trireme, a Gally with three Oars on a ſide.

Trijulck, Three-furrowed.

Triſyllabical, Conſiſting of three ſyllables.

Trite, Worn; old; common.

Triticean, made of wheat.

Trituration, a Threſhing of corn.

Trivial, Common; little eſteemed.

Triumphal, Belonging to a Triumph; or ſolemn ſhew.

Triumvirat, a Government wherein three men had equal authority.

Tromperie, Couſenage; deceit.

Trophy, any thing ſet up in token of victory.

Tropical, Belonging to a Rhetoricall Figure, or Trope.

Truand, a lazy, loitering Fellow; a common beggar.

Trucidation, a cruel murthering.

Truculent, Rough; cruel of a threatning countenance.

Truncation, a lopping; or maiming.

Trunck, the body of a tree; or of a man.

Trutination, Ballancing; or ſtrict Examining a thing.

Tube, a long pipe.

Tuberous, Having wenns, or Bunches; Full of ſwellings.

Tubicination, a ſounding of a Trumpet, or Pipe.

Tuition, a protecting; or ſafe keeping.

Tulipant, a wreath worn inſtead of a hat.

Tumbrel, A cucking-ſtool.

Tumefaction, a cauſing to ſwell.

Tumed, Swollen; puft up.

Tumour, a ſwelling.

Tumulation, an entombing; or burying.

Tumultuary, done in haſt; or without advice.

Tunicle,

Tunicle, a little coat; or membrane.

Turbincous, belonging to a whirlewind; or ſtorm.

Turbulent, Troubleſome; ſeditious.

Turgeſcence, A ſwelling up.

Turgid, *Turgent*, Swelling; puft up.

Turpitude, Filthineſs; baſeneſs; ſordidneſs.

Turriferous, Bearing Towers.

Tutelary, Having the guard; or protection of any thing.

Twilight, the time betwixt day and night.

Tympaniſt, that playeth upon a Drum, or Taber.

Tympany, a ſwelling in the body by wind, or water.

Typical, bearing a Type; or ſhadow of any thing.

Typographer, a Printer.

Tyrannicide, the killing of a Tyrant.

Tyrociny, An Apprentiſhip; or new beginning in any Art.

Law Terms.

TA

TAil, Is a kind of Inheritance in fee, when a man holdeth certain Lands to him, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten; and its taken oppoſite to fee-ſimple.

Tales, Is uſed to ſignifie a ſupply of men impannelled upon a Jury, and not appearing; or challenged as not indifferent

Tellers of the Exchequer, Are four officers appointed to receive all monies due to the King, and to give a Bill to the Clark of the Pell to charge him therewith.

Tenure, Is the manner whereby Tenants hold Lands of their Lords.

Terretenant Is a Land Tenant; or he that hath a natural and actual poſſeſſion of Land, which is alſo called occupation.

Thridboroughs, the ſame with Headborough, or Conſtable.

Tithing, Is a company of ten men with their Families joyned together in a ſociety, the chief whereof is called a Tithing-man.

Title, Is a lawful cauſe to claim a thing which another man hath, he having no Action for the ſame.

Tonnage, A cuſtom due for Merchandize brought, or carried in Tuns.

Traverſe, ſignifies, to deny any point of the matter wherewith one is charged.

Treaſure trove, Is mony, which being found in any place, & not owned, belongeth unto the King.

Triours, Are ſuch as are choſen by the Court to examine whether a challenge made to any of the Pannel be juſt or no.

Trover, Is an Action againſt him who having found another mans Goods, refuſes

fuſes to deliver them upon Demand.

Turbary, Is an intereſt to dig Turfs upon a Common.

VA

Vacation, *Vacancy*, A being at leiſure.

Vacillation, A wavering; inconſtancy.

Vacuity, Emptineſs; voidneſs.

Vadimony, Suretiſhip.

Vafrous, Crafty; Subtil.

Vagabond, a wandring beggar; or idle fellow.

Vagation, a wandring up and down.

Vagination, a ſheathing.

Vail-bonnet, To ſtrike ſail; to put off ones hat.

Valetudinary, Sickly.

Validity, Strength; health; force.

Vauncourers, Forerunners.

Vaniloquence, a vain talking, or babling.

Vaungard, the forepart of an Army.

Vapid, Caſting forth an ill ſmack, or ſavour.

Vaporation, An exhaling; or ſending out of vapours.

Vapulation, A being beaten.

Variegation, a being beautified with diverſe colours.

Vaſiferous, Carrying a veſſel.

Vaſtation, a waſting; or deſtroying.

Vaſtity, *Vaſtneſs*, hugeneſs of ſtature.

Vaticination, A Prophecying; or foretelling of things.

Vaumure, a Bulwark; or outwork for defence.

Uberty, Plenty; Fertility.

Ubiquitarians, Such as hold Chriſt's body to be every where.

Ubiquity, a being in all places at once.

Vecoray, Dotage; ſtupidity.

Vectarious, Belonging to a waggon; or carriage.

Vection, A carrying.

Vegetable, *Vegetive*, living like Plants, and Minerals.

Vehicular, Belonging to a Cart; Waggon; or Coach.

Velification, An hoiſing of ſails.

Velites, Light armed Soldiers.

Velivolent, Flying with full ſail.

Vellication, a twitching; or ſudden pull.

Velocity, Swiftneſs.

Venality, A ſetting to ſale.

Venatick, *Venatorious*, Belonging to hunting.

Vendible, Fit for ſale.

Vendication, A challenging; or claiming to ones ſelf.

Venditation, a bragging; oſtentation.

Vendition, a ſelling.

Venefick, *Veneficious*, The art of making poiſons; alſo witchcraft; or ſorcery.

Venenous, Venomous; full of poiſon.

Veneration, a worſhipping; or reverencing.

Ve-

Venereal, Venereous, given to luſt, or venery.

Venial, Worthy of pardon; or forgiveneſs.

Vent, a wind; or breath; or place for wind to come in at.

Ventiduct, a conveyance of wind by Pipes.

Ventilation, a fanning; or winnowing of Corn.

Ventoſity, Windineſs.

Ventricle, The Stomach.

Ventriloquy, a ſpeaking inwardly; as out of the belly.

Venundation, a buying; or ſelling.

Venus, the goddeſs of love, and pleaſure.

Venuſtation, a making beautiful; or handſom.

Veracity, a ſaying the truth.

Verbal, Delivered only in words.

Verbatim, Word for word.

Verberation, a beating; or ſtriking.

Verboſity, Being full of words.

Verecund, Modeſt; ſhamefac'd; baſhful.

Verdant, Green; freſh; flouriſhing.

Verdict, the anſwer of a Jury upon any cauſe.

Verdure, Greenneſs.

Verge, a Rod; Wand; or Mace.

Veridical, Telling; or ſpeaking the truth.

Veriloquent, the ſame.

Veriſimility, the probability or likelyhood of a thing.

Vermiculate, Wormeaten.

Vermilion, a deep red colour.

Vermiparous, breeding, or bringing forth worms.

Vernaculous, Peculiar to a Country.

Vernal, Vernant, Belonging to the ſpring; freſh.

Vernility, Slavery.

Verrucous, Full of warts.

Verſatil, apt to be turned any way.

Verſation, a turning, or winding to and again.

Verſicle, a little verſe; or ſentence.

Verſification, a making of Verſes.

Verſion, a Tranſlation out of one Language into another.

Vert, a green colour.

Vertiginous, Troubled with a ſwimming, or giddineſs in the head.

Veſanous, Mad; furious; outragious.

Veſculent, Fit for food.

Veſicatory, a Cupping-glaſs; or ſharp Plaſter to raiſe bliſters.

Veſicle, A little bladder.

Veſpers, Evening Prayers.

Veſpertine, belonging to the Evening.

Veſtiary, a Wardrobe; a place to lay apparel in.

Veſtible, a Porch; or Entry.

Veſtigation, a diligent ſearching out.

Veſtige, a footſtep.

Veſtment, Veſture, a garment; or attire.

Vetation, a forbidding.

Veteran, Old; ſerving long in an office.

Veteratorian, Crafty; experienced.

Veterine,

Veterine, Belonging to burdens.

Vexillary, Belonging to a Standard; a Standard bearer.

Vial, a Pot; or Glass with a wide mouth.

Viand, Food; Victuals.

Viatick, Belonging to a journey; and preparation for it.

Viatorian, Belonging to travellers.

Vibration, a shaking; or brandishing.

Vice-Roy, a Deputy King.

Vicinity, Neighbourhood; neerness.

Vicissitude, a changing by turns.

Victime, a Sacrament; or oblation.

Victour, a Conquerour.

Vidame, a Judge of a Bishops temporal Jurisdiction.

Viduation, a making desolate; an estate of widowhood.

Vigorous, full of strength, and Courage.

Vilifie, To set light by; or disesteem,

Vilipend, the same.

Vility, Baseness; being of little worth.

Viminal, Belonging to Osier twigs.

Vincible, that may be vanquished; or overcome.

Vincture, a binding.

Vindemial, Belonging to a Vintage.

Vindication, A revenging; also a saving from harm.

Vinitorian, belonging to the keeping of a Vineyard.

Vinolent, Given to drink much wine.

Violation, a defiling; also a transgressing.

Viperine, Belonging to Vipers.

Virago, a manly couragious woman.

Virgult, a twig; or many sprigs growing together.

Viridity, Lustiness; strength; Greenness.

Virility, Mans estate; manliness.

Viripotent, Ripe for a man.

Virtuoso, One accomplished in virtuous Arts.

Virulent, full of deadly poison.

Visceral, belonging to the bowels.

Viscosity, a clamminess.

Visibility, Fit to be seen; or discerned.

Visier, a chief Statesman in Turky.

Vision, a seeing; or discerning.

Visual, Belonging to the sight.

Vital, Belonging to, or sustaining life.

Vitation, a shunning; or avoiding.

Vitelline, Like the yolk of an Egg.

Vitiation, a corrupting; or deflouring.

Vitiferous, bearing Vines.

Vitreal, *Vitrine*, belonging to, or made of Glass.

Vitriolous, belonging to Vitriol; or Copperas.

Vituline, belonging to a Calf.

Vituperation, a blaming; or disgracing.

Vivacity, Livelineſs; vigour; luſtineſs.

Vivification, a reviving; or quickening.

Viviparous, Bringing forth their young alive.

Ulceration, a breaking out into Ulcers; or running ſores.

Ule-games, Chriſtmaſs ſports.

Ultimate, The laſt; or utmoſt.

Ultion, a revenging.

Ultramarine, Beyond the ſeas.

Ultramundane, being beyond the viſible world.

Ululation, A howling like a dog, or wolf.

Umbilical, Belonging to the navel.

Umbrage, a ſhadow; alſo a pretence.

Umbragious, Umbratical, ſhady; obſcure.

Umbrello, a skreen wherewith men cover themſelves from the Sun.

Unanimity, a being of one mind.

Uncial, Containing an ounce; or an inch.

Unction, An anointing with oil.

Uncouth, Unknown.

Undation, A riſing of waves.

Unguent, an ointment; or liquid ſalve.

Unicorn, Having but one Horn.

Uniformity, a being of one form, or faſhion.

Union, a joyning together; alſo a Pearl growing in couples.

Uniparous, Bringing one only at a birth.

Uniſone, an agreement of two notes in one tone.

Unity, Union, Concord; one in ſubſtance; or mind.

Univerſal, General; extending to all.

Univerſity, An Academy.

Univocal, Conſiſting of one voice.

Vocabulary, a Dictionary; or Index of words.

Vocal, belonging to; or conſiſting in the voice.

Vocation, a profeſſion; calling; or courſe of life.

Vociferation, a cry ing out; or exclaiming.

Vogue, Power; ſway; authority.

Volant, Volatical, Flying; or paſſing ſwiftly away.

Volatil, Unfixt; apt to evaporate.

Volitation, A flying often.

Volubility, An aptneſs in turning about; alſo a quick and eaſie delivery in ſpeaking; or pronunciation.

Voluntary, Done willingly; without conſtraint.

Voluptuous, Given to pleaſures, or delights.

Volutation, a rowling; or wallowing.

Vomition, a vomiting.

Voracity, Greedineſs; gluttony.

Voraginous, ſwallowing up like a whirlpool; gulf; or quagmire.

Voration, a devouring.

Votary, One that lyes under the bond of a Vow.

Uranoſcopy, a contemplating of the Heavens.

Ur-

Urbanity, Civility; courteſie in ſpeech, or behaviour.

Ureter, The paſſage of the water from the Reins to the Bladder.

Urim, & Thummim, Lights, and perfections.

Urinator, a Diver under water.

Urn, A Veſſel for the aſhes of dead bodies that were burnt.

Uroſcopy, a caſting of Urine.

Urſine, Belonging to a Bear.

Urſula, ſignifies, a little ſhe Bear.

Ure, a wild Ox.

Uſquebagh, a kind of *Iriſh* Aquavitæ.

Uſtion, a burning.

Uſtulation, a curling with hot Iron.

Uſury, a taking of Intereſt for meney lent.

Uſurpation, a poſſeſſing againſt right, and equity.

Utas, the eight day after a Term, or Feaſt.

Utenſil, Houſhold ſtuff.

Uterine, belonging to the womb.

Utopia, an imaginary; or feigned place.

Uveal, belonging to a grape; Grape-like.

Uvid, Moiſt; wet.

Vulcan, The God of Smiths.

Vulgarity, a being common; or publickly known.

Vulneration, A wounding.

Vulpine, belonging to a fox; crafty.

Vulſion, a pulling.

Vulturine, belonging to a ravenous Vulture.

Vvula, the Palat of the mouth.

Vxorious, belonging to a wife; doating upon a wife.

Law Terms.

VA

Vacation, Is that time which is between one Term and another.

Vaſſal, Is he that holdeth Lands in Fee of his Lord.

Verdict, The anſwer of a Jury, or Inqueſt made upon any cauſe, Civil, or Criminal committed by the Court to their conſideration, or tryal.

Verderer, a judicial Officer of the Kings Forreſt, who receives, and inrolls the attachments of all manner of treſpaſſes of the Forreſt of Vert and Veniſon.

Verge, The compaſs about the Kings Court that bounds the Juriſdiction of the Steward of the Kings houſhold, and of the Coroner of the Kings houſe, and is accounted twelve miles compaſs. Alſo a Rod whereby one is admitted Tenant, holding it in his hand, and ſwearing fealty unto the Lord of the Mannour, and therefore is called Tenant by the Verge.

Venem, is taken for a neighbouring, or near place.

Very Lord, and *very Tenant*, Are

Are those that are immediate Lord and Tenant one to an other.

Viewers, Are those that are sent by the Court to take view of any place in question for the better decision of the right; also upon other occasions, as of a man in case of sickness, or of any offence.

Villenage, Is a servile kind of Tenure, such as Villeins, or bondmen are fittest to perform.

Vncouth, Is taken for one for whom his Host is not bound to answer for any offence committed by him, he being not accounted a Guest till third night.

Vnity of possession, Is a joint possession of two rights by several titles.

Voucher, Is the calling of one into the Court to warrant, or make good Lands with warranty, for the secure enjoying thereof against all men.

Vsufructuary, Is the reaping of the Profit of that thing, whose propriety belongs to an other.

Vtlary, Is a punishment for such as being called into Law, do contemptuously refuse to appear, whereby they forfeit their goods, or Land to the King.

W

WAin, a decreasing; or want.

Walter, signifies, a Pilgrim; or a Woodman.

Wapentake, a Hundred.

Warin, signifies, All victorious.

Wardrobe, a place where rich apparel is kept.

Wilfred, signifies much peace.

William, signifies, a defence to many.

Winifride, signifies, An obtainer of peace.

Wisard, a Witch; or cunning man.

Wolds, Mountains; or hills.

Law Terms.

WA

TO *Wage Law*, Is to prosecute a Law suit.

Waife, or *Waive*, Any thing, whether it be Cattel straied, or Goods stoln, and quitted upon Hue, and Cry; which being found, are to be proclaimed sundry Market daies, and if they challenge them within a year, and a day are to be restored; otherwise they are to belong to the Lord of the Franchise. Also, as a man forsaken of the Law to which he was sworn, is said, Out-lawed, so a woman being not sworn to the Law is called *Waive*.

Wapentake, Is a certain division of a Country, called also an Hundred.

Ward, a part, or division of a Forrest. Also the heir of the Kings Tenant, holding by Knights service, during his non-age is called a *Ward*.

Warrant,

Warrant, or *Warranty*, Is a Covenant made in a Deed by one man unto another, to warrant and secure himself, and his heirs against all men whatsoever, for the enjoying of any thing agreed upon between them.

Wardwit, Is a being quit of giving money for keeping of watches.

Wast, Is where a Tenant for Term of years, or otherwise, doth, to the prejudice of the Heir, or of him in the reversion, make waste or spoil of Houses, Wood, Gardens, or Orchards, by pulling down the House, cutting down Timber, &c.

Writ, signifies, the Kings Precept whereby any thing is commanded to be done touching the suit of action, as a Defendant to be summoned, a distress to be taken, &c.

X

Xenodochy, An Inn; Hospital.

Xeriff, the Monarch of Barbary.

Xilinous, Belonging to Cotton.

Xilobalsame, A sweet wood whereof Balm is produced.

Y

Younker, A Lusty Lad.

Law Terms.

Y

Year and Day, Is a certain time in construction of Common Law, thought fit in many cases to determine a right in one, and prescription in another: As in case of an Estray, of Non-claim, of Protection, of a Wreck, &c.

Yeoman, Is the next degree to a Gentleman: In our Laws he is defined to be a free-born man, who can dispend of his own free-Land in yearly revenue to the sum of forty shillings Sterling.

Z

Zackary, signifies, Memory of the Lord.

Zany, One that ridiculously imitates other mens actions to stir up laughter.

Zecchine, A piece of Gold valuing seven shillings sixpence sterling.

Zelot, One that is envious at other mens actions; also one hot, and and fervent in Religion.

Zelotypie, Jealousie.

Zenith, the Vertical point opposite to the Nadir.

Zephyrus, the West-wind.

Zeuxis, a famous Painter in Greece.

Zone, A Belt; or Girdle.

Zoography, a description of Beasts.

Zoophytes, Plant-animals.

Zygostat, a Clerk of the Market.

A Table of the Proper Names of Gods, Goddesses, Men, Women, Giants, Birds, Beasts, Serpents, Rivers, &c.

A

Aaron, An Emperour of the *Saracens* who leading an Army of 300 Thousand into *Asia*, compelled the Greek Emperour *Nicephorus* to make peace with him upon dishonourable terms.

Aba, A Tyrant of *Hungary*, slain by his own subjects.

Abaddon, A Destroyer. A name given to the Devil.

Abæ, A town of *Phocis* in *Greece*.

Abæa, A town in the Bay of *Messina*, wherein was an ancient Oracle of *Apollo*: burnt by *Xerxes*.

Abalus, An Isle in the *Germane* Ocean.

Abantias, The Isle of *Eubœa*, in the Midland sea, neer *Bœotia*.

Abas, The Son of *Metanira*, whom *Ceres* turned into a Lizard, for laughing at those Divine Rites which his Mother instituted for her worship.

Abatos, An Island in *Egypt*, in the Marishes of *Memphis*, where King *Osiris* was buried.

Abdals, Religious persons in *Persia*, who profess poverty, and lodge in Churches.

A B

Abdalmatalis, *Mahomet's* Grandfather, so beautiful that all the women which saw him, fell in love with him.

Abdelmonus, a King of *Africk*, whose Father was a Potter.

Abdera, A Town of *Thrace*, where *Democritus* was born.

Abdelominus, A Gardener of *Sidon*, yet of the Royal Race, and therefore made King of *Sidon* by *Alexander* the Great.

Aberconwey, A Town in *Caernervonshire*, built upon the mouth of the River *Conwey* by King *Edward* the first.

Aberfraw, A Town in the Isle of *Anglesey*; formerly the Royal seat of the Kings of *Northwales*.

Abergevenny, An ancient seat of many Noble Families.

Abia, The daughter of *Hercules* by *Deionira*, the nurse of *Hyllus*.

Abii, a People in *Scythia* that live without houses, and are careless.

Abington, A Town in *Barkshire* upon the River *Isis*.

Abœcrites, a Captain of the

the *Bœotians*, , slain by the *Ætolians*.

Aborigines, a people brought into *Italy* by *Chamaxenus*, the *Egyptian Saturn*.

Abravanus, a River of *Galloway* in *Scotland*; now *Rian*.

Abrotonum, The mother of *Themistocles*: Also Southernwood.

Abus, a famous River in *Yorkshire*; now *Humber*; whence *Northumberland* took its name.

Abyssini, The people under *Prester John* in *Æthiopia*.

Acacalis, a Nymph by whom *Apollo* had *Philarides*, and *Philander*.

Acadinus, a Fountain in *Sicily*, by which they used to try the truth of Oaths.

Acastus, the son of *Peleus*, King of *Thessaly*, and a famous hunter, whose wife was *Hippolita*.

Accius Tullius, a Prince of the *Volsci*, who, with the help of *Coriolanus*, maintained war against the Romans.

Acco, An old woman, who in a Glass seing how much her beauty was decaied, fell mad.

Achates, a Noble *Trojan*, that accompanied *Æneas* into *Italy*. He first invented to strike fire out of a flint.

Achelous, the son of *Oceanus*, and *Terra*; a monstrous Giant with whom *Hercules* fought for *Deianira*: He turned himself into sundry shapes.

Acheron, The son of *Ceres*. It is commonly put for Hell.

Achilles, the son of *Peleus*, and *Thesis*; General of the *Greeks* against *Troy*; invulnerable in all parts but his heel.

Acis, the Son of *Faunus*, and the Nymph *Timethis*; the comliest of all the *Sicilian* Shepherds; slain by *Polypheme* for despiling his love.

Acrisius, the son of *Abas*, King of *Argos*, and father of *Danae*, to whom Jupiter descended in a shower of Gold, and of her begat *Perseus*.

Actisanes, a King of the *Æthiopians*, who expelled *Amasis* for his Tyranny out of *Egyt*, and reigned justly in his stead.

Actæon, the son of *Aristæus*, and *Autonoe*, turned by *Diana* into a Stag, and devoured by his own hounds.

Actium, a Promontory of *Epirus*, where *Augustus* overcame *M. Anthony*, and *Cleopatra*, and therefore built there a City called *Nicopolis*.

Actius Nævius, a Southsayer, who in the presence of *Tarquin*, cut asunder a whetstone with a Pen-knike.

Acton Burnel, a once famous Castle in *Shropshire*; the ancient seat of the *Burnels*.

Adderbourn, a River in *Wiltshire*; formerly, *Nadder*.

Admetus, a King of *Thessaly*, whose Herds *Apollo* kept for nine years.

Adonis, who being killed by a wild

a wild Boar, by *Venus* was turned into a flower.

Adraſtia, the daughter of *Jupiter* and *Neceſſity*; called alſo *Nemeſis*; a ſharp puniſher of wickedneſs.

Adriatique Sea, It parts *Italy* from *Dalmatia*.

Æacus, the ſon of *Jupiter* by *Ægina*; ſo juſt, that after his death he was choſen one of the Infernal Judges, with *Minos*, and *Radamanthus*.

Ægæon, the ſon of *Titan* and *Terra*, who at one lift threw a hundred rocks againſt *Jupiter*; but being overcome, was by *Neptune* tyed to a Rock in the *Ægean* Sea, now *Archipelago*.

Ægæus, King of *Athens*, and ſon of *Neptune*, who thinking that his ſon *Theſeus* had been ſlain, threw himſelf into the ſea; and by the *Athenians* was made one of the Sea-Gods.

Ægina, Daughter of *Æſopus*, King of *Bœotia*, whom *Jupiter* enjoyed by turning himſelf into fire.

Ægipanes, Woody Deities, with feet like Goats.

Ægles, a great Wraſtler, born dumb; but being to encounter with an adverſary, and ſeing great deceit in the Lots, through an earneſt deſire of ſpeaking, he ſpake plain, and ſo continued ever after.

Ægyptus, the ſon of *Belus*, Brother of *Danais*, who gave his fifty Daughters, to his Brothers fifty Sons; but they ſprovoked thereto by their Father) ſlew all their husbands on the Wedding night, except *Hypermneſtra*, who ſpared her husband *Lynceus*, who afterward drove out *Danans*, and poſſeſſed his Kingdom of *Argos*: Alſo a famous Kingdom in *Africa*, now under the *Turks*.

Æneas, the ſon of *Anchiſes*, a Noble *Trojan*, who came to *Latium*, overcame *Turnus*, married *Lavinia*, the Daughter of *Latinus*, and reigned thirty years after *Latinus* his death.

Æolus, the ſon of *Jupiter* by *Sergeſte*; he is the God of the winds.

Æſacus, the ſon of *Priamus*; he was by *Thetis* turned into a Dive-dapper.

Æſculapius, the ſon of *Apollo*; an excellent Phyſitian.

Æſia, a River in *France*, now called *Oyſe*.

Æthiopia, a large Country in *Africa*, bordering on *Egypt*.

Africa, a third part of the World, ſo called from *Afer*, who peopled it. Formerly called *Lybia*.

Aga, a Captain of the *Turks* Janiſaries.

Agamemnon, the ſon of *Atreus* and *Europa*, King of *Argos*, and *Mycenæ*: general of the *Greeks* in the *Trojan* war.

Aganippe, a Fountain in *Bœotia*, ſacred to *Apollo*, and the Muſes.

Agathocles, a Tyrant of *Sicily*, whoſe Father was a Potter.

Ageſilaus, King of *Sparta*, that overcame the *Perſians*, *Athenians*, and *Bœotians* at *Coronea*.

Agis, a King of *Lacedemon*, killed in priſon by his own Country-men.

Aglais, the daughter of *Megacles*; ſhe daily devoured ten pounds of fleſh, half a peck of bread, and four Gallons of wine.

Agrippa, one born with his feet forward: the name of ſundry Kings.

Ajax, the ſon of *Telamon*, and *Heſione*; a ſtout Captain of the *Greeks* in the *Trojan* Wars.

Ailsbury, a Town in *Buckingham* Shire, not far from the River *Tame*; once famous for Saint *Edith* that lived there.

Ailesford, a Town in *Kent*, not far from *Medway*.

Akmancheſter, i. e. a City of Sick-folks; now called *Bath*.

Alaſtor, the Name of one of the Horſes of the Sun.

Alba Julia, the City of *Weſtenberg* in *Germany*.

Alba Regalis, a City in *Hungary*, now called *Stol-wiſtenberg*.

Albania, a Country between *Illyricum*, and *Macedonia*, whoſe chief City is *Dyrrachium*, now *Durazzo*.

Albanus, our firſt *Brittiſh* Martyr.

Saint *Albans*, from him ſo called; a Town in *Hartford*-Shire.

Albion, the ancient Name of *England*, ſo called from our white Rocks.

Albutius, A covetous man who would beat his ſervants before they had committed a fault, ſaying, that perhaps he ſhould not be at leiſure to correct them when they were faulty.

Alceſte, the wife of *Adonetus*, King of *Theſſaly*, who willingly offered up her ſelf to die for her Husband.

Alcithoe, a *Thebane* woman, turned into a Bat for contemning *Bacchus* his *Orgies*.

Alcyone, the Daughter of *Neptune*, who ſailing to the Oracle, was drowned by the way, and turned into a *Kings-Fiſher*.

Aldingham, a Town in *Lancaſhire*, formerly belonging to the *Haveringtons*, or *Harringtons*.

Alexander, the ſon of *Philip* King of *Macedonia*; he conquered the World.

Alexandria, a famous City in *Egypt* built by *Alexander*.

Alfreton, a Town in *Darby-ſhire* built by King *Alfred*.

Alicant, a chief Town of *Valentia* in *Spain*, where they make *Alicant* wine of Mulberries.

Allabanny, the High-Lands in *Scotland*, or *Albany*.

Allington, a town in *Hampſhire*, upon the River *Avon*.

Allobroger, the people of *Savoy*, & *Dauphine* in *France*.

Allocamel, a Beaſt in the *Indies* with the head of a Mule, and the Body of a Camel.

Almain, Germany.

Alnewick, or *Anwick*; a town in *Northumberland* upon the River *Alne*.

Alpheus, a famous River in *Arcadia*.

Alps, the Mountains that divide *France* from *Italy*.

Amalthea, *Jupiter's* Nurse who fed him with Goats milk.

Amazons, warlike women of *Asia*, neer the River *Thermadoon*, who burnt off their right Breasts, and slew all their male children.

Ambresbury, *q. d. Ambrose* his town, upon the *Avon* in *Wiltshire*, built by *Ambrose Aurelian*.

America, a fourth part of the world, so called from *Americus Vesputius*.

Amphion: the Son of *Jupiter*, and *Antiope*. A rare Musician that was said to build the *Thebane* Walls by playing on *Mercurie's* Harp.

Amphitrite, the daughter of *Nereus* and *Doris*; the Queen of the Sea.

Amphictyon, a King of *Athens*, the Son of *Deucalion*.

Amulius, a King of the *Latins*; He dispossessed his Brother *Numitor* of the Kingdom, and made a vestal of his Neece *Rhea Silvia*, who being gotten with child by *Mars*, brought forth *Romulus*, and *Remus*.

Anacreon, a famous *Lyrick* Poet of *Jonia*; He was choaked with the husk of a Raison.

Anaitis, a goddess of the *Lydians* to whom the Nobles dedicated their Daughters.

Anaximander, a great *Milesian* Philosopher, the Successor of *Thales*.

Ancæus, the Son of *Neptune*; He was slain by a wild Boar.

Ancaster, a Town in *Lincolnshire*, where *Roman* Coins and Vaults are often found.

Anchises, He was carried by his son *Æneas* from the sack of *Troy*; but died before he came into *Italy*.

Ancus Martius, the fourth King of the *Romans*.

Andalusia, a Country in *Spain*, formerly called *Betica*.

Andraste, a Goddess of the *Britains*; the Goddess of Victory.

Andromache, the wife of *Hector*.

Andromeda, the daughter of *Cepheus*, King of *Æthiopia*, who for her pride was exposed to be destroyed by a Sea-Monster; but was delivered by *Perseus*.

Angus, a County in the south of *Scotland*, anciently called *Ænia*.

Anandal, a County in the North of *Scotland*; So called as it were, the Vale of the River *Anan*.

Annibal, the Son of *Amilcar*, a great Captain of the *Carthaginians*.

Antæus, the son of *Neptune* and *Terra*, slain by *Hercules*.

Antenor, a *Trojan* Prince who built *Padua* in *Italy*.

Anticlea, the Daughter of *Diocles*, and Mother of *Vlysses*.

Antigonus, One of *Alexander's* Captains; afterwards King of *Asia*.

Antrim, a County in *Ireland*.

Antwerp, a famous City in *Brabant*.

Anubis, a God whom the *Ægyptians* worshipped for *Mercury* in the shape of a Dog.

Aonia, a part of *Bœotia*, where the Muses Well is.

Aornus, a Lake in *Italy*, near the River *Po*, whose waters are infected with a deadly noisomness.

Appleby, a famous Town in *Westmorland*, very pleasantly seated upon the River *Eden*.

Apelles, a famous Painter of the Ile of *Cous*, who having the Picture of *Venus* unfinished, no man durst ever undertake it after him.

Apenine, a great ledge of Hills that divide *Italy* in the midst.

Apis, King of *Argos*, called also *Osiris*; His wife was *Isis*; He went into *Egypt*, and civilized the People, and therefore was worshipped as a God.

Apollo, the son of *Jupiter* and *Latona*, born in *Delos* together with *Diana*; He was called the God of Physick, Musick, and Archery, and guided the Chariot of the Sun.

Apollyon, a Destroyer; a Name given to the Devil.

Appian way, a high way leading from *Rome* to *Brundusium*, paved and walled by *Appius Claudius* when he was Consul.

Apsonus, a City near the *Euxine* Sea where *Medea* slew her brother *Absyrtus*.

Apulia, a Region in *Italy*, commoly called *Puglia*.

Aquisgrane, a City in *Gulick*, now *Aixcovit*.

Aquitania, a third part of *France*; now called *Guien*.

Arabia, a Country in *Asia* reaching from *India* to *Egypt*. There are three *Arabia's*; *Deserta*, *Petræa*, and *Fœlix*.

Arcadia, a Country in *Peloponnesus*, famous for Shepherds, and *Pan* the God of Shepherds residing there.

Archytas, a famous Mathematician that made a wooden Dove to fly by Art.

Ardenna,, a great Forrest in *Germany*, reaching from *Rhine* to *Turney*, 500 miles in length. Also a Forrest in *Warwickshire*.

Arelatum, now *Arles*, a City of *Narbon* in *France*.

Areopagites, Judges in *Athens*, instituted by *Solon*; so called from *Areopagos*, a Street where they sat.

Arethusa, the daughter of *Nereus* and *Doris*; also a Fountain in *Armenia* wherein nothing can be made to sink.

Argentina, a City in *Germany* by the *Rhine*, now called *Strasburgh*.

Argile, a County in the North of *Scotland*. Ar-

Argos, a City of *Peloponnesus*, not far from *Athens*, where many famous Kings reigned.

Ariadne, the Daughter of *Minos* and *Pasiphae*.

Ariminum, an ancient town in *Italy*. Now called *Rimini*.

Arion, a famous Musician of *Lesbos*: As he was sailing to *Italy*, the Mariners conspired to kill him for his Riches: but he casting himself into the Sea, was carried by a Dolphin into *Laconia*.

Aristæus, the son of *Apollo*, and *Ceres*: He was King of *Arcadia*, and found out the use of Bees.

Aristides, an *Athenian*, famous for his Justice.

Armagh, a County in *Ireland*.

Armenia, a Country in *Asia*: divided into the greater, and the less.

Arragon, a great Province in *Spain*, formerly a Kingdom.

Arran, a County in the North of *Scotland*.

Artaxerxes, son of *Xerxes*, King of *Persia*: He had three sons by his wife, and One hundred and twelve by his Concubines.

Artemesia, Queen of *Halicarnassus*, that built the stately Sepulchre for her husband *Mausolus*, that was one of the seven wonders of the world.

Arthur, a famous *British* King that did oft beat the *Saxons*.

Arundel, an ancient town in *Sussex*, lying upon the River *Arun*.

Ascanius, the son of *Æneas* by *Creusa*, daughter of *Priemus*: He reigned thirty years in *Italy*, and built *Alba*.

Ashdown, a town in *Essex* where a great battel was fought between *Edward Ironside*, and *Canutus* the *Dane*.

Asia, a fourth part of the World.

Asphaltites, a lake in *Judea*, where *Sodom* and *Gomorrha* stood.

Astræa, the daughter of *Jupiter*, who for her Justice was taken to Heaven, and placed among the twelve signs.

Astræus, he married *Aurora*, and begat the Winds, and the Stars.

Asturia, a Province of *Spain* neer *Portugal*; so called from the River *Astura*.

Astyages, the father of *Mandana*, and Grandfather of *Cyrus*.

Atalanta, a great Huntress of *Arcadia*, who gave the first wound to the *Caledonian* Boar, and was afterwards married to *Meleager*.

Athelney, an Island in the River *Thone*, in *Somersetshire*, where King *Alfred* hid himself when the *Danes* over-ran the Kingdom.

Athens, a famous City in *Greece*, and an Universitie.

Athol, a County in the South of *Scotland*, watered by the River *Amund*.

Atlantick Islands, Islands upon the borders of *Lybia*:

formerly called the *Fortunate Iſlands*: Or *Heſperides*.

Atlantick Sea, a part of the *Mediterranean*.

Atlas, feigned to ſupport heaven with his ſhoulders: a Mountain of *Mauritania*, now called *Anchiſa*.

Avaricum, a town in *Aquitain*, now called *Bourges*.

Avignion, a city of *Narbon* in *France*, that was the ſeat of divers Popes. In it are ſeven Palaces, ſeven Pariſhes, ſeven Monaſteries, ſeven Colleges, ſeven Inns, and ſeven Gates.

Avernus, a Lake in *Campania*, neer *Baiæ*, whoſe vapors were ſo deadly that they killed Birds that flew over it: whence it was ſaid to be the deſcent into Hell.

Averruncus, a god of the *Romans* who was ſaid to avert all evils.

Augeas, King of *Elis*, who had a Stable that held three thouſand Oxen, which *Hercules* cleanſed by bringing the River *Alpheus* thorow it.

Aulis, a haven in *Bœotia* where the *Grecian* Princes met and from thence went to *Troy*.

Aurea Cherſoneſus, a Peninſula in *India*: Probably *Japan*.

Aurelia, a City in *France*: Now *Orleance*, upon the bank of the River *Loir*.

Aurora, the daughter of *Hyperion*, and *Thea*: the Mother of *Lucifer*, and the winds.

Anſes, a people of *Africa*, where the Maids uſed to combat in honour of *Minerva*.

Auſones, an ancient people of *Italy* where now ſtands *Beneventum*.

Auſtraſia, contains *Brabant*, and *Lorrain*.

Auſtria, a part of *Germany* by *Danubius*: formerly called the *Upper Pannonia*: the Metropolis is *Vienna*.

Autonoe, the daughter of *Cadmus*, and Mother of *Actæon*.

Audley-end, a ſtately houſe in *Eſſex*; once an Abby, now belonging to the Earls of *Suffolk*.

Axminſter, a Town in *Cornwall*; famous for the Tombs of the *Saxon* Princes, ſlain in the Battel of *Brunalburg*.

B.

Babel, or *Babylon*, the chief ſeat of the *Aſſyrian* Monarchs: built by *Nimrod*, and walled by *Semiramis*: now called *Bagdat*.

Bacchus, the Inventor of wine; called alſo *Dionyſius*, *Liber Pater*, and *Oſiris*.

Bactriana, a province of *Scythia*, beyond *Aſſyria*.

Badonichus, a Hill in *Sommerſet-ſhire*: now *Banneſdown Hill*, where King *Arthur* overthrew the *Saxons*.

Bætica, a part of *Spain*, ſo called from the River *Bætis*.

Bakia,

Baltia, an Island in the *German* Ocean; now *Scandinavia*.

Bannaventa, a town in *Northampton-shire*, now *Wedon in the Street*. Once the Royal seat of *Wolpher* King of the *Mercians*.

Barbary, a chief part of *Africk*, containing four Kingdoms, *Morocco*, *Fess*, *Telessina*, and *Tunis*.

Basilisk, a Serpent, called also a Cockatrice.

Batavia, a part of Lower *Germany* upon the River *Rhine*; now called *Holland*.

Battel-Bridge, or *Stamford Bridge*, in *York-shire*, where our King *Harald* slew *Harald*, King of *Norway*.

Bavaria, a great Dukedom in *Germany*.

Belgia, the Low Countries lying between *Sequana*, and the *Rhine*; It's divided into seventeen Provinces.

Bellona, the Goddess of war, called also *Enyo*; the sister of *Mars*.

Belus, the second King of *Assyria*; afterwards worshipped as a God.

Beelzebub, the God of flyes; the Prince of the Devils is so called.

Barnet, a town in *Hertford-shire*, where a great battel was fought between the houses of *York*, and *Lancaster*.

Bilboa, a City of *Biscay* in *Spain*, where the best Sword-blades are made.

Biton and *Cleobis*, the sons of *Argia* the Priestess, who, for want of Horses, drew their *Mothers* Charet to the Temple themselves.

Blacklow-Hill, in *Warwick-shire* where the Lords cut off *Pierce Gaviston*es Head.

Blackmoor Forrest, in *Dorcet-shire*, called also the *Forrest of the white Hart*.

Boas, a Serpent, nourished with Cows milk, and grows to a monstrous bigness.

Bodotria, a town in *Scotland* now called *Edenburgh Frith*.

Boeotia, a Country in *Greece*, formerly called *Ogygia*.

Bohemia, a part of *Germany* beyond the *Danow*, whose chief City is *Prague*.

Bollingbroke, a castle in *Lincolnshire* where King *Henry* the fourth was born.

Bonasus, a beast having the head of a Bull, and the body of a horse.

Borbon, a Dukedome in *France* which began from *Philip de Valois*.

Boreas, the son of *Astræus*, the Northwind.

Bosphorus, the name of two seas; the one lies neer *Constantinople*, called *Bosphorus Thracius*, the other more Northward, called *Cimmerius*.

Brabant, parted from *Flanders* by the River *Scheld*.

Brachmans, Philosophers in *India*, who live only upon herbs and fruits.

Branonium, the old name of the City of *Worcester*.

Brennus, a Captain of the *Gauls*, who overthrew the *Romans*, and took *Rome*.

Briareus, a monstrous Giant that was said to have one

hundred Hands.

Brigantes, the ancient Inhabitants of the North of *England*.

Britomartis, a *Cretan* Nymph: the first Inventer of Hunting-nets.

Brontes, one of the *Cyclops*: He had but one eye, and that in his forehead.

Bruges, a famous City in *Flanders*, having above sixty Churches in it.

Bucephalus, *Alexanders* brave Horse that had the mark of a Bulls head upon his shoulder. *Alexander* built a City where he was buried.

Buda, a chief City in *Hungary*, now called *Offen*.

Budaris, now called *Heidleburn*, in the *Palatinate*.

Bulgary, a country on this side *Thrace*.

Buquan, a County in the South of *Scotland*.

Burgedala, now *Bourdeaux* in *France*.

Burgundy, a Country of *France*: now divided into the lower *Burgundy*, and the Dutchy of *Burgundy*.

Busiris, a cruel tyrant slain by *Hercules*.

Buthus, a famous wrestler that used to devour an Ox in a day.

Byblus, a town of *Phœnicia* where *Adonis* had a Temple built to him.

Byzantium, a City of *Thrace*, now *Constantinople*, the chief seat of the *Turks*.

C.

Cabades, A King of *Persia*.

Cabura, a sweet Fountain in *Mesopotamia*.

Cacafuego, Shitefire. A name given to a *Spanish* ship.

Cacus, a Shepherd in *Italy*, who stealing some Oxen, which *Hercules* had taken from *Gorgon*, to conceal his Theft, drew them backward by the tails into his Cave: But his Theft being discovered, *Hercules* brained him with his Club.

Cadbury, an ancient town in *Sommersetshire*.

Cade, a Lord, or Magistrate among the *Turks*.

Cadmus, a King of the *Phœnicians*, that brought the *Greek Letters* out of *Phœnicia*. He killed a great Serpent, and sowing it's teeth in the earth, there presently arose Armed men. He built *Thebes*.

Caduce, the Snaky staff which *Apollo* gave to *Mercury*, in recompence for his Harp. Also a Rod among the *Romans*, carried by their Heralds in sign of peace.

Cænis, a *Thessalian* Virgin, ravished by *Neptune*, and afterwards turned into a man, and made invulnerable.

Caerdiff, a town and Castle in *Glamorgan-shire*, wherein *Robert Curthose* was kept prisoner till he died.

Caermarden, the chief town in

in *Caermardenſhire*, where *Merlin* was born.

Caernarvon, the chief town in *Caernarvonſhire*, where King *Edward* the ſecond was born. It was built by King *Edward* the firſt.

Cæſar, a name given to the *Roman* Emperors, from *Julius Cæſar*.

Cainſham, a Town in *Sommerſetſhire*, built by *Keina*, a devout *Britiſh* Virgin.

Cairus; or *Cairo*, the chiefeſt City in *Egypt*.

Caiſhoberry, a brave houſe in *Hertford-ſhire*, built by Sir *Richard Moriſon*: Now belonging to the Earl of *Eſſex*.

Calabria, part of *Italy* belonging to the Kingdom of *Naples*.

Calatrava, a Country in *Spain*.

Calchas, a *Grecian* Southſayer, who Propheſied that *Troy* ſhould be taken the tenth year.

Caletum, *Calice* in *France*.

Caligula, the fourth *Roman* Emperour.

Caliph, At firſt all the chief *Mahumetan* Princes were ſo called. It ſignifies, King or Emperour.

Caliſto, One of *Diana*'s Nymphs, got with child by *Jupiter*, and therefore turned out of *Diana*'s train.

Calliope, one of the nine Muſes: the Inſpireſs of Heroick verſes.

Callipolis, one of the *Cyclades* Iſlands in the *Egæan Sea*.

Calpe, a Hill in *Spain*, reputed one of *Hercules*'s *Pillars*.

Camarina, a Lake in *Sicily*.

Cambles, a King of *Lydia*, of ſuch a Doglike appetite that one night he devoured his wife.

Cambria, the ancient name of *Wales*.

Cambridge, the chief town in *Cambridgeſhire*, ſo called from a Bridge built over the River *Cam*.

Cambyſes, a King of *Perſia*, the ſon of *Cyrus*.

Camaracum, Now *Cambray* in the Low-Countries, from whence our Cambricks come.

Camelion, a beaſt like a *Lizard*, that turns himſelf into all colours but white, and lives by the air.

Camelopardalus, a Beaſt half a Camel, and half a Panther.

Cammock, a herb with a hard, and big root.

Campania, a country in *Italy* in the Kingdom of *Naples* now called *Terra del Lavoro*. It's chief City is *Capua*.

Campus Martius, a field near *Rome*, dedicated to *Mars*.

Campus Sceleratus, a place where the Veſtal Nuns were puniſhed for whoredom.

Camelodunum, a town in *Eſſex*, now *Maldon*.

Canacus, a Hill in *Spain*, on the top whereof is a Well whoſe depth cannot be fathomed.

Canariæ, the Fortunate Iſlands, whence our Canary Wines come.

Cancer, One of the twelve ſignes of the *Zodiack*.

Candia, an Iſland in the

Midland Sea: formerly called *Crete*.

Candida Casa, a town of *Galloway* in *Scotland*: now *Whithern*.

Canibals, People that feed upon mens flesh.

Canicular-days, the Dog-days in July, and August.

Canæ, a town in *Apulia*, where *Hannibal* overthrew the *Romans*.

Canonium, a town in *Essex*, now *Chelmisford*.

Cantabria, a country in *Spain*: now called *Biscay*.

Canterbury, the chief City in *Kent*: formerly *Dorobernia*.

Cantharides, venomous flyes.

Cantium, Now *Kent*.

Capitol, an ancient Citadel in *Rome*.

Capouchins, an Order of Friars.

Cappadocia, a Country in *Asia*, neer to *Armenia*.

Capricorn, one of the twelve signs in the *Zodiack*.

Caprifoile, Woodbine.

Cardigan, the chief town in that Shire in *Wales*.

Carduus Benedictus, the holy Thistle.

Caresbroke, a town in the Isle of *Wight*.

Caria, a country in *Asia minor*.

Carinthia, a country by the *Alps*.

Carleil, a City in *Cumberland*.

Caramania, a country in *Asia major*.

Carmelites, an order of Friars.

Carchamum, the chief city in *Poland*: now *Cracovia*.

Carpathus, an Island in the Midland Sea, now *Scarpanto*.

Carthage, formerly the chief city in *Africk*.

Carthusians, an order of Monks.

Caspian Sea, between the *Caspian*, and *Hyrcanian* Mountains.

Cassandra, the daughter of *Priamus*: a Prophetess.

Caterlough, a country in *Ireland* near *Kilkenny*.

Cathness, In the south of *Scotland*.

Cathay, a great country in the East under the great *Cham*.

Caucasus, a high mountain which parts *India* from *Scythia*.

Cecrops, the first King of *Athens*.

Cefala, an Island of *Africk*, under the *Portugals*.

Celestines, an order of Fryars.

Celtæ, an antient People of *France*.

Celtiberia, a part of *Spain*, now called *Arragon*.

Cenchris, a green, and venomous Serpent.

Centinodie, an herb called *Knotgrass*.

Ceramite, a kind of precious stone.

Cerberus, the three headed Dog of Hell, that kept the gates thereof.

Ceres, the Goddess of Husbandry.

Cerinthians, a sort of Hereticks, who held that Christ at his coming would give his People all manner of Carnal

nal delights and pleasures.

Cerna, an Isle in the *Æthiopick* Sea, now *Madagascar*.

Chalcedon, a city in *Asia* neer *Bosphorus Thracius*.

Chaldæa, a country in *Asia major* whose chiefest City is *Babylon*.

Chamois, a wild Goat.

Chaonia, a hilly part of *Epirus*.

Charon, the Ferry-man of Hell, that wafts souls over *Styx*.

Charybdis, a Gulf in the Bay of *Sicily*.

Chatsworth, a brave House in *Lancashire* built by Sir *William Candish*.

Chelidon, a precious stone found in the belly of a Swallow.

Chelmesford, a chief town in *Essex*.

Chichester, a famous City in *Sussex*.

Chiliasts, Hereticks, called also *Millinaries*.

Chilo, one of the seven wise men of *Greece*, a *Lacedemonian*

Chimæra, a hill of *Lycia*: on the top whereof were Lions: in the midst Goats, at the bottom Serpents.

China, a great Kingdom in *Asia major*.

Chios, an Island in the *Ægean* sea between *Lesbos*, and *Samos*.

Chloris, called also *Flora*: the Goddess of flowers.

Chrysolite, a precious stone of a gold colour.

Chrysopase, a precious stone of a green colour.

Chrysopolis, a Promontory of *Asia*; now *Scutary*.

Cilicia, a country of *Asia Minor*: now *Turcomania*.

Cimbria, Now called *Denmark*.

Cimmerians, a Northern people whose Country is always dark.

Cirencester, an ancient town in *Glostershire*.

Circumcelions, Hereticks, who to get them repute, would lay violent hands on themselves.

Cisalpine, Countries on this side the Alps.

Cisbury, an ancient town in *Sussex*.

Cinus, a bramble, called the *Holy Rose*.

Clare, a town of *Suffolk*, which gave name to the Family of the *Clares*.

Clementines, certain Decretals collected by Pope *Clement*.

Cleopatra, a queen of *Egypt*; a famous strumpet.

Clio, one of the Muses; the Inventress of History.

Clotho, *Lachesis*, and *Atropos*, the three Destinies.

Clus, an ancient Castle in *Shropshire*.

Clytemnestra, the wife of *Agamemnon*.

Cnidus, a city of *Caria* where *Venus* was worshipped.

Cobus, a River of *Cholcis*, that had golden sands.

Cocles, a man born with one eye.

Cocytus, one of the Rivers of Hell.

Codrus, a King of *Athens* that exposed himself to death to save his Country.

Colchis, a country of *Asia*, near *Pontus*.

Coloquintida, a wild gourd.

Calubraria, and Iland in the *Iberian* sea, full of Snakes.

Columnæ Herculis, *Hercules* his Pillars about *Cades* in *Spain*.

Compton, a town in *Warwickshire*, which gave Name to the ancient family of the *Comptons*.

Comus, the God of revellings, and debauches.

Conaught, a Province in *Ireland*.

Congersbury, an ancient Town in *Sommersetshire*.

Constantinus, the first Christian Emperour, Son of *Constantius* and *Helena* an *English* woman.

Contemplatives, an Order of Friars.

Corinth, a City of *Achaia* in *Greece*.

Cork, a county in *Ireland*.

Cosham, an ancient town in *Wiltshire*.

Costemary, an herb called *Alecoast*.

Coventry, a famous City in *Warwickshire*, so called *A tribus Conventibus*; the white Friers, Black Friers, and Grey Friers.

Crete, an Iland in the Mid-land Sea; called *Hecatompolis*, because it had one hundred Cities: Now *Candia*.

Creusa, the Daughter of King *Priamus*, and wife of *Æneas*.

Crocolana, an ancient town in *Lincolnshire*, now *Ancaster*.

Crœsus, a rich king of *Lydia*.

Crowland, an ancient town in *Lincolnshire*.

Crutched Friars, the same with Crosted Friars.

Cumæ, a sea town in *Italy*, near *Puzzoli*.

Cunobeline, an ancient King of the *Britains*.

Curules, Senators in *Rome* carried to the Court in Chariots.

Cusco, the chiefest City in *Peru*.

Cyambo, a City in *Asia* where they use Coral instead of money.

Cybele, *Saturn's* wife, called also *Ops*, *Rhea*, *Vesta*, *&c.*

Cyclades, fifty Ilands in the *Ægean* Sea.

Cyclops, certain gyants in *Sicily*.

Cynthia, *Diana*.

Cynthius, *Apollo*.

Cyprus, an Iland in the *Carpathian* Sea, dedicated to *Venus*.

Cyrus, the son of *Cambyses*, and *Mandane*; he was King of *Persia*, the founder of the *Persian* Monarchy.

Cyzicus, An Iland in the *Propontis*, joyned to the Continent with seven bridges; It had a City in it of the same name.

D.

DAæ, a people of *Scythia*, called *Nomades*.

Dacia, a Country of *Scythia Europæa*.

Dædalus, a famous Artist that made the Labyrinth in *Creet*.

Dal-

Dalmatia Dap, a Tulip.

Damascus, the chief City in *Syria*.

Danae, the daughter of *Acrius*, King of *Argos*.

Danaus, a King of *Argos*, from whom the *Grecians* were called *Danai*.

Dandelyon, an herb called *Piſſabed*.

Dania, now *Denmark*.

Danmonii, the ancient Inhabitants of *Cornwal*, and *Devonſhire*.

Dantiſcum, now *Dantzick*.

Danewort, an herb called *Dwarfe Elder*.

Danubius, or *Iſter*, the greateſt River in *Europe*.

Daphne, She flying from *Apollo* was turned into a Laurel tree.

Darby, the chief town of that County, ſtanding upon the River *Derwent*.

Darcyes, an ancient family in *Lincolnſhire*.

Dardanus, he built the famous City of *Troy*, or *Dardanum*.

Darius, a King of *Perſia*.

Darford, a town in *Kent* upon the River *Dare*.

Davenport, a town in *Cheſhire* that gave name to that family.

Dantry, an ancient family in *Suſſex*.

Dea bona, the earth, which was worſhipped as a Goddeſs.

Decapolis, a Country in *Syria* containing ten Cities.

Deianira, the wife of *Hercules*, that poiſoned him with a Shirt.

Deiphobus, One of *Priamus* his Sons.

Delamere, a forreſt in *Cheſhire*.

Delos, an Iſland in the *Ægean* ſea, the chief of the *Cycladles*.

Delphos, a town of *Phocis* in *Greece* where was the Oracle of *Apollo* in his Temple.

Democritus, a Philoſophe that thought the world was made of Atoms. He burnt out his eyes that he might contemplate the better.

Demophoon, the Son of *Theſeus*, and *Phædra*.

Demoſthenes, a famous Oratour of *Athens*.

Denbigh, the chief Town in the County.

Denington, a caſtle in *Barkſhire*.

Depford, a famous Shipdock in *Kent* by the *Thames* ſide.

Derham, an ancient town in *Gloſterſhire*.

Dertmouth, a Port town in *Devonſhire*.

Dercilidas, a famous *Lacedemonian* Captain.

Derviſes, Religious Perſons among the *Turks*.

Deſmonia, a County in *Ireland*; now *Deſmond*.

Deucalidonians, anciently called *Picts* in *Scotland*.

Deucalion, with his wife *Pyrrha*, were ſaved in a great Deluge.

Devils-bit, a plant whoſe root ſeems to be bitten off.

Diamond, called alſo an *Adamant*, a hard precious ſtone.

Diana, the Goddeſs of the woods, and hunting.

Dictynna,

Dictynna, a name given to *Diana*.

Dido, She built *Carthage*, and reigned there.

Dieſpiter, a name given to *Jupiter*.

Dimocks, an ancient family in *Cheſhire*.

Diogenes, a famous Philoſopher that lived in a tub.

Diomedes, a King of *Ætolia*.

Dipſas, a Serpent whoſe biting cauſes a deadly thirſt.

Dittany, a herb called *Garden Pepper*.

Dodder, a weed winding about herbs.

Dodona, a City in *Greece*, neer to which was a Temple, and Oracle of *Jupiter*. Alſo a Fountain, whoſe water would both quench, and kindle fire.

Dominicans, an Order of Friars, inſtituted by *Dominick*.

Donatiſts, Hereticks called alſo *Circumcellions*.

Dorchester, the chief town in *Dorcetſhire*.

Dorick, a kind of grave, and ſolemn Muſick.

Doris, the daughter of *Oceanus*, and *Thetis*, who being married to *Nereus*, brought forth many Sea Nymphes.

Dorp, a country town, or Village.

Dorrie, a fiſh whoſe ſides ſhine like Gold.

Dottrel, a bird ſo called.

Downs, hilly plains.

Draco's Laws, ſevere Laws made in *Athens* by *Draco*.

Dragant, a gum diſtilling from an herb called *Goats-horn*.

Dragons wort, an herb called *Vipers Bugloſs*.

Draiton, an ancient town in *Shropſhire*.

Driſſield, a town in *Yorkſhire*, once famous for the Tomb of King *Alfred*, buried there.

Drogoman, an Interpreter among the *Turks*.

Dromedary, a ſwift kind of Camel.

Druides, Prieſts famous among the ancient *Gauls*.

Dryades, Nymphs of the woods.

Dublin, the chief City in *Ireland*.

Dubris, a port-town in *Kent*, now *Dover*.

Duilius, a *Roman* Admiral that overthrew the *Carthagenians* in a Sea fight; and firſt had a Triumph for a Naval victory.

Dulcimer, a Muſical Inſtrument, a *Sambuc*.

Dunbar, a town of *Lothien* in *Scotland*, where *Cromwel* overthrew the *Scots*.

Dundee, a chief town of *Angus* in *Scotland*.

Durham, a city in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*.

Durotriges, an ancient People of the *Britains* inhabiting *Dorcetſhire*.

Dwale, an herb called *Sleeping night-ſhade*.

Dyrrachium, a city of *Macedon*, on the *Adriatick* Sea, now *Durazzo*.

Egleſtones,

E.

EAgleſtone, a precious ſtone found in the Eagles neſt.

Eaſterlings, People inhabiting the Eaſt of *Germany*.

Eaſt-Meath, a country in *Ireland*.

Ebionites, Hereticks that denied the Divinity of Chriſt, and rejected all the Goſpels but that of Saint *Matthew*.

Eboracum, the ancient City of *York*, the ſecond City in *England*.

Echidne, a queen of *Scythia*, who had by *Hercules* three children at a Birth.

Eccho, a Nymph that died for the love of *Narciſſus*, and was changed into a Voice, reflected back in hollow places.

Eclogue, a Paſtoral Poem.

Edelfleda, the wife of *Ethelred*, King of the *Mercians*, after whoſe death ſhe governed the Kingdom eight years prudently.

Edghil, a hill in *Warwickſhire*, where the firſt pitch'd Battel was fought between King *Charles* the firſt, and the Parliaments Army.

Edinton, a town in *Wiltſhire*, where King *Alfred* overthrew the *Danes* in a great Battel.

Edmunds-bury, a chief town in *Suffolk*. So called from *Edmund*, Martyred by the *Danes*.

Eglantine, a Shrub called *Sweet-briar*.

Egremont, a Caſtle in *Cumberland*.

The *Eight*, or *Alney*, An Iſland in the *Severne*, where a ſingle combat was fought between our King *Edmund*, and *Canutus*, King of the *Danes*.

Elecampane, an hearb, called *Horſe-heale*.

Electrum, a precious Gum, called *Amber*.

Elfe, a Fairy.

Elk, a ſtrong, and ſwift Beaſt: a kind of a Deer.

Elmet, a little Region about *Leeds* in *York-ſhire*.

Elutheria, Feaſts celebrated by the heathens.

Elyſian Fields, Pleaſant places into which the Heathens held that the Souls of good men paſſed after death.

Emildon, a Town in *Northumberland*, where *J. Duns Scotus* was born.

Endymion, a ſhepherd that fell in love with the Moon, and was caſt into a perpetual ſleep.

Enthyſiaſts Such as pretend to have Revelations.

Epaminondas, a great Captains of the *Thebans*, who oft did beat the *Lacedemonians*.

Epha, It contained nine Gallons.

Epheſus, the chief City of *Jonia* in *Aſia minor*, wherein was the famous Temple of *Diana*.

Epicurus, a Philoſopher who held pleaſure and abſence of pain to be the chiefeſt good.

Erebus, an infernal Deity, the Father of the *Night*, Hell.

Er de-

Eridanus, a River in *Italy*. Now *Po*.

Ermin, a little beast whose Fur is very costly.

Eroſtratus, One who to make himself famous, set fire on *Diana's* Temple.

Erythræan Sea, the *Arabian Gulph*, or *Red Sea*.

Eryx, he was killed by *Hercules* at whirly-bats.

Eſcurial, a famous Monastery in *Spain*, built by King *Philip* the second, and dedicated to S. *Laurence*.

Eſon, the Father of *Jaſon*, who had his youth restored by *Medea*, at the request of *Jaſon*.

Esquiline, one of the seven Hills on which *Rome* was built.

Eſſens, Philosophers among the *Jews*, that led a Monastick life.

Etesian winds, Mild Easterly winds.

Ethicks, Books treating of Moral Philosophy.

Eveck, a beast like a wild Goat.

Eunomians, Hereticks who held that Faith only was accepted without works.

Eupatory, the herb *Liverwort*.

Euphorbium, a gum distilling from a Plant called *Gum-Thistle*.

Euphroſyna, One of the three Graces, the other two are *Aglaia*, and *Thalia*.

Euridice, the wife of *Orpheus*.

Euripe, a gulph between *Attica*, and *Eubæa*. Now *Golpho de Negroponte*. It Ebbs and flows seven times a

Europe, one of the four parts of the world separated from *Aſia* by the River *Tanais*.

Euterpe, One of the nine Muses.

Eutychians, Hereticks that held that there was but one nature in Christ.

Exceſter, the chief City of *Devonshire* standing upon the River *Ex*.

Eyebright, an herb called also *Euphraſia*, good for the eyes.

F.

FAbius, a great Captain of the *Romans*, that overthrew *Hanibal*, and was therefore surnamed *Maximus*.

Fairy, a Goblin.

Famagusta, the chief City in the Isle of *Cyprus*.

Family of Love, Hereticks that held that Christ is already come in Judgment.

Farendon, an ancient town, with a strong Castle in *Berkshire*.

Farſang, or *Paraſang*, a League, or three *English* miles.

Faunus, the Son of *Saturn*; He civillized men, built temples, and made Laws.

Favonius, the West wind.

Fenugreek, an Herb growing plentifully in *Greece*.

Ferretrius, *Jupiter*, so called from spoils taken in War.

Fermanagh, a County in *Vlster*, in *Ireland*.

Ferula,

Ferula, an herb called *Fennel Gyant*.

Feverfew, an herb called *Mother-wort*.

Feversham, an ancient town in *Kent*.

Fidius, the God of Faithfulness.

Fife, a county in *Scotland* between the *Forth*, and *Tau*.

Filanders, Little worms that breed in Hawks.

Firmus, a *Roman* Emperor of a vast strength.

Flagellantes, Hereticks that went about begging, and whipping themselves.

Flandria, One of the Low-Countries called *Flanders*.

Flint, the chief town, with a Castle, in *Flintshire*.

Floddon, a Hill neer *Brampton* in *Northumberland*, where the *Scots* were overthrown by the *English*, where King *James* the fourth was slain.

Flora, the Goddess of flowers.

Floramor, a flower called *The Flower of Love*.

Florence, the chief City in *Tuscany*, in *Italy*.

Foins, a Fur taken from Beasts of that name.

Fons Solis, a fountain in *Lybia*, neer the Temple of *Jupiter Hamon*, at midnight boiling hot.

Foss-way, a high-way digged out, and made passible.

Forthering-hay, a Castle in *Northamptonshire*, where *Mary*, Queen of the *Scots* was beheaded.

Fox-stones, a herb so called from the likeness of the root.

Franciscans, an order of Friars instituted by *Francis* in the year, 1198.

Frankford upon *Main*, the chiefest Mart-town in *Germany*.

Franconia, a country in the East of *Germany*, called *Frankenland*.

Fratriculi, Hereticks that preached up community among Christians, and that it was unlawful for them to be Governours one over another.

Friga, a Goddess of the *Saxons* worshipped under the form of an Hermophrodite.

Frisia, One of the seven United Provinces, called *Friezland*

Frontiniack, a sweet luscious *French-wine*.

Fugalia, Feasts among the *Romans*, in remembrance of the expulsion of Kings out of *Rome*.

Furies, the three daughters of *Acheron*, and Night, called *Alecto*, *Megera*, and *Tisiphone*, who tormented the minds of Transgressors, called by the *Greeks*, *Eumenides*.

Furina, a Goddess among the *Romans*, who was the Patroness of Thieves.

G.

GAdes, two Islands lying Westward beyond the Streights, called *Hercules* his Pillars.

Gainsborough, an ancient Town.

Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Galathea, a Sea-Nymph that was turned into a River.

Galatia, a country in *Aſia minor*, called alſo *Gallogrecia*.

Galbanum, a gum iſſuing out of Fennel Gyant.

Galena, an ancient Town in *Oxfordſhire*; now *Wallingford*.

Galenus, an ancient Phyſician of *Pergamus*.

Galilæa, a part of *Syria*, lying North of *Judæa*.

Gallia, Now called *France*.

Galloway, a County in *Scotland*; alſo a Province of *Ireland*.

Ganges, a great River riſing out of the *Scythian* Mountains and running thorow the midſt of *India*.

Ganymed, a beautiful Boy with whom *Jupiter* fell in love; uſed for the ſame with a Catamite.

Garamantes, a people of *Lybia*.

Gargarus, the top of the Mountain *Ida*.

Gargantua, the name of a great Gyant.

Garter, the chief of the three Kings at Arms.

Gaunt, the chief City of *Flanders*, called alſo *Gent*.

Gazul, an *Egyptian* weed of the aſhes whereof they make *Venice* Glaſſes.

Gebaltark, the Streights of *Gibralter*.

Gehenna, a valley wherein the *Jews* ſacrificed to *Moloch* vulgarly taken for Hell.

Geldria, a Country in the *Low-Countries*; called *Gelderland*.

Gemites, a kind of precious ſtone.

Gemony, a place in *Rome* from whence malefactours were caſt headlong into the River *Tyber*.

Geneva, a fair Imperial City upon the Lake *Leman* in *Savoy*.

Genius, the good, or evil ſpirit that attends every one, or proper to each place.

Genoa, the chief City of *Liguria* in *Italy*; called alſo *Genua*.

Genſericus, a King of the *Vandals* that took *Carthage* in *Africa*.

Georgians, a people inhabiting *Albania*; now *Georgia*.

Gerah, the twentieth part of a Shekle.

Germander, or *Engliſh Treacle*.

Geryſon, a King of the *Baleares*, ſaid to have three Bodies, and was ſlain by *Hercules*.

Getulians, ſaid to be the firſt Inhabitants of *Africa*.

Gilingham, a Forreſt in *Dorcetſhire*, where *Edmund Ironſide* overthrew the *Danes* in a great Battel.

Glanneventa, an ancient Town in *Northumberland*, now *Wenſbeck*.

Glaſtenbury, an ancient Monaſtery, ſaid to be founded by *Joſeph* of *Arimathæa*.

Glaucus, one that aſſiſted *Priamus* in the *Trojan* Wars, and was killed by *Ajax*.

Gloceſter, the chiefeſt City in that County.

Glycerium, a famous Courteſan

tesan of *Thessia*.

Gnosticks, Hereticks that boasted of their knowledge: denied the day of Judgement, and held two Supream Deities; one good, the other bad.

Gog, and *Magog*, Nations persecuting the Church.

Golgotha, a place neer Mount *Sion* full of Malefactors bones.

Gomer, a *Hebrew* measure of almost a Gallon and a Pint.

Goodmanchester, an ancient Town in *Huntingtonshire*, famous for Tillage.

Gordius, He was advanced from the plough to be King of *Phrygia*, and tyed the *Gordian* knot.

Gothia, a Country bordering upon *Denmark*, and *Norway*.

Gracchus Sempronius, A great Captain in *Rome* that overcame the *Celtiberians* in *Spain*.

Graces, the three daughters of *Jupiter* and *Venus*, called *Aglaia*, *Euphrosyne*, and *Thalia*.

Græcia, a Country in *Europe*, formerly famous for Arts, and Arms.

Græ, the three Daughters of *Phocys*, that had but one eye, and one tooth among them, which they used by turns.

Grains of Paradice, a plant called *Cardamomum*.

Gramius, a River in *Bithynia*, famous for the great Battel between *Alexander*, and *Darius* fought there.

Granite, A speckled marble in *Italy*.

Gratianople, a City of *Narbon* in *France*.

Gratianus, One of the *Roman* Emperours, slain by treachery.

Greenwich, an ancient town in *Kent*.

Groneing, the chiefest town of *West Frizland*.

Gromel, an herb called *Pearl Plant*.

Ground Pine, a herb which creeps upon the ground, and resembles the Pine Tree.

Groundswel, a herb called in Latin *Senecio*.

Guadalquiver, a River in *Andaluzia*, formerly called *Betis*.

Guadiana, a River in *Portugal*, now called *Ana*.

Guaiacum, a kind of drying wood.

Guelphs, and *Gibellines*, two great Factions in *Italy*.

Guenliana, a valiant Lady, the wife of *Graffin* Prince of *Wales*.

Guilford, a town in *Surrey*, formerly the Royal Mansion of the *English Saxon* Kings.

Guinethia, or *Guineth*, *South-Wales*.

Guld, a weed growing among Corn.

Gummilda, the wife of *Asmond* King of *Denmark*, who died of grief because her husband was slain in Battel.

Gunora, a famous *Norman* Lady, who flourished in *Shropshire*, and *Cheshire*.

Gyges, a *Lydian*, to whom King

King *Candaules* ſhewed his wife naked, whereupon ſhe cauſed him to kill the King, and he thereby made himſelf King.

Gymnoſophiſts, Philoſophers in *India*, who went naked, and fed upon herbs.

Gyndes, a River neer *Euphrates*.

H.

HAdock, a Cod-fiſh.

Hadrianople, a great City of *Macedonia* in *Greece*.

Hæmus, a great Mountain that divides *Theſſaly* from *Thrace*, at the foot whereof are the Fields of *Tempe*.

Halcyon, a King-fiſher, whilſt ſhe ſits for fourteen days, there uſes to be fair and calm weather.

Haledon, a place in *Northumberland* where King *Oſwald* overthrew King *Cedwal*, and afterwards became a devout Chriſtian.

Halicarnaſſus, the chiefeſt City of *Caria*, where *Mauſolus* his Tomb was.

Halifax, an ancient Town in *York-ſhire*.

Halinitre, Salt-peter.

Haloneſus, an Iſland in the *Ægean* Sea, that was defended by women when all the men were ſlain.

Hallyattes, a King of *Lydia*, and Father of *Cræſus*.

Hamadryades, Wood-Nymphs.

Hamburg, the chief City of *Lower Saxony*.

Hampton Court, a Palace belonging to the Kings of *England*, firſt built by Cardinal *Wolſey*.

Hannibal, a great Captain of the *Carthagenians*, who made long War with the *Romans* in *Italy*.

Hannomia, or *Haynalt*, one of the ſeventeen Provinces, in the Low-Countries.

Harlot, or *Arletta*, Concubine to *Robert*, Duke of *Normandy*, and Mother of *William* the Conquerour, from whom all whores are called Harlots.

Harmonia, the daughter of *Mars* and *Venus*, the Inventer of Muſical Harmony.

Harpalice, the Daughter of *Lycurgus*, who by Arms freed her Father from Captivity. She was a great Huntreſs.

Harpocrates, Called by the *Egyptians*, the God of ſilence. He was pictured with one hand upon his mouth.

Harpyes, the three Daughters of *Pontus* and *Terra*: feigned to be part women, part Birds with long Talons.

Havering, an ancient town in *Eſſex*, formerly the retiring place of our Kings.

Hay, an ancient Town in *Brecknockſhire* deſtroyed by *Owen Glendwrdy*.

Hebe, the Goddeſs of youth, and daughter of *Juno* without a Father.

Hebrides, Iſlands in the *Deucaledonian* Sea; called alſo *Ebudæ*.

Hebrus, a River of *Thrace*, into

into which the Head of *Orpheus* was thrown.

Hecalius, a Name given to *Jupiter*.

Hecate, the daughter of *Jupiter* by *Latona*.

Hecatompolis, the ancient Name of *Creet*, from the hundred Cities in it.

Hecatompyle, a City in *Egypt*; called the *Egyptian Thebes*.

Hector, the Son of *Priamus*, the ſtouteſt champion of the *Trojans*.

Hecuba, the wife of *Priamus*.

Hegeſiſtratus, an *Epheſian* that built *Elea* in *Aſia*.

Helcheſaits, Hereticks who thought it no ſin to deny Chriſt in times of Perſecution.

Helena, the daughter of *Jupiter*, and *Leda*, and wife to *Menelaus*, and ſtoln away by *Paris*, which occaſioned the *Trojan* War.

Heliades, the daughters of *Phœbus*, and ſiſters of *Phaeton*, who wept themſelves into Poplar Trees, and their Tears became Amber.

Heliotrope, a plant called *Turnſole*. Alſo a precious Stone.

Helle, the daughter of *Athamas*, King of *Thebes*, drowned in the *Pontick* Sea, whence ever after it was called *Helleſpont*.

Hellebore, a plant good againſt madneſs.

Helvetia, Now *Swizzerland*; a country environed by the *Alps*.

Hemingſton, an ancient Town in *Suffolk*.

Hemlock, an herb called in Latine *Cicuta*, whoſe juyce is poiſon.

Henbane, an herb that is rank Poiſon.

Hengſtone Hill, a hill in *Cornwal*, where the *Britiſh Damnonii*, were overthrown by King *Egbert*.

Hengeſt, the firſt Captain that brought the *Saxons* into *England*.

Hephæſtian, Certain burning Mountains in *Lycia*.

Heraclea, a City of *Narbon* in *France*; now called Saint *Gilles*.

Heraclitus, an *Epheſian* Philoſopher that uſed to weep as often as he thought of the Worlds miſery.

Hirbipolis, a City in *Germany*, now called *Wirtſberg*.

Hercinia, a great wood in *Germany*, ſixty days Journey in length, and nine in breadth.

Hereford, the chief City in that County.

Herlaxton, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*, where was plowed up a braſen veſſel, with an Helmet of Gold beſet with precious ſtones.

Hermotimus, a man of *Clazomena*, whoſe ſoul uſed to leave his body, and wander about, and bring him news from far Countries.

Herophila, the Name of the *Erythræan Sybil*.

Heroſtratus, one, that to get fame burnt the Temple of *Diana* at *Epheſus*.

Herſilia, the Wife of *Romulus*, who after her Death was worſhipped as the God-

Goddess of Youth.

Hertford, *i.e.* the ford of harts; the chief Town in *Hertfordshire*, having a Castle upon the River *Lea*.

Herthus, a Goddess worshipped by the ancient *Saxons*, as *Tellus* by the Latines.

Hesione, the daughter of *Laomedon*, King of *Troy*. She was freed by *Hercules* from a Sea Monster.

Hesperus, he fled into *Italy*, and inhabited there, whence it was called *Hesperides*. After his death he was changed into the Evening Star.

Heteroscians, People living between the *Æquator* and *Tropicks*, whose shadows incline more one way than another.

Heiruria, a Country in *Italy*. Now *Tuscany*.

Heveningham, a Town in *Suffolk* which gave Name to an ancient family so called.

Heydleberg, a chief City in the *Pallatinate*, and a University.

Hibernia, Now called *Ireland*, on the West of *England*.

Hickway, a Bird called, a *Woodpecker*.

Hieronymians, an Order of Friars, so called from Saint *Hierom*.

Hierosolyme, the famous City *Jerusalem* in *Judæa*.

Higham, a town in *Suffolk* which gave Name to an ancient Family so called.

Hilarion, a Hermite of *Syria*, famous for his Miracles.

Hipparchus, a Tyrant of *Athens*, slain for deflowring a Virgin.

Hippe, a great Huntress upon Mount *Pelens*, who being deflowred was changed into a Mare.

Hippocrates, a famous Physician of the Iland of *Coos*.

Hippocren, a Fountain of *Bœotia*, sacred to the Muses.

Hippolita, a Queen of the *Amazonians*, whom *Hercules* gave to *Theseus* for to be his wife.

Hippolitus, the Son of *Theseus* and *Hippolite*. He was torn in pieces by wild Horses, and restored to life by *Æsculapius*.

Hippomanes, he won the race from *Atalanta* by throwing Golden Apples in her way, and afterwards married her.

Hippon, a City in *Africk* whereof S. *Austin* was the Bishop.

Hippona, the Goddess of Horsracing.

Hipponax, an *Ephesian* Poet who writ so sharply against some that abused him, as made them hang themselves.

Hippotades, the Name of *Æolus*, God of the Winds.

Hipsicratea, the wife of *Mithridates*, King of *Pontus* that so loved her Husband that she accompanied him in all dangers, and extremities.

Hispalis, a City in *Spain* upon the River *Bætis*, now called *Sevil*.

Hispania,

Hiſpania, the Kingdom of *Spain*.

Holland, a third part of *Lincolnſhire*, the other two are *Keſtaven*, and *Lindſey*.

Holſatia, a woody Country in *Germany*, now *Holſtein*.

Homer, an ancient *Greek* Poet that wrote the Wars of *Troy*.

Honorius, a *Roman* Emperour, the Son of *Theodoſius* the firſt.

Hope-Caſtle, a Caſtle in *Flintſhire*.

Hophas, a River that flows by *Haliartus*, a City of *Bæotia*.

Horatius Cocles, a valiant *Roman* who defended a bridge againſt all *Porſenna's* Army, till the Bridge was cut down behind him, and then, leaping into the River, he ſwam to his Friends.

Horatius Flaccus, a *Lyrick* Poet, in great favour with *Auguſtus* and *Mecænas*.

Horſe-heal, an herb called *Elicampane*.

Hortenſius, an eloquent *Roman*.

Hoſpitallers, Knights of an Order ſo called, becauſe they had the care of Hoſpitals.

Huguenots, a Nic-name given to the Proteſtants in *France*.

Hull, a Town in *Yorkſhire*, upon the River *Hull*; Called alſo *Kingſton upon Hull*.

Humber, a great River, or arm of the Sea in *Yorkſhire*.

Humiliates, a Religious order that lived very ſtrictly.

Hungaria, the kingdom of *Hungary* divided by the river *Danubius* into two Parts. Anciently called *Pannonia*.

Hunns, a people of *Scythia*, who over-ran *France* and *Italy*, and then retired into *Hungary*.

Huntington, the chief Town in that Country, or the Hill of Hunters.

Hurlers, certain great ſtones in *Cornwall*.

Hyacynthus, a youth beloved by *Apollo*, by whom he was turned into a flower, called a *Jacinth*, or *Crowtoes*. Alſo a precious ſtone of a wateriſh colour called a *Jacinth*.

Hyades, the ſeven daughters of *Atlas* by *Æthra*; they were turned into ſtars.

Hybla, a Mountain of *Sicily*; famous for it's Bees, and Tyme thereon.

Hybreas, a famous Orator of *Caria*.

Hydra, a monſtrous Serpent in the Lake of *Lerna*, that had an hundred heads, and was ſlain by *Hercules*.

Hyena, a beaſt like a wolf, that counterfeits the voice of a man.

Hylas; the Son of *Theodamas*, King of *Mæonia*, who was carried away by *Hercules*.

Hyllus, the Son of *Hercules* by *Deianira*. At *Athens* he built a Temple to *Miſericordia*; the Goddeſs of pitty.

Hymen, or *Hymenæus*, the ſon of *Bacchus*, and *Venus*, ſaid to be the firſt Inſtituter of Marriage; the God of Marriage.

Hyperboreans, Northern People

People of *Scythia*.

Hyperion, the Son of *Cælus*. He found out the motion of the ſtars.

Hypermneſtra, One of the fifty daughters of *Danaus*, who ſpared her husband when all her ſiſters kil'd theirs, being the fifty Sons of *Ægyptus*.

Hypſiphile, the daughter of *Thoas* by the Queen of *Lemnos*, ſhe entertained *Jaſon* in his voyage to *Colchos*.

Hyrcania, a Country in *Aſia major*, bordering Southward upon *Armenia*.

Hyrſe, a Plant called *Millet*.

Hyttenia, a part of *Attica*; formerly called *Tetrapolis*, becauſe it had four chief Cities in it.

I.

Iacchus, One of the names of *Bacchus*.

Iacynth, a precious ſtone of a blewiſh colour.

Iacobins, Friars of the Order of *Dominick*.

Iacobites, Hereticks, who uſe circumciſion, and acknowledge but one nature in Chriſt.

Iamblicus, a famous *Pythagorean* Philoſopher of *Calcis* in *Syria*, the Diſciple of *Porphyrius*.

Janſeniſm, the opinion of *Cornelius Janſenus*, Biſhop of *Tyre*, a great enemy to Univerſal Redemption.

Ianthe, a Virgin, who the firſt day of her marriage was turned into a man.

Janus, an ancient King of *Italy*, who of *Saturn* learned husbandry, and ordering of vines. He is pictured with two Faces; and from him the firſt moneth is called *January*.

Japetus, the Son of *Titan*, and *Terra*, and Father of *Prometheus* and *Epimetheus*.

Iapygia, *Calabria* in *Italy*: called alſo *Magna Grecia*.

Iarbas, a King of *Getulia*.

Iaſion, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Electra*; to him *Ceres* brought forth *Pluto*, the God of Riches.

Jaſon, the Son of *Æſon*, King of *Theſſaly*. He was ſent to *Colchos* to fetch the Golden Fleece, which he effected by the help of *Medæa*; whom he brought away, and married.

Jaſper, a precious ſtone of a green Colour.

Iberia, the ancient Name of *Spain*.

Ibis, a Lybian bird that feeds upon Serpents: therefore worſhipped in *Egypt* for a God.

Icarus, the Son of *Dædalus*, who flying too near the Sun with his waxen wings, fell into the Sea, therefore called, the *Icarian* Sea.

Iceni, an ancient people of the *Britains*.

Ichthyophagi, People that feed wholly upon Fiſh.

Ida, a Mountain of *Troas*, where *Paris* gave Judgment for *Venus*, againſt *Juno*, and *Pallas*.

Idomeneus, the Son of *Ducalion*, & grandchild of *Minos* King

King of *Creet*. He was at the *Trojan* wars.

Jews-ear, a Mushroom growing about the Elder-Root.

Ikenild Street, One of the four cross ways made by the *Romans* in *England*: the other three are, *Foss*, *Erminstreet*, and *Watling-Street*.

Ilcester, an ancient town in *Sommersetshire*.

Ilia, the Daughter of *Numitor*, King of the *Albanes*, who being made a Vestal, was got with Child, and brought forth *Romulus*, and *Remus*.

Ilioneus, a *Trojan* who went with *Æneas* into *Italy*, and for his eloquence went upon all his Ambassies.

Ilus, a *Trojan*, who, when the Temple of *Pallas* was a burning, ran thorow the flames, and recovered the *Palladium*.

Illyricum, a Country in *Europe*: now called *Slavonia*.

Imaus, a great Mountain in *Scythia* that divides it into two parts.

Inachus, the most ancient King of the *Argives*, the Son of *Oceanus*, and *Thetis*, and the Brother of *Æsopus*.

Incubus, a Disease called the *night mare*.

Indacus, a Servant to the Emperour *Leo*, that could outrun any Horse.

India, a vast Country in the East of *Asia major*.

Ino, the Daughter of *Cadmus*, & *Harmonia*, and nurse to *Bacchus*.

Insubria, a Country in *Italy*. Now *Lombardy*. Once *Gallia Cisalpina*.

Io, the Daughter of *Inachus*, King of the *Argives*. She being beloved by *Jupiter* was transformed into a Cow, and watched by *Argus*.

Jocasta, the Daughter of *Creon*, King of *Thebes*, and the wife of *Laius*, after whose death, she was unknowingly married to her Son *Oedipus*.

Jonia, a Country of *Asia Minor*. It had twelve great Cities in it, whereof *Miletus*, and *Ephesus* were the chief.

Jopus, an *African* King who would have married *Dido*.

Iphiclus, the Son of *Amphitrio* by *Alcmena*, born at the same time with *Hercules*, who was begot by *Jupiter*.

Iphicrates, a valiant Captain of the *Athenians*.

Iphigenia, the Daughter of *Agamemnon*, who was adjudged to be sacrificed to *Diana*; but the Goddess was content to accept of a Hart in her stead whereby she escaped.

Iphis, a beautiful young man, who fell in love with *Anaxarete*.

Iphis, a *Cretan* Virgin that was turned into a man.

Ipswich, the chief Town of *Suffolk*, where Cardinal *Wolsey* was born, the Son of a Bucher.

Irene, the Mother of *Constantine* the seventh, who procured a Council at *Nice* where the setting up of

Images in Churches was decreed.

Iris, the Rainbow.

Irmunſeel, a God of the ancient *Britains*.

Irus, a poor man of *Ithaca*, who was a conſtant meſſenger between *Penelope* and thoſe that courted her in her Husbands abſence, wherefore *Ulyſſes* at his return killed him with his fiſt.

Iſca, a River in *Devonſhire*; now *Ex*.

Iſis, the chief Goddeſs of the *Egyptians*.

Iſis, the River *Ouſe* in *Wiltſhire*, which meeting with *Tame*, is called *Thameſis*.

Iſlip, a town in *Oxfordſhire*: the birth place of *Edward* the Confeſſor.

Iſota de Nugarolis, a Virgin of *Verona*, famous for Philoſophy, Philology, and Poetry.

Iſtria, a Country of *Italy* joyning to *Illyricum*.

Italy, One of the moſt famous Countries in *Europe*, anciently called *Heſperia* from *Heſperus*, the Brother of *Atlas*.

Ithaca, an Iſland in the *Jonian* Sea, where *Ulyſſes* was born.

Itys, the Son of *Tereus*, King of *Thrace* by *Progne*. He was turned into a *Pheaſant*; and *Progne* into a *Swallow*.

Juba, a King of *Mauritania*, and a great Friend to *Pompey*.

Jubarb, an herb called *Houſleek*.

Juinbos, a kind of Pruin, much uſed in Phyſick.

Judæa, a famous Country of *Syria*, in *Aſia Major*, bordering Eaſt-ward upon the *Dead-Sea*; the Land of Promiſe.

Jugurth, King of *Numidia*; overcome by the *Romans*, and died in Priſon.

Julian, ſirnamed the *Apoſtate*. He died blaſpheming Chriſt.

Julius Cæſar, the firſt of the *Roman* Emperors. He was ſlain in the Senate Houſe by *Brutus*, and *Caſſius*.

Julius, the ſirname of *Aſcanius*, the Son of *Æneus* by *Creuſa*.

Juno, the Daughter of *Saturn* and *Ops*, and both ſiſter, and wife to *Jupiter*, to whom ſhe bare *Vulcan*, and *Mars*.

Juno's tears, a plant called *Vervain*.

Jupiter, the Son of *Saturn* by *Ops*, the chiefeſt of the Gods.

Jupiter Belus, the ſecond King of *Babylon*, he was the Son of *Nimrod*, who was called alſo *Saturn*.

Jordan, a famous River of *Judæa*.

Juſtinianus, the name of two of the *Roman* Emperors.

Juſtinopolis, a City of *Iſtria*, on the Sea-ſide built by the Emperour *Juſtine*; now called *Cabo de Iſtria*.

Juturna, the Daughter of *Daunus*, and ſiſter to *Turnus*, King of the *Rutuli*: ſhe was by *Jupiter* made Nymph of the River *Numicus*.

Juventas, the Goddeſs of Youth;

Youth, the same with *Hebe*.

Ixion, He begat the *Centaurs* on a Cloud formed like *Juno*. He was thrown to Hell, and condemned to be always rowled on a wheel.

K.

Kab, an *Hebrew* measure containing three pints.

Karobe, an herb called *Saint John's Bread*.

Kenchester, an ancient town in *Herefordshire*.

Kerry, a County of *Ireland* in the Province of *Munster*.

Kildare, a County of *Ireland* in the Province of *Leimster*.

Kilkenny, an other County in the same Province.

Kingstone upon Thames, A Town in *Surrey*, where three of our *Saxon* Kings were Crowned.

Knipperdolings, Hereticks, or *Anabaptists* in *Germany*.

Kunigunda, the wife of *Henry* the second Emperour of *Germany*, who, to clear her self from the suspicion of incontinency, passed over some Plowshares red hot bare foot, and blinded, without hurt.

Kyle, a County in the South part of *Scotland*.

L.

Ladanum, a sweet Gum taken from the leaves of a Shrub, called *Cistus Ledon*.

Labienus, a famous Captain of *Cæsars*, who afterwards turned to *Pompey*.

Lacca, a Gum issuing from some trees in *Arabia*.

Lachesis, one of the three destinies.

Lactusina, a Goddess among the *Romans*.

Ladas, a swift-footed Page of *Alexander* the Great.

Ladon, a River of *Arcadia*.

Lais, a famous strumpet of *Sicily*, by whose perswasion *Alexander* burnt down the stately City of *Persepolis*.

Laius, the King of *Thebes*, and Father of *Oedipus*.

Lambith, a town in *Surry*, where the Archbishops of *Canterbury* have a stately Pallace, built by Archbishop *Baldwin*, *Anno Christi*, 1183.

Lamiæ, Certain Fairies so called.

Lampsacus, a town upon the *Hellespont*, near the Coast of *Asia*.

Lancaster, the Chief Town in *Lancashire*, built upon the River *Lone*.

Laocoon, the Son of *Priamus* and *Hecuba*, the Priest of *Apollo*.

Laodamia, the Daughter of *Bellerophon*: mother of *Sarpedon*, King of *Lycia*. She was slain by *Diana*.

Laodicea, a Rich, and Noble City in *Asia minor*.

Laodoche, the wife of *Protesilaus*, who died imbracing the dead body of her husband slain by *Hector*.

Laomedon, a King of *Troy*, the Son of *Ilus*, and Father of *Priamus*.

Lapithæ, a people of *Thessaly*, governed by *Pirithous*, that had great wars with the *Centaurs*, and first invented Bridles, and Saddles.

Lara, one of the Nymphes called *Naiades*; *Mercury* begat twins of her called *Lares*, or Houshold Gods, named also *Penates*.

Larch Tree, hath leaves like a Pine, and bears a Drug, called *Agaric*, which is of an exhilarating nature.

Larius, the greatest Lake in *Italy*, sixty Miles long: now called *Lago di Como*.

Lataranus, a Patrician of *Rome*, slain by *Nero*, whose stately house was afterwards given to the Pope, now called, *The Lataran Palace*.

Latimer, the Name of a Town and Barony in *Buckinghamshire*.

Latinus, an ancient King in *Italy* that married his daughter *Lavinia* to *Æneas* when he came into *Italy*.

Latona, the daughter of *Cæus*, one of the *Titans*: defloured by *Jupiter*, by whom she had *Apollo* and *Diana*.

Lothien, a Country in the South of *Scotland*: once inhabited by the *Picts*.

Lavender, a Plant, called also *Spiknard*.

Laverna, a Goddess of the *Romans*, and the Patroness of Thieves.

Lavinia, the wife of *Æneas*, that gave name to the City of *Lavinium*.

Acca Laurentia, the wife of *Faustylus*, Shepherd of *Amulius*, King of the *Latins*. She brought up *Romulus*, and *Remus*.

Lausus, the son of *Numitor*, and Brother of *Rhea Sylvia*. He was slain by his uncle *Amulius*.

Leander, a Noble youth of *Abydos*, who often swiming over the *Hellespont* to *Sestos* to his Love *Hero*, was at last drowned.

Learchus, the son of *Athamas*, King of *Thebes*, was slain by his Father being mad, who took him for a Lyons whelp.

Leda, the Daughter of *Tyndarus*, King of *Laconia*, was got with child by *Jupiter* in the form of a Swan, and she brought forth two Eggs. Of the one was born *Pollux*, and *Helena*, of the other *Castor*, and *Clytemnestra*.

Leeds, a Castle in *Kent*, fortified by the Lord *Baldismer* against King *Edward* the second. Also a Town in *York-shire*, where *Oswy*, King of *Northumberland* slew *Penda*, King of the *Mercians*.

Legeolium, an ancient town in *York-shire*, now *Castleford*.

Leicester, the chief City in *Leicestershire*.

Leinster, a Province in *Ireland*.

Lemon-

Lemannus, a Lake upon which ſtands the City of *Geneva*.

Lemnos, an Iſland in the *Ægean* Sea.

Lemſter, a Town in *Herefordſhire*; famous for wool.

Lemures, Hobgoblins.

Lennox, a county in the South part of *Scotland*.

Lentiſk, the Maſtick-tree, whence that precious Gum is gotten.

Leodium, a famous City of *Germany*, now called *Leige*.

Leonidas, a famous Captain, and King of *Lacedemon*, who bravely defended the Streights of *Thermopylæ*, againſt the whole Army of *Xerxes* till himſelf and all his men were ſlain.

Leopard, a beaſt full of ſpots, called alſo a *Panther*, begotten between a *Pard*, and a *Lioneſs*.

Lerna, a lake neer the City of *Argos*, where the Serpent *Hydra* was ſlain by *Hercules*.

Lesbos, An Iſland in the *Ægæan* Sea, now called *Metelin*.

Leſtrigones, Giants that inhabited a City *Campania*.

Leucothoe, the daughter of *Orchamus*, King of *Babylon*, who was defiled by *Apollo*, and therefore ſlain by her Father; but *Apollo* transformed her into a Frankinſenſe Tree.

Leuctra, a Town in *Bœotia* where *Epaminondas* gave the *Lacedemonians* a total overthrow.

Lewis, the chiefeſt Town in *Suſſex*, famous for the great battel fought there between King *Henry* the third, and his Barons.

Liber Pater, one of the Names of *Bacchus*, the God of Wine.

Libitina, a Goddeſs of the *Romans*, the Patroneſs of Funerals, Sepulchres, and all things belonging to the Dead.

Lybia, the fourth part of the world, now called *Africa*.

Lichfield, the Chiefeſt City in *Staffordſhire*.

Liddeſdale, a Country in the South of *Scotland*. A dale by the River *Lydd*.

Lignum vitæ, the wood commonly called *Aloes*.

Liguria, a hilly Country of *Italy* reaching from the *Apennine* to the *Tuſcan* Sea.

Lilybæum, a Promontory in *Sicily* having a Town of the ſame name upon it.

Lincoln, the chiefeſt City in *Lincolnſhire*.

Linus, the Son of *Apollo* and *Terpſichore*, one of the nine Muſes: He was a famous Muſician that taught *Orpheus*, and *Hercules* by whom he was knock'd on the Head, becauſe he laughed at him for playing unhandſomely.

Linx, a ſpotted Beaſt, called an *Ounce*.

Lizard, a beaſt ſo called. Alſo the utmoſt Southweſt point in *Cornwal* is called *Lizards Point*.

Locrians, a people of *Locris* in *Greece* inhabiting on either ſide of the Hill *Parnaſſus*.

Locuſt, a winged Inſect called Graſhoppers.

Lollards, a nickname given to the Protestants in *England*.

Lombards, People inhabiting the hithermost parts of *Italy*, formerly called *Insubria*.

London, the chief City in *England*. Formerly called *Augusta*, and *Troynovant*.

Long-Meg, a stone fifteen foot high neer *Salkeld* in *Cumberland*; near which are seventy seven more erected circularly, vulgarly called, the Daughters of *Long-Meg*.

Lopum, a great Desert in the Country of *Bactria*.

Loquabre, a County in the North-part of *Scotland*.

Loriot, a bird called a *Witwal*, or *Woodpecker*.

Lorn, a County in the South of *Scotland*.

Lotharius, the Son of *Ludovicus Pius*, Emperour of *Germany*, and King of *France*.

Lotis, the Daughter of *Neptune* turned into a Lote-Tree.

Louvre, a stately Pallace of the *French* Kings in *Paris*.

Lua, a Goddess of all purgings from sin among the *Romans*.

Lucerns, a rich Fur taken from Beasts of the same name.

Lucifer, the Morning Star, called also *Phosphorus*.

Lucina, a name of *Juno*, as she is the Patroness of Childbirth.

Lucius, the Prænomen of divers famous men in *Rome*.

Lucretia, the daughter of *Lucretius*, and wife to *Tarquinius Collatinus*, who being ravished by *Sextus*, the Son of *Tarquinius Superbus*, killed her self which caused the banishment of *Tarquin*, and Kingly Government out of *Rome*.

Lutatius Catulus, a famous Admiral of the *Romans* who with three hundred ships utterly overthrew six hundred of the *Carthagenians* ships, and so ended the war.

Lucullus, a famous Captain of the *Romans* who overthrew King *Methridates*.

Ludlow, an ancient Town in *Shropshire*, with a fair Castle.

Ludovicus Pius, the Son of *Charles* the Great, who succeeded his Father in the Empire of *Germany*, and Kingdom of *France*.

Lugdunum, a chief City in *France*: called *Lions*.

Luneburgum, a great City of *Germany*, built by *Julius Cæsar*, now called *Lunemburg*.

Lupercal, a place about *Rome* where they celebrated Feasts to *Pan*, called *Lupercalia*.

Lusitania, a third part of *Spain*, now called *Portugal*.

Lutzenburg, a Dutchy in the Low-Countries, adjoyning to *Leige*, and *Namar*. It's one of the seventeen Provinces; and hath the chief City of the same Name.

Lycaon, the son of *Pelasgus*, and King of *Arcadia*, turned in-

into a Wolf by *Jupiter*, who also burnt down his Pallace with Lightening.

Lycaonia, a Country of *Asia Minor*, neer *Phrygia*, and reaching unto mount *Taurus*.

Lyceum, the name of a School erected by *Tully* at his Mannour of *Tusculum*.

Lynceus, One of the *Argonauts*, so quicksighted that he could see thorow Stone walls, &c. Whence a sharp sighted man is called a *Lynceus*.

Lyncus, a King of *Scythia*, turned by *Ceres* into a *Lynx*, or *Ounce*.

Lyndus, a City of *Rhodes*, famous for sacrifices to *Hercules*.

Lysander, a Captain of the *Lacedemonians* who overthrew the *Athenians* under *Conon*, in a very great Battel.

Lysidice, the daughter of *Pelops*, and Mother of *Alckmena*, mother of *Hercules*.

Lysimachus, the Son of *Agathocles*, and one of *Alexanders* great Captains: He killed a Lion, when by *Alexanders* command he was thrown to him.

Lysius, a Sirname of *Bacchus*.

M.

Macareus, the Son of *Æolus*, who got his sister *Canace* with child. He was made a Priest of *Apollo* at *Delphos*.

Macedonia, a large Country of *Europe* of which *Alexander* the Great was King. It was anciently called *Æmathia*: now *Romelli*.

Machaon, a famous Physician, the Son of *Æsculapius*, and *Arsinoe*. He was slain in the wars of *Troy*.

Machavil, a famous Historian, and Polititian of *Florence*.

Macharel, a fish so called from it's many spots.

Macrobii, People of *Æthiopia* so called from their long Lives.

Madder, a Plant with a red root, with which they die Wool.

Mæotis, a Lake in the North of *Scythia*; called now *Mar Bianzo*.

Magdeburg, a chief City in *Saxony*: Anciently called *Parthenopolis*.

Magnes, a most beautiful youth of *Smyrna*, highly esteemed by *Gyges*, King of *Lydia*.

Mahumetism, the Religion, and Law of the *Turks* founded by *Mahomet*.

Maia, One of the seven *Pleiades*, on whom *Jupiter* begat *Mercury*.

Maidenhair, an herb called *Capillus Veneris*.

Maidenhead, an ancient Town in *Barkshire*.

Maidston, a pleasant Town in *Kent*, on the River *Medway*.

Maio, a County in *Ireland*, in the Province of *Conaught*.

Malago, a City, and Port Town of *Andalusia*, whence

comes our *Malego Sack.*

Maldon, an ancient City in *Eſſex* formerly called *Camelodunum.*

Malmsbury, a Town in *Wiltſhire*, firſt built by *Malmutius*, a King of the *Britains.*

Malta, a barren Iſland, ſixty miles from *Sicily*, called alſo *Melita.*

Mammon, the god of riches.

Mammooday, an *Indian* coin, in value about 20 s.

Mancheſter, a pleaſant town in *Lancaſhire.*

Mandonius, and *Indibilis*, two famous *Spaniſh* Captains who help'd the *Romans* againſt the *Carthagenians.*

Manichees, Hereticks that held that there was a fatal neceſſity of ſin.

Manlius, the name of divers famous *Romans.*

Manticore, an *Indian* beaſt, faced like a man, and bodied like a Lion, with three rows of ſharp teeth.

Mantua, An *Italian* City, ſtanding on the River *Po.*

Mar, a Country in the north of *Scotland.*

Marcellus, a brave *Roman* Captain that firſt vanquiſh'd *Hannibal*, but afterwards was ſlain by him.

Margrave, a Count, or Earl of the *Marches.*

Marcioniſts, Hereticks that denied Chriſt to be the Son of God.

Marcus, the Prænomen of ſundry eminent *Romans.*

Mareotis, a great Lake in *Egypt*, on the South of *Alexandria.*

Marius, a ſtout *Roman* Captain that overcame *Jugurth*, King of *Numidia.*

Marleborough, a Town in *Wiltſhire* upon the River *Kennet.* Once famous for a Parliament held there.

Marmoſet, a Monky.

Maronites, Chriſtians living in *Mount Lybanus.*

Mars, the Son of *Juno*, without the help of *Jupiter*: He was called the God of War.

Marſyas, a Muſician of *Phrygia*, inſtructed by *Minerva*, He conteſting with *Apollo*, was overcome, and flead for his preſumption.

Marterus, Rich Furs, called *Sables* from a Beaſt called a *Marten.*

Martia, the Wife of *Cato Uticenſis*, whom he gave to his Friend *Hortenſius*, and after his death, took her again.

Marullus Pomponius, the greateſt *Grammarian*, and *Critick* of his Age.

Maſſilia, a town of *Gallia Narbonenſis.* For Arts it was accounted a ſecond *Athens.* Now it's called *Marſeilles.*

Maſſiniſſa, a King of *Numidia*, who was firſt a bitter enemy, and afterwards a faithful Friend to the *Romans.*

Maſſorets, *Jews* which corrected the falſe words in Scripture.

Maſtick, a ſweet Gum diſtilling out of the *Maſtick* or *Lentisk-tree.*

Mathurins, Friars of the Order of the Holy Trinity, who were to redeem Chriſtian

Christian slaves from the *Turks*.

Matura, a *Roman* Goddess, who took care of Corn, when the ears began to ripen.

Mavis, a Bird called a *Throssel*.

Mauritania, the utmost part of *Africk* towards the streights of *Gibralter*. It's divided into *Tingitana*, and *Cæsariensis*.

Mausolus, King of *Caria*, and husband of *Artemesia*, who after his death drank up his ashes in Wine, and built him that stately Tomb one of the worlds wonders.

Meander, a River of *Phrygia* full of oblique turnings.

Meath, a Province in *Ireland* containing *East-Meath*, *West-Meath*, and *Longford*.

Mecænas, a Learned Nobleman of *Rome* that lived with *Augustus*, and was a great Friend to *Virgil* and *Horace*.

Mecha, a City in *Arabia Felix* to which the *Turks* go on Pilgrimage.

Media, a large Country in *Asia Major*. It's chief City is *Ecbatane*.

Mediolanum, the chief City of that part of *Italy* which was called *Gallia Cisalpina*: Now *Millain*.

Mediterranean, or the Midland Sea.

Medusa, the Daughter of *Phorcys*, with whom *Neptune* lay in *Minerva's* Temple, wherefore the Goddess turned her hair into Serpents, which converted all that looked upon them into Stone. But *Perseus*, finding the Serpents asleep, cut off *Medusa's* head.

Megabysus, a *Persian* Noble, who, in the behalf of *Darius* overthrew the Tyranny of the *Magi*, and did him other good service.

Megæra, one of the three Furies.

Megara, the Daughter of *Creon*, King of *Thebes*. She was married to *Hercules* on condition that he should free the *Thebans* from the oppression of the King of the *Orchomenii*.

Melampod, an Herb called *Hellebore*.

Melampus, a famous Physician. He understood the voices of Birds, and Beasts. He cured the daughters of *Prætus* of their madness, and married one of them called *Iphianassa*.

Melantho, the Daughter of *Proteus* She used to ride in the Sea upon the back of a *Dolphin*.

Melborn, a Castle in *Darbishire*, wherein *John*, Duke of *Barbon* was Prisoner nineteen years.

Melchites, Christians in *Syria* that used to follow all the Emperours injunctions in matters of Religion.

Meleager, the Son of *Oeneus*, King of *Calidonia*, who having slain the wild Boar, presented the head to *Atalanta* the Daughter of *Jasius*, King of *Argos*, and married her.

Mellona, a Goddess of the

Romans that was the Patroneſs of Bees.

Melpomene, One of the nine Muſes: the Inventreſs of *Tragedies*.

Memnon, the ſon of *Tithonus*, and *Aurora*. He was ſlain by *Achilles* in the *Trojan* War.

Memphis, the chiefeſt City of *Egypt*. Now called *Alcairo*.

Menelaus, the Son of *Atreus*, and *Ærope*. He married *Helena*, the daughter of *Jupiter* and *Leda*, who in his abſence was ſtoln away by *Paris*, which occaſioned the *Trojan* War.

Meneſtheus, the Son of *Peleus*, raiſing a ſedition againſt *Theſeus*, became King of *Athens*, and died at the ſiege of *Troy*.

Menæcus, a *Theban* youth, who to ſave his City, ſlew himſelf.

Mentieth, a County in the South of *Scotland*.

Merch, the name of a County in the South of *Scotland*.

Mercury, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Maia*, and the Meſſenger between the Gods and Men. The God of Eloquence, of Merchandiſe, and handycrafts.

Mern, a County in the north of *Scotland*.

Meroë, an Iſland in the River *Nilus*, wherein is a City of the ſame name built by *Cambyſes*.

Merope, One of the ſeven Daughters of *Atlas* feigned to be changed into the ſeven Stars called *Pleiades*.

Merton, a Town in *Surry*, where *Walter de Merton* was born; Founder of *Merton Colledge* in *Oxford*.

Meſchite, a Church among the *Turks* and *Moors*.

Meſopotamia, a large Country in *Aſia Major*, ſo called becauſe it's between the two Rivers, *Tygris*, and *Euphrates*.

Meſſalians, Hereticks who held Baptiſm, and the Lords Supper to be but of indifferent concernment.

Meſſana, the chief City of *Sicily*.

Meſſapia, a Country in *Italy*; now called *Calabria*, and *Apulia*.

Meſſenæ, a famous City of *Greece*, Situate in *Peloponneſus*.

Metaphyſicks, A Science treating of Supernatural things, as Gods, Angels, the Souls of men, &c.

Metaris, An Arm of the Sea in *Lincolnſhire*, now called *Maltraith*, and the *Waſhes*.

Metellus, A famous Captain of the *Romans*, who ſhould have ſacrificed his Daughter to *Veſta*, but the Goddeſs, pittying her, accepted of an Heifer in her ſtead.

Metius Suffetius, Dictator of the *Albans*, who being bound to aid *Tullus Hoſtilius*, King of the *Romans* againſt the *Fidenates*, ſtood with his Army upon an Hill to ſee the event of the battel, for which, by *Hoſtilius* he was torn in pieces by wild horſes.

Mexico,

Mexico, a great, and famous City in *New Spain*.

Mezentius, a King of the *Tuscans* who was slain by *Æneas*.

Miacus, the God of Flyes, called also *Myopes*.

S. *Michaels Mount*, A Promontory in *Cornwal*.

Midas, A King of *Phrygia*; whatever he touched was turned into Gold. He had Asses ears also.

Middleburgh, the chiefest City in *Zealand*.

Miletus, the chiefest City in *Jonia*; now *Melazzo*.

Milford Haven, A commodious Haven in *Pembrokshire*.

Millefoil, An herb called *Yarrow*.

Millet, A Plant so called from the multitude of seeds it bears.

Milo, A man of that vast strength that he carried an Ox the space of a furlong, and then killed him with his Fist, and did eat him in one day.

Miltiades, A famous Captain of the *Athenians*, who at *Marathon* with an Army of a Eleven thousand, overthrew sixty thousand *Persians*.

Minerva, the Goddess of Learning, and Wisdom.

Minos, A King of *Creet*, for whom *Dædalus* made that famous Labyrinth into which the *Minotaur* was put.

Minotaurus, A Monster which *Pasiphae*, the Wife of *Minos* brought forth, having had carnal copulation with a Bull. It was partly a man, and partly a Bull, slain by *Theseus*.

Mistleto, A Plant that grows upon Trees, always green.

Mithridates, A King of *Pontus*, who spake two and twenty Languages. He was totally overthrown by *Pompey*.

Mitylene, an ancient City of *Lesbos*. From it the Illand receives denomination.

Mnemosyne, a Nymph, who being got with Child by *Jupiter*, brought forth the nine Muses.

Mogontus, A God worshipped by some of the ancient *Britains*.

Moguntia, A chief City in *Germany*, now called *Mentz*.

Momus, the God of carping, and reprehension, the Son of *Nox*, and *Somnus*.

Monmouth, the Chiefest Town of that Shire, seated on *Munow*, and *Wye*.

Monoceros, an Unicorn; A Beast with one Horn.

Monops, a beast of *Peonia*, called also *Bonasus*.

Monothelites, Hereticks that held that there was but one Will in Christ.

Montanists, Hereticks that held that the Holy Ghost was not given to the Apostles, but to themselves.

Montgomery, the Chiefest Town in that County.

Monychus, One of the Centaurs that could pull up trees

by the roots, and use them instead of Darts.

Monyma, the Wife of King *Methridates*, who, when her Husband was overthrown by the *Romans*, made away her self.

Moorland, a part of *Staffordshire*: a barren place.

Moravia, A Country in *Germany*; now joyned to *Bohemia*.

Morisco, A Black-moor.

Morpheus, the God of sleep.

Muscovia, A very large Country in *Europe*, called also *Russia*.

Mounster, A Province in *Ireland*.

Mufty, the chief Priest among the *Turks*.

Mullet, a Fish called a *Barble*.

Muncerians, Anabaptists: so called from *Muncer*, their Ringleader.

Murray, a County in the Northpart of *Scotland*.

Muses, the nine Daughters of *Jupiter* and *Mnemosyne*, born in *Pieria*, and thence called *Pierides*: they inhabited *Helicon*, a Hill in *Bœotia*; the Goddesses of Musick, and Poetry; their Names were, *Calliope*, *Clio*, *Thalia*, *Melpomene*, *Terpsichore*, *Euterpe*, *Polyhymnia*, and *Urania*.

Mutius, A stout *Roman*, who to shew his contempt of torments, thrust his hand into the fire and burnt it off, whence he was called *Scævola*.

Myrmidons, A People of *Thessaly* under the conduct of *Achilles* in the Wars of *Troy*.

Myrrha, the Daughter of *Cynaras*, King of *Cyprus*: She was turned into a Myrrhe Tree, that bears that Aromatick Gum.

Myrsilus, the Son of *Myrsus*, King of *Lydia*, called also *Candaules*.

Myrtilus, the Son of *Mercury*, and *Phaethusa*; he was thrown into that Sea which from thence was called *Mare Myrtoum*; now *Mar de Mandria*.

Myrtle, a sweet leaved Tree, sacred to *Venus*.

Mysia, A Country of Europe, containing *Servia*, *Bulgaria*, and *Wallachia*.

N.

Naiades, the Nymphs of Fountains, and Rivers.

Nantwich, A Town in *Cheshire*, famous for the salt made there.

Napææ, the Nymphs of the Woods, and Mountains.

Narcissus, a beautiful youth, the Son of *Cephisus*, who falling in love with his own shadow, pined away, and was turned into a flower of that name, called a *White Daffadilly*.

Narses, a brave General of *Justinian's*, that did great service against the *Goths* in *Italy*.

Nauplius, the Son of *Neptune*,

tune, King of *Eubœa*, and father of *Palamedes*.

Naxos, One of the *Cyclades* Islands in the *Ægean* Sea.

Neapolis, the City of *Naples*, in *Campania*, in *Italy*, upon the Midland Sea.

Negro, a Black-moor.

Nemæa, a woody Country of *Achaia*, where *Hercules* slew a Lion of a Monstrous bigness.

Nemesis, the Goddess of Reward, or Revenge; the daughter of *Jupiter*, and *Necessity*. Called also *Adrastia*, and *Rhamnusia*.

Neptune, the Son of *Saturn* and *Ops*; the God of the Sea.

Nereides, the Nymphs of the Sea; the daughters of *Nereus*, and *Doris*.

Nero, a *Roman* Emperour that killed his Mother *Agrippina*; with *Lucan*, and *Seneca*, his Masters. Under him S. *Paul* suffered Martyrdom.

Nessus, One of the *Centaures*, whom *Ixion* begat upon a cloud in the likeness of *Juno*. He was slain by *Hercules* for attempting to ravish his Wife *Deianira*.

Nestor, He went with fifty Ships to the Wars of *Troy*, and was famous for his Prudence, Eloquence, and great age he lived to.

Nestorians, Hereticks that held that there were two Persons as well as two Natures in Christ.

Neustria, a Country in *Gallica Celtica*. Now *Westrich*.

Newark, a pleasant Town upon *Trent* in *Nottinghamshire*.

Newcastle, a noted Town in *Northumberland*, whence our coals come.

Nicæa, a City of *Bithynia*, famous for the first General Council held there under *Constantine* the Great, of three hundred and eighteen Bishops.

Nicias, a Captain of *Athens*, who, together with *Demosthenes* was overthrown in *Sicily* by *Gylippus*, the *Lacedemonian*.

Nicholaitans, Hereticks that held it lawful to have wives in common.

Nichomedia, A City in *Bithynia*, where *Constantine* the Great died.

Nichodemites, Hereticks that held it sufficient to make profession of their Faith in private.

Nicopolis, a City of *Epirus*, where *Augustus* overcame M. *Anthony*, and *Cleopatra*: Now called *Gallipoli*.

Nicostrata, the Mother of *Evander*.

Nicotian, Tobacco.

Nidisdale, a Country in the South of *Scotland*; so called from the River *Nid* running thorow a Dale.

Nilus, a famous River running thorow *Æthiopia*, and *Egypt*.

Ninus, a King of the *Assyrians*, the son of *Jupiter Belus*.

Niobe,

Niobe, the Daughter of *Tantalus*: She was turned into a Stone.

Niphates, a hill parting *Armenia* from *Assyria*. Hence the River *Tygris* rises.

Niseus, a Tyrant of *Syracuse* that lived in all manner of excess.

Nisus, a King of the *Megarenses*, who warred against *Minos*, King of *Creet*, He was betraied by his daughter *Scylla*, and was turned into a Hawk, and *Scylla* into a Partridge.

Nixii, Gods among the *Romans* that assisted women in Childbirth.

Nodinus, a God of the *Romans*, being the overseer of the knots in the stalks of Corn.

Nomades, People of *Scythia Europæa*.

Nominalia, Festivals among the *Romans*, when they named their Children.

Nonacris, a Mountain of *Arcadia* at the foot whereof is the River *Styx*.

Nona, The name of one of the three fatal Destinies.

Noricum, A Country in *Germany*, now called *Bavaria*.

Normandy, a Country of *Gallia Celtica*.

Northallerton, a chief town in *Yorkshire*, where *Ralph*, Bishop of *Durham* overthrew *David*, King of *Scots*.

Northampton, the Chiefest Town of *Northamptonshire*.

Norwegia, a Great Country in *Europe*, now called *Norwey*.

Norwich, a chief City of *Norfolk*.

Nottingham, the chief town of that County, built upon a Rock.

Novatians, Schismaticks that condemned second marriages, and held that such as fell in times of persecution, ought not to be received into the Church, though they afterwards repented.

Numa Pompilius, the second King of the *Romans*, who gave them Laws.

Numitor, the Son of *Procas*, King of the *Albanians*. He was driven out of his Kingdom by his younger Brother *Amulius*.

Nycteus, the Son of *Neptune*: His Daughter *Nycimene*, attempting to lye with him, was turned into an Oak.

Nysa, a City built by *Bacchus* in *India*.

O.

Oaxis, A River of *Creet*.

Ochus, the Sirname of *Artaxerxes*, the Son of *Artaxerxes Mnemon*. He buried his Sister, and Mother in law alive.

Oculus Christi, an herb called *Wild Clarie*.

Ocypete, the name of one of the

the *Harpyes*; swift of flight.

Odoacer, King of the *Heruli*, and *Thuringians*. He having overcome the last of the *Roman* Emperours, made himself King of *Italy*.

Oedipus, the Son of *Laius*, King of *Thebes*: He unfolded the Riddle of *Sphinx*: slew his Father, and married his Mother *Jocasta*.

Ofion, a Town in *Suffolk*, so named from *Offa*, King of the *Mercians*.

Ogyges, A King of *Boetia*, in whose time happened a very great flood, called the *Ogygian* flood, bigger than that of *Deucalion*.

Oisterlight, an herb called *Snakeweed*; in Latine *Bistorta*.

Oleander, a Shrub called *Rosebay*.

Olicuna, an Ancient Town in *York-shire*; now *Ilkley*.

Olympia, A City in *Greece*, neer to which were celebrated the *Olympian* Games every fiftieth year.

Olympus, A Hill in *Thessaly* neer *Macedon*, whose top toucheth the Clouds, and therefore it's taken by the Poets for Heaven.

Olynthus, A City of *Thrace* which King *Philip* won from the *Athenians*.

Olyssippo, A City of *Portugal*: Now called *Lisbon*.

Omphale, A Queen of *Lydia*, with whom *Hercules* being in love, she made him to spin among her Maids, whilst she put on his Arms, and Lions skin.

Onyx, A precious stone, being whitish, like the nail of a mans hand.

Ophites, A kind of Marble variegated like a Serpent.

Ophiusa, An Island in the *Balearick* Sea, abounding with Serpents.

Ops, the Daughter of *Cælus* and *Vesta*; the wife and Sister of *Saturn*.

Orache, A Pot-herb; called in Latine *Atriplex*.

Orbona, A Goddess to whom the *Romans* used to pray against barrenness.

Orcades, thirty Ilands in the *British* Seas, called the Isles of *Orkney*.

Ork, a monstrous Fish called a *Whirl-pool*.

Orchanet, an Herb called *Wild Bugloss*.

Orchus, A River of *Thessaly* flowing out of the Lake *Styx*; It's usually by the Poets taken for hell.

Oreades, Nymphs of the Mountains.

Oreford, a Town in *Suffolk*, where a Fish was taken like a man.

Orestes, the Son of *Agamemnon*, and *Clytemnestra*; *Pylades* was so faithful a friend to him, that he would have given his life for him.

Organy, An Herb growing upon Mountains: In Latine called *Origanum*.

Orgies, Revels instituted by *Orpheus* to the honour

nour of *Bacchus*.

Orion, A great Hunter, who boasted that by his strength he could kill any wild Beast, whereupon the earth brought forth a Scorpion that stung him to death, and both he and the Scorpion were placed among the Heavenly Constellations.

Orithya, the daughter of *Erictheus*, King of *Athens*. She was ravished by *Boreas*, and brought forth *Zethus*, and *Calais*, two of the *Argonauts* that put the *Harpies* to flight.

Ormus, A famous City in the *Persian* Gulph; and once the chief seat of the *Portugals* in *India*.

Orontes, a River of *Cœlosyria*, arising out of the Hill *Libanus*, runs under ground till it comes to *Apamia*, and falls into the Sea neer to *Seleucia*.

Orpheus, A famous Poet and Musician of *Thrace*, the Son of *Apollo* and *Calliope*.

Orpiment, A Drug found in the Earth, being a kind of *Arsnick*, or *Ratsbane*. In Latine called *Auripigmentum*.

Orpine, An Herb called in *Greek Telephion*.

Orice, A Flower; in *Greek Iris*; in *English* a *Flower-deluce*.

Orsilochus, the Son of *Idomeneus*, who, in the wars of *Troy* was slain by *Ulysses*.

Ortygia, One of the *Cyclades* Islands, called also *Delos*, Sacred to *Apollo*.

Orynx, A kind of wild Goat in *Africa*.

Osiris, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Niobe*. He subdued *Egypt*, and married *Io*, or *Isis*, who first taught the *Egyptians* Letters, and sundry Arts. After his death he was worshipped by them in the shape of an Ox.

Osprey, A kind of Eagle. In Latine called *Ossifraga*.

Oswestre, A Town in *Shropshire*, so called from *Oswald*, the King of *Northumberland*. A place of great trading.

Ottadini, An ancient People of the *Britains*, in *Northumberland*.

Otterbourn, A Town in *Northumberland*, where was a great Battel fought between the *English* and *Scots*.

Otus, and *Ephialtes*, the Sons of *Neptune*; and two of those Gyants that made war with Heaven, and were shot to death by *Apollo*.

Oxford, The Chief City in that County, and a famous University.

Pachynus,

P.

Pachynum, A Promontory of *Sicily*, lying towards *Peloponneſus*.

Pactolus, A River of *Lydia*, famous for it's Golden ſands.

Padelion, a plant, called great *Saniele*. In Latine *Pes Leonis*.

Padua, A famous City, and Univerſity of *Italy* in the *Venetian* territories.

Padus, A famous River in *Italy*, now called *Po*.

Pæan, A Hymn which the *Greeks* uſed to ſing to *Apollo*.

Pæonia, A part of *Macedonia*.

Paigles, A Flower called an *Oxlip*.

Palamedes, the Son of *Nauplius*, King of *Eubœa*: He was ſlain for a forged accuſation of *Ulyſſes* in the *Trojan* War.

Palatinate, A Country upon the *Rhine*, belonging to the Elector Palatine.

Pales, the Goddeſs of Shepherds.

Paleſtine, A Country of *Syria*, divided into *Judea*, *Samaria*, and *Galilee*.

Paliſci, Two twins, the Sons of *Jupiter*, and the Nymph *Thaleia*.

Palinurus, A Promontory of *Lucania*, ſo called from *Palinurus*, the Pilot of *Æneas*, who, ſleeping, fell into the Sea and was drowned.

Palladium, the Image of *Pallas*, kept by the *Trojans*, and afterwards carried to *Rome*, and placed in the Temple of *Veſta*.

Palm-tree, A Tree that bears Dates; whereof there is Male, and Female. The boughs ſhoot upward though oppreſſed with never ſo much weight.

Palmeto-tree, A Tree in the *Indies* of whoſe juice they make a pleaſant Wine.

Paltſgrave, A *Dutch* word, ſignifying a Count of a Pallace.

Pamphylia, A Country in *Aſia minor* wherein are two famous Rivers, *Eurimedon*, and *Melas*.

Pan, the Son of *Demogorgon*. The God of Shepherds.

Panchaia, A Country in *Arabia* where ſtore of Frankincenſe grows.

Pandion, King of *Athens*, whoſe Daughter *Progne* was married to *Tereus*, King of *Thrace*, by whom her Siſter *Philomela* was raviſhed.

Pandora, the firſt of women made by *Vulcan*, and endowed with ſeveral Gifts by all the Gods, and Goddeſſes. She was married to *Epimetheus*, to whom ſhe ſent a Box ſhut, which he unadviſedly opening, filled the world with all manner of Diſeaſes, and Calamities.

Pangony, A Precious Stone,

Stone, ſo called from it's many Angles.

Panick fear, a ſudden fear, from the God *Pan*, who was the firſt that coming ſuddenly upon his enemies with a great noiſe, caſt a mighty amaſement and terrour upon them.

Panſie, a Flower called *Heartſeaſe*.

Pantarb, a precious Stone, called, The *Stone of the Sun*.

Pantheon, a Temple in *Rome* dedicated unto all the Gods: By the Pope to the Virgin *Mary*, and all the Saints.

Paphus, the Son of *Pygmalion*, an excellent Graver, that fell in love with a ſtatue of a woman, which himſelf had made.

Papyrius Curſor, a famous Dictator of *Rome*, that gave the *Samnites* a great overthrow, after they had beaten the *Romans*.

Parcæ, the three Deſtinies, *Clotho*, *Lacheſis*, and *Atropos*.

Pard, a wild Beaſt called a *Libard*.

Paris, the Son of *Priamus*, and *Hecuba*, that ſtole *Helena* out of *Greece*, and ſo procured the *Troian* War, which ended in the deſtruction of it.

Parmaceti, an excellent confection, taken out of the Head of a Whale.

Parmeſan, Excellent Cheeſe, made in the City of *Parma* in *Italy*.

Parnaſſus, A Mountain of *Phocis*, ſacred to *Apollo*, and the Muſes.

Paros, One of the *Cyclades* Illands in the *Ægean* Sea: Hence comes that excellent Marble, called *Parian Marble*.

Parrhaſius, An excellent Painter, that firſt painted by the life.

Parthenope, One of the *Syrenes* that endeavoured to inſnare *Ulyſſes*, and his Companions. Alſo the ancient name of *Naples*.

Parthia, a Country of *Aſia major*; now called *Avach*.

Paſquil, a Statue in *Rome* whereon all Satyrical invectives uſed to be fixed. Hence it's uſed, for a ſlanderous Libel.

Patroclus, He went with *Achilles* to Troy, and was moſt dear unto him.

Pauſanius, the Son of *Cleombrotus*. He was a brave Captain of the *Lacedemonians*, and gat many victories againſt the *Athenians*.

Pelagians, Hereticks that denied Original Sin, &c.

Pelaſgi, an ancient People of *Greece* that inhabited part of *Peleponneſus*, called *Pelaſgia*.

Pelias, the Son of *Neptune*, and *Tyro*. He was the Brother of *Æſon*, King of *Theſſaly*. He was ſlain by his Daughters, at the inſtigation of *Medea*.

Pelion, A Mountain of *Theſſaly*, which the *Titans* heaped

heaped upon *Ossa*, when they made War with Heaven.

Pelican, a Fowl that draws blood from her own Breast wherewith to feed her young ones.

Pelopæa, the Daughter of *Thyestes*, who being with child by her Father brought forth *Ægysthеus*.

Peleponnesus, a Country of *Greece* lying upon the *Adriatick* Sea; now called *Morea*.

Pelops, the Son of *Tantalus*, King of *Phrygia*, who inviting the Gods to a Feast, killed this his Son, and set him before them to eat.

Pelusium, One of the seven mouthes of *Nilus*, now called *Damiata*.

Pembroke, the chief Town in *Pembrokeshire*.

Penates, houshold Gods.

Penelope, the daughter of *Icarius*, and the chast wife of *Ulysses*.

Peneus, a River of *Thessaly*, upon whose bank *Daphne* was turned into a *Lawrel Tree*.

Pennocrucium, an ancient Town in *Staffordshire*: now called *Pencridge*.

Pensans, a Cape in *Cornwal*, neer to which is the Rock *Main-Amber* which may be stirred with a finger, but not removed by much strength.

Penthesilea, a Queen of the *Amazons*, who coming to help the *Trojans* was slain by *Achilles*.

Pentheus, the Son of *Echion*, and *Agve*. He was torn in pieces by his Mother, and sisters for despising the Rites of *Bacchus*.

Pepin, King of *France*, and Father of *Charles* the Great.

Perch-Stone, a stone found in the Head of a Perch.

Perdiccas, A Gallant Captain of *Alexander* the Great.

Perdix, the Nephew of *Dædalus*. He found out the use of the Saw. He was changed into a Partridg.

Pergamus, a City of *Nutolia*, where Parchment, and Vellum was invented.

Periander, A Tyrant of *Corinth*, esteemed one of the seven Wisemen of *Greece*.

Peripateticks, the Disciples of *Aristotle*, who used to teach walking.

Periscians, Those which dwell where the shadows are cast round about them.

Perpenna, a famous *Roman*, overthrown by *Pompey*. He slew *Sertorius* at a Banquet.

Perseus, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Danæ*.

Persia, a famous Country in *Asia major*, whose Regal City *Persepolis* was destroyed by *Alexander* the Great.

Perth, A large, and fertil Country in the North of *Scotland*.

Ælius Pertinax, A *Roman* Emperour that was slain in his

his Pallace by the *Prætorian* Souldiers.

Perne, a great Province in *America*, having in it a famous City of the same Name.

Peters-post, a famous quarry of Stone in *Yorkshire*; out of which was built Saint *Peters* Church in *York*.

Petreius, A famous *Roman* Captain of *Cæsars*, but afterwards sided with *Pompey*, and died in *Mauritania*.

Petropolis, A City in *Northamptonshire*; now *Peterborough*.

Phædra, the daughter of *Minos*, King of *Creet*, and wife of *Theseus*; She contrived the death of her Son in Law, *Hippolytus*, because he would not yield to her allurements.

Phaeton, the Son of *Sol*, and *Clymene*: He having the guidance of his Fathers Chariot one day, set the Heavens on fire; whereupon *Jupiter* slew him with a Thunderbolt.

Phalaris, A Tyrant of *Agrigentum*, who caused *Perillus* to make a brasen Bull, wherein to torment men to death, and first burnt *Perillus* himself in it.

Phao, A *Lesbian* youth, who receiving from *Venus* an Alabaster box of Ointment, became therewith so fair that the chief Dames of *Mitylene*, especially *Sapho* fell in love with him.

Pharnaces, the Son of *Mithridates*, who coming with a great Army into *Cappadocia*, was overthrown by *Cæsar*.

Philadelphia, A City of *Misia* in *Asia minor*.

Philippopolis, A City of *Macedonia*, neer which *Augustus*, and *Mark Anthony* overthrew *Brutus*, and *Cassius*.

Philoctetes, the Son of *Pœas*, and companion of *Hercules*, to whom he left his Bow, and Arrows dipt in the *Lernæan* poison.

Philomela; the Daughter of *Pandion*, King of *Athens*; Her sister *Progne* was married to *Tereus*, King of *Thrace*, who ravished *Philomela*, and cut out her tongue that she might not declare it, whereupon she wrought the story of it with her needle, and sent it to her sister *Progne*, who, in revenge caused her Son *Itys* to be killed, and set before *Tereus*, who following *Progne* with his Sword, was changed into a Moorcock, *Itys* into a Pheasant, *Progne* into Swallow, and *Philomela* into a Nightingale.

Philyra, the Daughter of *Oceanus*, who being got with child by *Saturn* in the shape of a Horse, brought forth the Centaure *Chiron*, who was placed among the Heavenly Signs, and called *Sagittarius*.

Phineus, King of *Thrace*, putting out the eyes of his two Sons, was ſtruck blind himſelf, and the Harpyes were ſent againſt him, who continually defiled his meat as it came to his Table.

Phlegræan fields, In *Theſſaly* where the Gyants fought againſt the Gods.

Phlegyas, Son of *Mars*, and King in *Theſſaly*, the Father of *Ixion*, and *Coronis*, who being raviſh'd by *Apollo*, Phlegyas, in revenge burnt his Temple; for which, being thrown into Hell, he was in continual fear of the falling of a great ſtone that hung over his head.

Phœbus, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Latona*, born at the ſame birth with *Diana*; He is called alſo *Apollo*, and *Sol*.

Phœnix, An *Arabian* Bird whereof there is but one in the world, which once in five hundred years burns her ſelf in a neſt of Spices, out of whoſe aſhes there ſprings up a new Phœnix.

Phorbas, the Son of *Priamus*, who after many brave acts in the *Trojan* wars, was at laſt ſlain be *Menelaus*.

Phorcys, the Son of *Neptune*, and the Nymph *Theſea*: He being overcome by *Atlas* in a Sea-fight, was turned into a Sea-deity.

Phrygia, A Country in *Aſia minor*, bounding upon *Caria*, *Lydia*, and *Bithynia*.

Phyllis, the Daughter of *Lycurgus*, King of *Thrace*: She hanged her ſelf for the love of *Demophoon*, and was turned into an Almond-Tree.

Picardy, A province in *France*, whoſe chief City is *Amiens*.

Picenum, A Region of *Italy* between the *Apennine* Hills, and the *Adriatick* Sea: now called *Marca Ancomitana*.

Pieria, A Country in the confines of *Macedonia*, by the Rivers *Axius*, and *Haliacmon*.

Pimplea, A Mountain in *Macedon*, neer which was the *Pimplean* Fountain, ſacred to the *Muſes*; from whence they were called *Pimpleides*.

Pirithous, the Son of *Ixion*, and a great Friend of *Theſeus*, and aſſiſted him againſt the Centaurs; and going to Hell together to fetch away *Proſerpina*, Pirithous was ſlain by *Cerberus*, and *Theſeus* being taken priſoner by *Dis*, was freed by *Hercules*.

Piſiſtratus, A King of the *Orchomenians*, who, for favouring the common people, was ſlain in the Senate-houſe, his own Son being in the conſpiracy.

Pittacus, A philoſopher of *Mitylene*, and one of the ſeven wiſemen of *Greece*.

Pleiades, the ſeven daughters of *Atlas*, whoſe Names were

were *Electra*, *Alcynoe*, *Celæno*, *Taygete*, *Asterope*, *Maia*, and *Merope*: By *Jupiter* they were placed among the Stars.

Plimouth, A famous port town in *Devonshire*.

Plisthenes, the Son of *Pelops*, and *Hippodamia*. At his death he commended his two Sons, *Agamemnon* and *Menelaus* to his Brother *Atreus* whence they were called *Atrides*.

Plutarch, A famous Philosopher of *Cheronea*, who wrote many excellent books. He was in favour with the Emperour *Adrian*.

Pluto, the son *Saturn* and *Ops*: The God of riches, and of Hell.

Podalirius, and *Machaon*: The Sons of *Æsculapius*: Physicians in the *Grecian* army that went against *Troy*.

Pollard, a Male Deer that hath mufried his head.

Polycrates, a Tyrant of *Samos*: so prosperous in all things, that having thrown a choice Ring into the Sea, the next day it was brought him in the belly of a Fish. But in his old age, he was taken by *Orontes* the *Persian* and crucified.

Polydamas, the Son of *Antenor*, and Son in Law to *Priamus*; He was one of those that betrayed *Troy* to the *Greeks*.

Polyhymnia, One of the nine Muses; the Inventress of History.

Polymnestor, A Tyrant of *Thrace*, to whom when *Priamus* had committed his young Son *Polydorus*, with a great summe of Gold, for greedines of the money, he basely killed the Child.

Polynices, Brother of *Eteocles*, the Son of *Oedipus* by *Jocasta*.

Polyphemus, the Son of *Neptune*; a *Cyclops*, that devoured four of the companions of *Ulysses*, and would have served the rest so, but that *Ulysses* made him drunk, and put out that one eye which he had in the midst of his forehead.

Polixena, the Daughter of *Priamus*, whom *Pyrrhus*, the Son of *Achilles* slew upon his Fathers Tomb.

Pontfract, An ancient town, with a strong Castle in *Yorkshire*.

Pomona, the Goddess of Orchyards.

Pompeius, Sirnamed the *Great*. So he was stiled by his Army, when he triumphed over *Jarbas*, a King of *Africk*.

Pontes, A Town in *Buckingham* shire: so called from four Bridges over the River *Cole*. It's now called *Colebroke*.

Poplemans, Hobgoblins, so called from *Popleman*, a cruel Tyrant of *Polonia*.

Priamus, the Son of *Laomedon*; King of *Troy* when it was taken by the *Greeks*.

Priscilianists, Hereticks that denied the Persons in the Trinity, and held that there were

were two beginnings; the one good, the other bad.

Prochyta, An Island in the *Tyrrhene* Sea, neer *Puteoli* in *Campania*.

Prometheus, the Father of *Deucalion*, who having formed a man of clay, climbing up to Heaven by the help of *Minerva*, kindled a stick at the Sun, whereby he gave life to his Image; for which he was bound to the Mountain of *Caucasus*, where a *Vulture* continually fed upon his Liver.

Propontis, all that Sea that reaches from the Straits of *Hellespont* to the *Phosphorus Thracius*.

Proserpina, the daughter of *Jupiter* and *Ceres*, who was ravished by *Pluto*, and made the Queen of Hell.

Protesilaus, the Son of *Iphiclus*, who in the *Trojan* war was slain by *Hector*.

Proteus, the Son of *Oceanus* and *Thetis*: He was a Sea-Deity, and could transform himself into what shape he pleased.

Prunel, an herb called *Sicle-wort*.

Ptolomæus, one of *Alexanders* great Captains.

Purbeck, A Peninsula in *Dorcet* shire, wherein stands *Corf* Castle.

Pygmies, people inhabiting the farthermost Mountains in *India*, are not above a Cubit high, they war against the Cranes, riding upon Rams.

Pyrenæan Hills, Hills that divide *France* from *Spain*.

Pyrrhus, the Son of *Achilles*. Also a King of *Epirus* that warred with the *Romans*.

Q.

Queenborough, A Town in *Kent* built by King *Edward* the third, in honour of his Queen *Philip*.

Quirinal Hill, One of the seven Hills upon which *Rome* was built.

Quirites, A name anciently given to the *Romans*.

R.

Ramsey, A famous Abbey in *Huntingtonshire*.

Ravenna, A famous City in *Italy*, Situate upon the *Adriatick* Shoar.

Reading, the chief Town in *Barkshire*, so called from the River *Rhea*.

Reculver, An ancient town in *Kent*, formerly called *Raculfminster*.

Redborn, A Town in *Hertford-shire*, seated upon the *Watling-street*.

Redstert, A Robin-red-breast.

Redshanks, the *Irish Scots*.

Regifugium, A Feast of the *Romans* upon the day when Kingly Government was banished

banished from among them.

Remora, A Sea-Lamprey, or Suckstone, which stops the course of a Ship under Sail.

Remus, the Brother of *Romulus*, who slew him that he might obtain the sole Government.

Rendlesham, A Town in *Suffolk*, the Mansion house of King *Redwald*.

Renimed, or *Running-mead*. A famous meadow in *Middlesex*.

Ripton, An ancient Town in *Darbyshire* where King *Ethelbald* was buried.

Rhadamanthus, the Son of *Jupiter*, and *Europa*. For his severity in Justice was made one of the three Judges in Hell, the other two being *Æacus*, and *Minos*.

Rhætia, A Country bordering upon *Helvetia*, and the Lake of *Larius*.

Rhesus, A King of *Thrace*, who was slain in the *Trojan* Wars by *Diomed*, and *Ulysses*, with the help of *Dolon*.

Rhinoceros, A Beast with a Horn on his nose.

Rhodes, A famous Island in the *Carpathian* Sea; consecrated to the Sun, who had here a *Colossus* of Brass fifty Cubits long, which was one of the Worlds wonders.

Rialto, A Stately place in *Venice*, like our Exchange.

Ribadavia, A Town in *Gallicia* whence a choise Wine is brought.

Richmond, the Chief Town in *Richmondshire*.

Ringtail, A kind of Kite with white feathers about his tail.

Riphæan Hills, hills in *Scythia*.

Risingham, An Ancient Town in *Northumberland*.

Rizon, A City of *Illyria*, seated upon a River of the same Name.

Rochester, an ancient City in *Kent*.

Royston, A town in *Herfordshire*.

Rollo, A famous Captain, that with his *Danes* first setled in *Normandy* in *France*.

Rome, the Chiefest City in *Italy*, built by *Romulus*, and *Remus*, the Sons of *Sylvia*, the Daughter of *Numitor*.

Rosamunda, the Daughter of *Cunimundus*, King of the *Gepidæ*, married to *Alboinus*, King of the *Lombards*.

Roscommun, A County in *Conaught* in *Ireland*.

Ross, A Country in *Scotland*.

Rubet, A stone found in a Toads Head.

Rubicon, A River in *Italy*; between *Rimini*, and *Ravenna*; now *Rancone*.

Rubie, A Gem shining in the dark like a spark of fire.

Rudheath, A place in *Cheshire*, where formerly

ly was a Sanctuary.

Rumia, A Goddeſs among the *Romans* that had care of ſucking Children.

Runcina, the Goddeſs of Weeding.

Ruſſia, A great Country in *Europe*.

S.

SAbellians, Hereticks that held that the Father, Son, and holy Ghoſt were but one perſon, having three Names.

Sabrina, A fair River riſing from *Plimlimmon* hills in *Wales*; now called *Severn*.

Sadduces, A Sect among the *Jews* that denied the being of Angels, and the Reſurrection of our Bodies.

Saguntus, A Town of *Valentia* in *Spain*; now *Morviedro*.

Salamander, A Beaſt like a *Lizard*; ſaid to live in the fire.

Salenæ, An ancient Town in *Bedfordſhire*; now called *Sardy*.

Salii, the twelve prieſts of *Mars* inſtituted by *Numa Pompilius*.

Salisbury, the chief City in *Wiltſhire*, famous for it's *Minſter*.

Salmoneus, A King of *Elis*, the ſon of *Æolus*, who ſtriving to imitate Thunder, *Jupiter* ſtruck him into Hell with a Thunderbolt.

Samaria, A Country of *Paleſtine* bordering upon *Judea*.

Samos, the name of two Iſlands; the one neer *Jonia*, over againſt *Epheſus*, ſacred to *Juno*; the other in the Bay of *Ambracia*, over againſt *Epirus*; anciently called *Cephalinia*.

Samothracia, An Iſland of the *Ægæan* Sea, not far from *Thrace*; formerly called *Dardania*.

Sardanapalus, the laſt King of *Aſſyria*, who being overcome by *Arbaces*, and *Belochus*, threw himſelf and all his Riches into a great fire that he had made for that purpoſe.

Sardinia, An Iſland in the *Liguſtick* Sea.

Sardonyx, A pretious ſtone of a dark, blackiſh colour.

Sarmatia, A large Country reaching from the borders of *Germany*, and the River *Viſtula*, as far as to *Hyrcania*.

Sarpedon, A King of the *Lycians*, who, in the *Trojan* Wars was killed by *Patroclus*.

Saturnals, Feaſts dedicated to *Saturn*, the Son of *Cœlus*, and *Veſta*.

Satyres, Deities of the woods; in their upper parts like a man, and their nether parts like a Goat.

Saxony, A Countrey in *Germany*, lying between the Rivers *Albis*, and *Rhine*.

Saxifrage, An Herb that breaks the Stone in the Kidneys.

Scaldis, A River that runs by *Antwerp*, called the *Scheld*.

Scammony, A Herb called *Purging Bindweed*.

Scandia or *Scandinavia*, A great Island in the Northern Ocean, neer to *Russia*.

Scedasus, A Rich *Bœotian*, whose two Daughters were ravished in his absence, and then thrown into a well, whereupon he died of grief.

Scilcester, An Ancient Town in *Northumberland*.

Scipio, the Name of several famous *Romans*.

Sciron, A great pyrate about *Megara*, slain by *Theseus*.

Sclavonia, A Countrey joyning Westward upon the *Adriatick* Sea; containing *Istria*, *Carinthia*, *Croatia*, *Carvi*, and *Martia*; now called *Windishmark*.

Scolopender, A Fish that having swallowed the hook, casts up his entrails, and having rid it, swallows them up again.

Scordium, An herb called *Water-Germander*.

Scorpion, A venemous Serpent.

Screkingham, A Town in *Lincolnshire*.

Scylla, The Daughter of *Nysus*, King of *Megara*, who betrayed her Father to *Minos*, King of *Creet*, that besieged him.

Scyllas, one so skilful in diving that he recovered much Silver and Gold lost in a Shipwrack.

Scythia, A Northerly Countrey divided into *Europæa*, and *Asiatica*.

Secundunum, An Ancient Town in *Warwickshire*, now called *Seckington*.

Seianus, A great Favourite of *Tiberius*, yet came to a miserable end, through his pride, and wickedness.

Seleucus, One of the Great Captains of *Alexander*: after whose death he possessed himself of *Syria*.

Selimus, the ninth Emperour of the *Turks*, who Conquered *Egypt*, and *Arabia*.

Semele, The Daughter of *Cadmus*, King of *Thebes*, and mother of *Bacchus* by *Jupiter*.

Semiramis, A famous Queen of the *Assyrians*, who made away her Husband *Ninus*; and walled in *Babylon*.

Seneca, A famous Philosopher born in *Corduba*; Tutor to *Nero*, by whom he was forced to bleed to death.

Sengreen, An Herb called

led *Houſleek*.

Senvie, A plant that yields *Muſtardſeed*.

Seraglio, the Great *Turks* Pallace at *Conſtantinople*.

Seraphis, A Serpent worſhipped by the *Egyptians*.

Serpentary, A herb called *Vipers-graſs*.

Sertorius, A famous *Roman* Captain, ſlain by *Perpenna* as he ſate at Supper.

Seſoſtris, A King of *Egypt* who endeavoured to cut a Channel from the Red Sea, to the Mediterranean.

Setwal, An Herb called *Valerian*.

Severn, A famous River. See *Sabrina*.

Shaftsbury, A Town in *Dorcetſhire*, ſo called from the Spire ſteeple.

Shreusbury, the Chief town of *Shropſhire*; called alſo *Salop*.

Sicily, An Iſland in the Midland Sea; formerly called *Trinacria*.

Siderite, A Loadſtone.

Sidon, A City of *Phœnicia*.

Silures, the ancient people of *South Wales*.

Simonides, A famous Lyrick Poet of *Theſſaly*, of a moſt Exact Memory.

Sinon, He betrayed *Troy* to the *Greeks* by means of the Woodden Horſe.

Sirens, Sea Deities, having their upper parts like women, their nether like fiſhes; with their ſweet ſinging, they enticed Mariners to the Rocks, whereby they were caſt away.

Siſammus, A Judge whom *Cambyſes* cauſed to be flead for bribery, and his skin to be hung over the Tribunal.

Siſyphus, the ſon of *Æolus*, ſlain by *Theſeus* for his thefts. In Hell he rowls a great Stone up a Mountain, which ſtill falls down again and makes his labour endleſs.

Sitomagus, An ancient town in *Northfolk*; now called *Thetford*.

Slego, A County of *Ireland* in the province of *Connaught*.

Smaragd, A precious Stone of a Green Colour, called alſo an *Emerald*.

Smilax, A fair Virgin that fell in love with *Crocus*, and being deſpiſed, pined away, and was turned into a *Kidney-Bean*.

Smyrna, A City of *Ionia*, watered by the River *Milete*.

Socinians, Hereticks that deny the Divinity of Chriſt, &c.

Socrates, A famous Philoſopher of *Athens*; accounted the wiſeſt of men.

Solon, One of the ſeven wiſe men of *Greece*; and Lawgiver to the *Athenians*.

Sephy, So the Kings of *Persia* are called.

Sorbonists, Divines of a Colledge in *Paris* so called.

Sothernwood, In Latine *Abrotonum*.

Southampton, the chief town of *Hantshire*.

Spahy, A *Turkish* Horsman compleatly armed.

Sparta, A famous City of *Peloponnesus*, called also *Lacedemonia*.

Spartacus, A *Thracian* Swordplayer, that stirred up the Slaves to rebellion, and overthrew divers of the *Roman* Generals.

Sphinx, A Monster neer *Thebes*; She destroyed all passengers that could not unfold her Riddle; which when *Oedipus* had done, she brake her own neck from off the Rock she sate upon.

Sporades, *Islands* scattered up and down in the *Carpathian* Sea.

Stafford, the chief Town of *Staffordshire*.

Stagira, A Town in *Macedonia*, where *Aristotle* was born.

Stamford, A Town in *Lincolnshire*, Situate upon the River *Welland*.

Stellion, A little Beast with spots like Stars upon it's skin.

Stesimbrotus, the Son of *Epaminondas*, put to death by his Father, for fighting with the enemy contrary to his command.

Sthenelus, A famous Captain in the wars of *Troy*.

Stibium, A mineral, called also *Antimony*.

Stirling, A County in the South of *Scotland*.

Stork, A Bird that is very kind to it's Parents when they are old.

Suada, Among the *Romans*, the Goddess of Eloquence.

Suecia, A Kingdom in the North of *Germany*, inhabited by the *Goths*; the chief City is *Stockholm*.

Sutherland, A County in the North part of *Scotland*.

Sylla, A famous *Roman* Captain, that brought King *Jugurth* in chains to *Rome*.

Syracuse, the chief City in *Sicily*, where the Poet *Theocritus* was born.

Syria, A great Country in *Asia major*, divided into *Syria*, *Assyria*, *Cœlosyria*, and *Leucosyria*.

Syrinx, An *Arcadian* Nymph; one of the *Naiades*, turned into a Reed, of which *Pan* made his pastoral pipes, which, for her sake, he much delighted to play upon.

Syrtes, Two dangerous Creeks in the *Lybian* Sea.

Tabbs,

T.

Tabbs, or *S. Ebbes*, A Town in the Bishoprick of *Durham* so called from *Ebba*, a Virgin of the blood Royal, who was Canonized for a Saint.

Tachos, A King of *Egypt*, who for jeering at the short Stature of *Ageſilaus*, King of *Sparta*, loſt his Kingdom.

Tænarum, A promontory in the Countrey of *Lacædemon*, neer which is the Den, where *Hercules* aſcended, when he brought *Cerberus* out of Hell.

Tages, The Grandſon of *Jupiter* who taught the *Hetrurians* the Art of Divining when he was but twelve years old.

Tagus, A River of *Portugal*, famous for it's golden ſands.

Talus, The Siſters Son of *Dædalus*, who found out the uſe of the Saw by ſeeing the Jawbone of a Serpent, and invented the potters wheel.

Tamerlane, A King of *Scythia*, who overthrew *Bajazet* the Great Turk, and carried him about in an Iron cage.

Tameſis, the chief River of *England*, compounded of two Rivers, *Tame* and *Iſis*.

Tamworth, A fair Town, partly in *Warwick-ſhire*, and partly in *Stafford-ſhire*, ſituated upon the River *Tame*.

Tanet, An Iſland in *Kent*, where the *Saxons* firſt ſeated themſelves.

Tantalus, A King of *Phrygia*, who inviting the Gods to a feaſt, ſlew his Son *Pelops*, and ſet him before them, for which he was condemned to Hell, where he is ſaid to be ſet up to the Chin in Water, and to have Apples hanging over his Head, and yet is neither able to eat of the one, nor drink of the other.

Trapobane, A great Iſland in the *Indian* Ocean, now *Sumatra*.

Tarantula, A kind of Serpent in the Kingdom of *Naples*, whoſe ſtinging is onely curable by Muſick.

Tarentum, An ancient City in *Italy*, built by *Tarentus* the Son of *Neptune*, and enlarged by *Phalantus* of *Lacædemon*.

Tarpeia, A Veſtal Virgin, who betrayed the *Roman* Capitol to the *Sabines*, deſiring for a reward what they carried upon their right arm, whereupon they all threw their ſhields upon her, which killed her.

Tarquinius Priſcus, A *Corinthian*, who going to *Rome*, inſinuated himſelf to

far into the favour of *Ancus Martius*, that at length he obtained the Kingdom.

Tarquinius Superbus, the seventh King of the *Romans*, who for ravishing *Lucretia*, the wife of *Collatinus*, caused Kingly Government to be expelled out of *Rome*.

Tarsus, A famous City of *Cilicia*, where S. *Paul* was born.

Tartaria, A very large Countrey in *Asia*.

Titus Tatius, A Captain of the *Sabines*, who after long war with the *Romans*, at last obtained a share in the Government.

Tavistock, A Town in *Devonshire* upon the River *Teave*.

Tawnton, A Town in *Somersetshire* upon the River *Thone*.

Taurinum, A Town by the *Alps* in *Piemont*; now *Turin*.

Taurus, A great ledge of Mountains running thorow divers Countries, where it hath several Names.

Taygetus, A very Steep Hill by the City of *Sparta*.

Teisedale, A County in the South of *Scotland*; as it were, A Dale by the River *Teif*.

Telamon, the Son of *Æacus*, King of *Salamis*: He was the first that got upon the Walls of *Troy* when it was besieged by *Hercules*, who thereupon gave him *Hesione*, the daughter of *Laomedon* to be his Wife.

Telegonus, the Son of *Ulysses*, and *Circe*, who slew his Father at *Ithaca*, not knowing him.

Telephus, the Son of *Hercules*, who being cast into the wood by his grandfather, was nourished by a Hind; and afterwards became King of *Mysia*.

Tellus, the Goddess of the Earth.

Tempe, Most pleasant fields in *Thessaly*, five miles long, and six miles broad, watered by the River *Peneus*, ever green, and flourishing.

Tenedos, An Island in the *Ægean* Sea, between *Lesbos*, and the *Hellespont*.

Tercera, One of the *Azors* Islands.

Terebine, the Turpentine Tree; Or a Gum issuing from it.

Terra Lemnia, A red earth that comes from the Isle of *Lemnos*.

Terra Samia, A white, and tough Earth that comes from the Isle of *Samos*.

Terra Sigillata, An earth used in Physick that comes from *Lemnos*.

Thetys, the Goddess of the Sea; and Wife of *Neptune*.

Teucer, A King of *Troy*, the Son of *Telamon*, and *Hesione*.

Teuthras, A King of *Cilicia* and *Misia*; He had fifty Daughters said to be all gotten with child by *Hercules* in one night.

Tewksbury, An ancient Town

Town in *Glocesterſhire*, ſituate upon the River of *Severn*: Famous for Muſtard made there.

Thales, one of the ſeven wiſe men of *Greece*: He found out Geometry, and the motions of the Spheers.

Thaleſtis, A Queen of the *Amazons*, that came thirty days journey to *Alexander*, and at her requeſt, was got with child by him.

Thebæ, or *Thebes*, the chief City of *Thebais* in *Egypt*, built by King *Buſiris*; called alſo *Hecatompolis*, from it's hundred Gates.

Themiſtocles, A famous *Athenian* Captain, who after his great ſervices for his Country againſt the *Perſians* was baniſhed by his ungrateful Citizens, and forced to fly to *Xerxes*, his enemy.

Theodamas, A King of *Chaonia*, againſt whom *Hercules* made War, and ſlew him.

Theodoricus, a king of the *Gothes*, who having overcome *Odoacer* was crowned King of *Italy*, and reigned thirty three years there.

Theodoſius, the name of two famous Emperours of *Conſtantinople*.

Thermopylæ, a long ridge of mountains in *Greece*; at whoſe ſtraits *Leonidas* with three hundred *Lacedemonians* withſtood the whole army of *Xerxes*.

Theſeus, the ſon of *Ægeus*, King of *Athens*: He overcame the *Amazons*, and brought away their Queen *Hippolite*. He ſlew the Minotaur in *Creet*, and overthrew three famous thieves.

Theſſalia, a countrey in *Greece*, lying between *Bæotia* and *Macedon*.

Thetis, the daughter of *Nereus* and *Doris*, and the mother of *Achilles*, by *Peleus* the ſon of *Æacus*.

Thomyris, A Queen of *Scythia*, who having overcome King *Cyrus*, cut off his head, and threw it into a Bowl of blood, ſaying, Satiate thy ſelf with blood, which thou didſt ever thirſt after.

Thongcaſter, A Caſtle in *Lincolnſhire*; now called *Caſtor*.

Thracia, A Country in *Europe*, lying on the Eaſt of *Macedonia*, now called *Romania*.

Thraſybulus, an *Athenian* exile, who by his policy freed the City from the thirty Tyrants.

Thucydides; A *Greek* Hiſtorian who wrote the *Peloponneſian* wars.

Thyeſtes, the ſon of *Pelops*, and *Hyppodamia*; and the Brother of *Atreus*.

Timoleon, A famous *Corinthian* Captain, who freed *Syracuſe* from the Tyranny of *Dionyſius*.

Timon, A crabbed *Athenian*, who ſhunned the ſociety of all men.

Timotheus, the Son of *Conon* an *Athenian*, who had his Statue erected in the Market place for bea-

ing the *Lacedemonians*.

Tireſias, A *Theban* South-ſayer, who being blind, had the gift of prophecy beſtowed upon him by *Jupiter*.

Tityus, the Son of *Jupiter*, who, for endeavouring to force *Latona*, was thrown into Hell, where a Vulture feeds continually upon his Liver that grows as faſt as it's devoured.

Tlepolemus, the Son of *Hercules*: He was of a vaſt Stature and ſtrength; and was ſlain in the *Trojan* wars by *Sarpedon*.

Tmolus, A Mountain neer *Sardes* in *Lydia*, out of which riſes the River *Pactolus*, famous for it's golden ſands.

Toledo, A chief City in *Spain*, that hath one hundred and fifty Towers upon the Walls.

Topaz, A precious ſtone of a Gold, or Saffron Colour.

Tormentil, A Herb called *Setfoil*.

Torpedo, A Fiſh that ſtupifies the hand that touches it, though with a long pole.

Titus Manlius Torquatus, He overcame the *Gaul* that challenged the ſtouteſt of the *Romans* to fight with him; and took off his Gold chain, whence he was ſo called.

Totilas, A King of the *Goths*, who overcame the *Romans*.

Towton, A Town in *Yorkſhire* where a bloody Battel was fought between the Houſes of *York*, and *Lancaſter*.

Tranſylvania, A Country lying beyond the *Carpathian* Mountains, now called *Sibemburgen*, which with *Servia*, and *Wallachia*, were formerly called *Dacia*.

Triarians, One of the Orders of the Roman *Souldiers*, who were divided into *Principes*, *Haſtati*, *Triarii*, and *Velites*.

Trifole, Three leaved Graſs.

Trinacria, the Iſland of *Sicily*, was ſo called anciently.

Trinobantes, A people anciently inhabiting the eaſt part of our *Britain*.

Tripontium, An ancient Town in *Northamptonſhire*; probably now called *Toucester*.

Mercurius Triſmegiſtus, A famous *Egyptian*, who was both a great Philoſopher, a Prieſt, and a King.

Triton, A Sea Deity, the Son of *Neptune*; ſaid to be *Neptunes* Trumpeter.

Troglodites, a people anciently inhabiting the fartheſt parts of *Ethiopia*, dwelling in Caves, and feeding on raw fleſh.

Tullia, the daughter of *Servius Tullius*, who excited her husband *Terquinius Superbus* to kill her father, that he might enjoy the Kingdom himſelf.

Tullus

Tullus Hoſtilius, a valiant King of the *Romans*, who was the firſt that invented tribute: and moſt of the Enſignes of authority uſed among the *Romans*.

Tunnocellum, an ancient town in *Northumberland*: probably the ſame with *Tinmouth*. It hath a ſtrong caſtle.

Turingia, a countrey of *Saxony*: now a Lantgraviat. It lies upon the Rivers *Sala* and *Werra*: and hath the *Hercynian* wood on the North. Its chief City is *Erfod*.

Tuſcia, a countrey of *Italy*, lying between the rivers *Tyber* and *Macra*.

Tuzia, a Veſtal Virgin, who being accuſed of Inceſt, put a ſieve into the river *Tyber*, and praid to *Veſta*, that if ſhe was free, ſhe might carry water in it to her Temple, which ſhe did accordingly.

Tuty, the foile of braſs, which growing into a ſtone is uſed in Phyſick.

Tutilina, a Goddeſs among the *Romans*, that took care of their corn.

Tuiſco, an Idol of the *Germans*: probably the ſame with *Mercury*, from which our *Teuſday*, received its denominaton.

Tyber, a city not far from *Rome*: now called *Tivoli*.

Tydeus, the ſon of *Oeneus*, King of *Caledonia*: He was a very valiant man, who being way-laid by fifty young men, ſlew them all but one, whom he ſpared to carry newes of the death of the others.

Tyndarus, a King of *Oebalia*, whoſe wife *Leda* brought forth two eggs: in one whereof were contained *Pollux* and *Helena*: in the other *Caſtor*, and *Clytemneſtra*.

Typhem, the Son of *Titan*, and *Terra*; A Giant of a vaſt bigneſs, who making War with *Jupiter* was by him ſlain with a Thunderbolt.

Typhon, A King of *Egypt*, who killing his Brother *Oſiris*, and cutting him into ſmal pieces, diſperſed him into divers Countries.

Tyrconnel, A County of *Ireland* in the province of *Ulſter*.

Tyro, A famous City of *Phœnicia*, whoſe Sea yielded a Fiſh wherewith they died the purple colour. It was taken by *Nebuchadnezzar* after thirteen years ſiege.

Tyra, A *Theſſalian* Virgin, who being got with Child by *Neptune* brought forth *Pelias*, and *Nelius*.

Tyrrheni, A people inhabiting *Tuſcia*, a part of *Italy*, adjoyning to the *Tyrrhene* Sea.

V.

Vaechoris, A King of *Egypt* that left all his riches and ſtate to live a private life.

Vacuna, a Goddeſs of the ancient *Romans*, to whom the husbandmen ſacrificed when they reſted from their labours.

Valaſca, A Queen of *Bohemia*, who projecting to ſhake off the dominion of men, raiſed an Army of women, and having overcome the men, reigned a good while like a Queen of the *Amazons*.

Valdo, A godly man in *France*, who was the firſt Inſtitutor of the *Waldenſes* in *Piemont*.

Valentine, A *Roman* Biſhop, in remembrance of whom every fourteenth day of *February* is ſolemnized. About which time Birds chuſe their mates.

Valerius, A name of many famous *Romans*, the chief whereof was *Valerius Publicola*, who triumphed over the *Veientes*, and *Sabines*.

Vandelbiria, An ancient Town in *Cambridgſhire*, ſo called becauſe the *Vandals*, or *Danes* encamped there; probably now called *Wandlesbury*.

Vatican Hill, One of the ſeven Hills upon which *Rome* was built, whereon ſtands a famous Pallace, and Library, built by Pope *Sixtus* the fourth.

Vayvod, A chief Ruler of *Tranſylvania*, and ſome of thoſe Northern parts.

Ubiquitarians, Such as hold Chriſts Body, as well as his Deity to be every where preſent.

Velites, the light-armed Souldiers among the *Romans*.

Venodotia, the ancient name of *North Wales*.

Venetiæ, A famous City in *Italy*, built in the year four hundred twenty one, upon ſixty Iſlands in the *Adriatick* Sea, by thoſe that fled thither for fear of the *Huns*.

Venta Belgarum, the ancient Name of *Wincheſter*, a pleaſant City in *Hampſhire*, called in Latine *Wintonia*.

Venus, the Goddeſs of love, whom the Poets feign to have ſprung out of the foam of the Sea.

Verona, a famous City of *Italy*: built by *Brennus* the *Gaul*, and now under the jariſdiction of the *Venetians*.

Verteræ an ancient town in *Weſtmoreland*, where the *Romans* had a Station. It's now called *Burgh* under *Stanmore*.

Vertumnus, A certain Deity worſhipped by the Ancient *Latines*, who could change himſelf into all forms, and ſhapes.

Verulamium, Formerly a famous city in *Hertfordſhire*, the

the ruines whereof appear at this Day near unto Saint *Albans*.

Veſta, the Daughter of *Saturn*, and *Ops*; taken by the Poets ſometimes for the earth, ſometimes for the fire, in honour of whom *Numa Pompilius* inſtituted many Rites, and Ceremonies, and conſecrated to her ſervice certain Virgins, called *Veſtals*, who were to take care that her fire went not out, and if any of them was defloured, ſhe was buried alive.

Vſens, A Captain of the *Æquicolæ*, who came to help *Turnus* againſt *Æneas*. He was ſlain by *Gyas*, a *Trojan*.

Vibius Virius, A Citizen of *Capua*, who cauſing them to revolt to *Hannibal*, when they were beſieged by the *Romans*, poiſoned himſelf and perſwaded many of the Senators of *Capua* to do the like.

Vies, or *Devizes*, A Caſtle in *Wiltſhire*, once a ſtately ſtructure, built by *Roger*, Biſhop of *Salisbury*, in the reign of King *Stephen*.

Vindelicia, A Country in *Germany*, bounded with *Rhætia*, *Noricum*, *Danubius*, and the *Alps*.

Vindonum, A chief City in *Huntſhire*; now called *Sileeſter*.

Viriatus, a famous *Portugues*, who from a Hunter, and a noted thief, became at laſt a great Commander. He overthrew the two *Roman* Prætors, *Ventidius*, and *Plantius*, but at laſt was ſlain by the treachery of *Cæpio*.

Viſtula, A famous River, vulgarly called *Wixel*, running out of the *Carpathian* Hill, and dividing *Germany* from the *Europæan Sarmatia*.

Vitemberga, the City of *Wittenberg* in *Germany*.

Vitoldus, A cruel Tyrant in *Litvania*, who made it his chiefeſt ſport and delight, to kill whomſoever he pleaſed with his Bow and Arrows which he always carried about him.

Uladiſlaus, A King of *Hungary* who was ſlain in a great battel againſt the *Turks*, for his perjury.

Ulyſſes, the Son of *Laertes*. He married *Penelope* the Daughter of *Icarius*. He went to the *Trojan* Wars againſt his will, yet was very ſerviceable to the *Greeks* by reaſon of his great ſubtilty. At his return to *Ithaca*, he ſlew all that had wooed his wife in his abſence, and at length, being unknown, he was ſlain by his Son *Telegonus*.

Ulaphone; A plant called, black Camelion Thiſtle.

Ulſter, the North province of *Ireland*, containing theſe Counties; *Louth*, *Cavan*, *Fermanagh*, *Monaghan*, *Armagh*, *Doun*, *Antrim*, *London-Derry*, *Tyr-Owen*, and *Tyrconnel*.

Volutina, An Ancient God-

deſs

dess among the *Romans*, who was the Overseer of the little sheaves of Corn.

Uricorium, Once a famous City in *Shropshire*, built by the *Romans* neer *Wreken* Hills; but now it's a poor Village called *Wroxcester*.

Utopia, A feigned name of a Country, described by Sir *Thomas Moor*, as the pattern of a well Governed Commonwealth.

Vulcan, the God of fire, the Son of *Jupiter*, and *Juno*. He was thrown out of Heaven for his deformity into the Isle of *Lemnos*, whereby he became lame: He was the Master of the *Cyclops*, and made Thunderbolts for *Jupiter*. He married *Venus*, whom having caught in Bed with *Mars*, he threw a net over them, and so exposed them to the view of all the Gods.

Vulturnus, Town of *Campania*, with a River of the same name.

Uxellodunum, A Town of *Quercy* in *France*, Vulgarly called *Cadenack*.

W.

Wagtaile, A Bird called also a water *Swallow*.

Wandsdike, A Ditch of wonderful work in *Wiltshire*, many miles in length, neer to which *Ina*, King of the *West Saxons*, and *Coelred* King of the *Mercians* fought a great Battel, and parted upon even terms.

Wantage, Anciently a Mannour House of the Kings of *England* in *Barkshire*, famous for being the birth-place of Learned King *Alfred*.

Warwick, the principal Town of that County; anciently by the *Romans* called *Præsidium*. It's situate over the River *Avon* upon a Rock: It was fortified with strong walls, and hath a very fair Castle towards the South-West. Now the habitation of the L. *Brook*.

Weald of *Kent*, the woody part of that countrey.

Werewolph, a Sorcerer, who by anointing his body, and putting on an inchanted girdle, took upon him the shape and nature of a wolf, worrying and killing humane creatures.

Wigornia, the chiefe City of *Worcestershire*. It was set on fire by *Hardycanute* the *Dane*, *Anno Christi*, 1041.

1041. and very much harrased in the time of the Civil Wars, in King *Stephens* reign, and in our late Civil Wars.

Weroance, A name given to any great Lord in the *West Indies*.

Westphalia, A province of *Germany*, and one of the twelve Circles of the Empire, containing in it six Bishopricks; three Principalities; seven free Cities, and divers great Earldoms.

Wilton, A Town of *Wiltshire*; Anciently the principal Town in that County, that gave denomination to it. Here in a very bloody Battel, *Egbert*, King of the *West-Saxons*, overcame *Beorwulf*, King of *Mercia*; *Anno Christi*, 821. Here also King *Alfride* overthrew the *Danes*.

Windsor, A Town in *Barkshire*; It's famous for a most large and stately Castle, built by King *Edward* the third, who in this Castle held prisoners at the same time *John* King of *France*, and *David*, King of the *Scots*. He also founded the Noble Order of the Garter. There is also a Magnificent Church begun by the same King, consecrated to the Virgin *Mary*, but finished by King *Henry* the eighth, and Sir *Reginald Bray*.

Winefrid, An Ancient *British* Virgin Saint, of whom it's legended, that when her Head was cut off by *Cradacus*, there sprung up in the same place a Well, now called Saint *Winefrid*, or *Holy-well*, in *Flintshire*, in *Wales*.

Winnidfield, A place neer *Leeds* in *Yorkshire*, so called from the great Victory, which *Osway*, King of *Northumberland*, had over *Penda*, King of the *Mercians*, wherein *Penda* was utterly overthrown.

Woden, An Idol worshipped by the Ancient *Saxons*, and thought to be the same with *Mars*; whence the fourth day of the Week came to be called *Wodensday*, or *Wednesday*.

Wodensburg, A Village in *Wiltshire*, so called from that Idol, where *Ceaulin*, the King of the *West Saxons*, was in a bloody Battel overthrown by the *Britains*, and forced to end his days in Exile; *Anno Christi*, Five hundred ninty.

Wolds, Mountains, or Hills without Wood.

Woodstock, A Town in *Oxfordshire*, where King *Ethelred* assembled the States of the Kingdom, and enacted Laws. Here *Henry* the first, built a very

very Magnificent Royal Pallace, in which King *Henry* the second, to keep his Paramour *Rosamund Clifford* concealed, built a Labyrinth, with many intricate windings, called *Rosamunds Bower*; Here also *Jeffery Chaucer*, a famous Poet, was brought up.

Wormatia, A famous City of *Germany*, built upon the River *Rhene*; Vulgarly called *Wormes*.

Wulfrunes Hampton, A Town in *Stafford-shire*; vulgarly called *Wolverhampton*, from *Wulfrune*, a devote woman, who enriched that Town.

X.

Xanthi, a certain people of *Asia*, who were utterly destroyed by *Harpagus* Lieutenant to *Cyrus*.

Xantippe, the wife of *Socrates*, a very froward woman, insomuch as *Alcibiades* asked *Socrates* how he could endure to live with her? To which he answered; that he kept her to exercise his patience at home, that he might the better bear the petulancy of others abroad.

Xantippus, A famous Captain of the *Lacedemonians*, who assisting the *Carthagenians*, overcame the *Romans* in a great Battel, and took *Regulus*, the Consul, prisoner.

Xantho, One of the Sea-Nymphs, the Daughter of *Oceanus*, and *Thetys*.

Xanthus, A River of *Troas*: called also *Scamander*.

Xenocrates, A famous Philosopher of *Chalcedon*, who succeeded in the Academy of *Seusippus*: He was of a very severe conversation.

Xenophon, the Son of *Gryllus*; A famous Philosopher of *Athens*, and a brave Captain, who went with an Army of ten thousand men along with *Cyrus* into *Persia*; and when *Cyrus* was slain, brought back his Army with little loss, thorow many strange Countries in despite of all the power of the King of *Persia*. He wrote many choise Books.

Xeriff, the title of the Supreme Prince in *Barbary*.

Xerxes, A King of *Persia*, the Grandchild of *Cyrus*; He with an Army of above a Million of men, and a Navy so vast that it filled the whole *Hellespont*, and joyned the two Continents together, went

Hungarians overcame him in battel.

Zygactes, a river of *Thrace*, near to the city *Philippi*, in the passage whereof *Pluto* is said to have broke his Chariot, when he ravished *Proserpina*.

Courteous Reader, be pleased to take notice, that this book following is Printed for and sold by *William Miller*, at the Gilded Acorn in S. *Paul's* Church Yard, near the little North Door.

A Brief and pithy Treatise about Comfort which Gods Children have, or at least earnestly desire, and long after, whilst they are in this world: together with the obstructions of comfort, and the removal of them, by *John Clark*, Master of Arts; Sometime Rector of *Cotgrave* in *Nottinghamshire*.

The Contents of the ſeveral Sections are,

1. Of Comfort in General.
2. The hindrances of Comfort.
3. Other hindrances of a Chriſtians comfort.
4. The Authors of a Chriſtians trouble.
5. Of the Connexion between Grace, and comfort.
6. The ſumme of what remains.
7. Of Converſion.
8. Of ſorrow for ſin.
9. Of the Pardonableneſs of ſin.
10. Of the ſin unto death.
11. Of the day of grace; the time of viſitation, or the accepted time.

The Reader is deſired to take notice, that at the place forementioned, he may be fitted with all or moſt of the Acts of Parliament, either New or Old.

A ſecond ſheet of Mr. *Dods* ſayings or another Poſie gathered out out of Mr. *Dods* Garden.

FINIS.

John Budden 1798

Amend your time when your

English Dictionary.

Time as wings and soon
will

UMI

Comment to Be

Inserd

as General Stock to

General Profit

Bears to Each mans

Stock in General

profit &c